

# KEENETIC

## HERO DSL

AC1300 Dual Band Whole Home Wi-Fi Gigabit  
VDSL2/ADSL2+ Modem Router with Wireless  
Power Amplifiers, 5-port Managed Switch,  
Multifunction USB 2.0 and 3.0 Ports

## Command Reference Guide

Model	Hero DSL (KN-2410)
OS Version	3.7
Edition	1.117 12.11.2021



# Preface

This guide contains Command-Line Interface (CLI) commands to maintain the Hero DSL device. This guide provides a complete listing of all possible commands. The other chapters provide examples of how to implement the most common of these commands, general information on the interrelationships between the commands and the conceptual background of how to use them.

## 1 Readership

This guide is for the networking or computer technician responsible for configuring and maintaining the Hero DSL on-site. It is also intended for the operator who manages the Hero DSL. This manual cover high-level technical support procedures available to Root administrators and Hero DSL technical support personnel.

## 2 Organization

This manual covers the following topics:

Introduction to the CLI	Describes how to use the Hero DSL Command-Line Interface (CLI), its hierarchical structure, authorization levels and its help features.
Command Reference	Provides an alphabetical list of the available CLI commands that you can use to configure the Hero DSL device.

## 3 Document Conventions

Command descriptions use the following conventions:

<b>boldface</b> font	Commands and keywords are in <b>boldface</b> . Must be typed exactly as shown. Bold font is used as a user input in examples.
<i>italic</i> font	Arguments for which you supply values are in <i>italics</i> .
[ <i>optional</i> ]	Elements in square brackets are optional.
⟨ <i>replaceable</i> ⟩	Elements in angle brackets are replaceable.
(x   y   z)	Alternative keywords are grouped in round brackets and separated by vertical bars.
[x   y   z]	Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.

Each command description is broken down into the following sub-sections:

Description	Description of what the command does.
Synopsis	The general format of the command.
Prefix <b>no</b>	The possibility of using <b>no</b> prefix with command.
Change settings	The ability of command to change the settings.
Multiple input	The possibility of multiple input.
Group entry	Name of the group that owns the command. If there is no group, this section does not displayed.
Interface type	Type of interface, which can be managed by the command. The section does not displayed, if this context has no meaning for the command.  Interfaces used in the system and the relationships between them are shown in the diagrams below.
Arguments	List of arguments if they exists, and explanations to them.
Example	An illustration of how the command looks when invoked. Because the interface is straightforward, some of the examples are obvious, but they are included for clarity.

Notes, cautionary statements, and safety warnings use these conventions.

**Note:** Means "reader take note". Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to materials not contained in this manual.

**Warning:** Means "reader be careful". You are capable of doing something that might result in equipment damage or loss of data.

---

# Contents Overview

Preface .....	3
Product Overview .....	27
Introduction to the CLI .....	29
Command Reference .....	35
Glossary .....	623
Interface Hierarchy .....	637
HTTP API .....	639
SNMP MIB .....	647
IPsec Encryption Levels .....	653



# Table of Contents

<b>Preface</b> .....	<b>3</b>
1 Readership .....	3
2 Organization .....	3
3 Document Conventions .....	3
<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Chapter 1</b>	
<b>Product Overview</b> .....	<b>27</b>
1.1 Hardware Configuration .....	27
<b>Chapter 2</b>	
<b>Introduction to the CLI</b> .....	<b>29</b>
2.1 Enter commands in the CLI .....	29
2.1.1 Entering a group .....	30
2.2 Getting Help and auto-completion .....	30
2.3 Prefix <b>no</b> .....	31
2.4 Multiple input .....	32
2.5 Saving to startup settings .....	32
2.6 Delayed restart .....	33
<b>Chapter 3</b>	
<b>Command Reference</b> .....	<b>35</b>
3.1 Core commands .....	35
3.1.1 <b>copy</b> .....	35
3.1.2 <b>erase</b> .....	35
3.1.3 <b>exit</b> .....	36
3.1.4 <b>ls</b> .....	36
3.1.5 <b>mkdir</b> .....	37
3.1.6 <b>more</b> .....	38
3.2 <b>access</b> .....	38
3.3 <b>access-list</b> .....	39
3.3.1 <b>access-list deny</b> .....	40
3.3.2 <b>access-list permit</b> .....	42
3.3.3 <b>access-list rule</b> .....	44
3.4 <b>adguard-dns</b> .....	45
3.4.1 <b>adguard-dns assign</b> .....	46
3.4.2 <b>adguard-dns check-availability</b> .....	47
3.4.3 <b>adguard-dns enable</b> .....	47

3.5	<b>afp</b>	48
3.5.1	<b>afp automount</b>	48
3.5.2	<b>afp permissive</b>	49
3.5.3	<b>afp share</b>	49
3.6	<b>cifs</b>	50
3.6.1	<b>cifs automount</b>	50
3.6.2	<b>cifs map-hidden</b>	51
3.6.3	<b>cifs master</b>	51
3.6.4	<b>cifs permissive</b>	52
3.6.5	<b>cifs share</b>	52
3.7	<b>cloud control2 security-level</b>	53
3.8	<b>cloudflare-dns</b>	54
3.8.1	<b>cloudflare-dns assign</b>	54
3.8.2	<b>cloudflare-dns check-availability</b>	55
3.8.3	<b>cloudflare-dns enable</b>	56
3.9	<b>components</b>	56
3.9.1	<b>components auto-update channel</b>	57
3.9.2	<b>components auto-update disable</b>	58
3.9.3	<b>components auto-update schedule</b>	58
3.9.4	<b>components check-update</b>	59
3.9.5	<b>components commit</b>	59
3.9.6	<b>components install</b>	60
3.9.7	<b>components list</b>	60
3.9.8	<b>components preset</b>	61
3.9.9	<b>components preview</b>	62
3.9.10	<b>components remove</b>	63
3.9.11	<b>components validity-period</b>	63
3.10	<b>crypto engine</b>	64
3.11	<b>crypto ike key</b>	65
3.12	<b>crypto ike nat-keepalive</b>	66
3.13	<b>crypto ike policy</b>	66
3.13.1	<b>crypto ike policy lifetime</b>	67
3.13.2	<b>crypto ike policy mode</b>	68
3.13.3	<b>crypto ike policy negotiation-mode</b>	68
3.13.4	<b>crypto ike policy proposal</b>	69
3.14	<b>crypto ike proposal</b>	70
3.14.1	<b>crypto ike proposal aead</b>	71
3.14.2	<b>crypto ike proposal dh-group</b>	71
3.14.3	<b>crypto ike proposal encryption</b>	72
3.14.4	<b>crypto ike proposal integrity</b>	73
3.14.5	<b>crypto ike proposal prf</b>	74
3.15	<b>crypto ipsec incompatible</b>	75
3.16	<b>crypto ipsec mtu</b>	75



---

3.17	<b>crypto ipsec profile</b>	76
3.17.1	<b>crypto ipsec profile authentication-local</b>	76
3.17.2	<b>crypto ipsec profile authentication-remote</b>	77
3.17.3	<b>crypto ipsec profile dpd-clear</b>	78
3.17.4	<b>crypto ipsec profile dpd-interval</b>	78
3.17.5	<b>crypto ipsec profile identity-local</b>	79
3.17.6	<b>crypto ipsec profile match-identity-remote</b>	80
3.17.7	<b>crypto ipsec profile mode</b>	81
3.17.8	<b>crypto ipsec profile policy</b>	81
3.17.9	<b>crypto ipsec profile preshared-key</b>	82
3.17.10	<b>crypto ipsec profile xauth</b>	83
3.17.11	<b>crypto ipsec profile xauth-identity</b>	83
3.17.12	<b>crypto ipsec profile xauth-password</b>	84
3.18	<b>crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay</b>	85
3.19	<b>crypto ipsec rekey make-before</b>	86
3.20	<b>crypto ipsec transform-set</b>	86
3.20.1	<b>crypto ipsec transform-set aead</b>	87
3.20.2	<b>crypto ipsec transform-set cypher</b>	87
3.20.3	<b>crypto ipsec transform-set dh-group</b>	88
3.20.4	<b>crypto ipsec transform-set hmac</b>	89
3.20.5	<b>crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime</b>	90
3.21	<b>crypto map</b>	91
3.21.1	<b>crypto map connect</b>	91
3.21.2	<b>crypto map enable</b>	92
3.21.3	<b>crypto map fallback-check-interval</b>	92
3.21.4	<b>crypto map force-encaps</b>	93
3.21.5	<b>crypto map l2tp-server dhcp route</b>	94
3.21.6	<b>crypto map l2tp-server enable</b>	94
3.21.7	<b>crypto map l2tp-server interface</b>	95
3.21.8	<b>crypto map l2tp-server ipv6cp</b>	96
3.21.9	<b>crypto map l2tp-server lcp echo</b>	97
3.21.10	<b>crypto map l2tp-server mru</b>	97
3.21.11	<b>crypto map l2tp-server mtu</b>	98
3.21.12	<b>crypto map l2tp-server multi-login</b>	99
3.21.13	<b>crypto map l2tp-server nat</b>	99
3.21.14	<b>crypto map l2tp-server range</b>	100
3.21.15	<b>crypto map l2tp-server static-ip</b>	101
3.21.16	<b>crypto map match-address</b>	101
3.21.17	<b>crypto map nail-up</b>	102
3.21.18	<b>crypto map priority</b>	103
3.21.19	<b>crypto map reauth-passive</b>	103
3.21.20	<b>crypto map set-peer</b>	104
3.21.21	<b>crypto map set-peer-fallback</b>	105

3.21.22	<b>crypto map set-profile</b>	105
3.21.23	<b>crypto map set-tcpmss</b>	106
3.21.24	<b>crypto map set-transform</b>	107
3.21.25	<b>crypto map virtual-ip dhcp route</b>	108
3.21.26	<b>crypto map virtual-ip dns-server</b>	109
3.21.27	<b>crypto map virtual-ip enable</b>	109
3.21.28	<b>crypto map virtual-ip multi-login</b>	110
3.21.29	<b>crypto map virtual-ip nat</b>	110
3.21.30	<b>crypto map virtual-ip range</b>	111
3.21.31	<b>crypto map virtual-ip static-ip</b>	112
3.22	<b>dlna</b>	112
3.22.1	<b>dlna container</b>	113
3.22.2	<b>dlna db-directory</b>	114
3.22.3	<b>dlna directory</b>	114
3.22.4	<b>dlna display-name</b>	115
3.22.5	<b>dlna interface</b>	116
3.22.6	<b>dlna port</b>	117
3.22.7	<b>dlna rescan</b>	117
3.22.8	<b>dlna sort</b>	118
3.23	<b>dns-proxy</b>	119
3.23.1	<b>dns-proxy https upstream</b>	119
3.23.2	<b>dns-proxy intercept enable</b>	120
3.23.3	<b>dns-proxy max-ttl</b>	121
3.23.4	<b>dns-proxy proceed</b>	121
3.23.5	<b>dns-proxy rebind-protect</b>	122
3.23.6	<b>dns-proxy srr-reset</b>	123
3.23.7	<b>dns-proxy tls upstream</b>	123
3.24	<b>dpn accept</b>	124
3.25	<b>dyndns profile</b>	125
3.25.1	<b>dyndns profile domain</b>	125
3.25.2	<b>dyndns profile password</b>	126
3.25.3	<b>dyndns profile send-address</b>	127
3.25.4	<b>dyndns profile type</b>	127
3.25.5	<b>dyndns profile update-interval</b>	128
3.25.6	<b>dyndns profile url</b>	129
3.25.7	<b>dyndns profile username</b>	129
3.26	<b>easyconfig check</b>	130
3.26.1	<b>easyconfig check exclude-gateway</b>	131
3.26.2	<b>easyconfig check host</b>	131
3.26.3	<b>easyconfig check max-fails</b>	132
3.26.4	<b>easyconfig check period</b>	132
3.27	<b>easyconfig disable</b>	133
3.28	<b>eula accept</b>	134

3.29	<b>igmp-proxy</b>	134
3.29.1	<b>igmp-proxy force</b>	135
3.30	<b>igmp-snooping disable</b>	135
3.31	<b>interface</b>	136
3.31.1	<b>interface adsl snr-margin-offset</b>	137
3.31.2	<b>interface atf disable</b>	138
3.31.3	<b>interface atf inbound</b>	138
3.31.4	<b>interface authentication chap</b>	139
3.31.5	<b>interface authentication eap-md5</b>	140
3.31.6	<b>interface authentication eap-mschapv2</b>	140
3.31.7	<b>interface authentication eap-ttls</b>	141
3.31.8	<b>interface authentication identity</b>	142
3.31.9	<b>interface authentication mschap</b>	142
3.31.10	<b>interface authentication mschap-v2</b>	143
3.31.11	<b>interface authentication pap</b>	143
3.31.12	<b>interface authentication password</b>	144
3.31.13	<b>interface authentication peap</b>	145
3.31.14	<b>interface authentication shared</b>	145
3.31.15	<b>interface authentication wpa-psk</b>	146
3.31.16	<b>interface backhaul</b>	147
3.31.17	<b>interface band-steering</b>	147
3.31.18	<b>interface band-steering preference</b>	148
3.31.19	<b>interface ccp</b>	149
3.31.20	<b>interface channel</b>	149
3.31.21	<b>interface channel auto-rescan</b>	150
3.31.22	<b>interface channel width</b>	151
3.31.23	<b>interface chilli coaport</b>	152
3.31.24	<b>interface chilli dhcpif</b>	153
3.31.25	<b>interface chilli dns</b>	153
3.31.26	<b>interface chilli lease</b>	154
3.31.27	<b>interface chilli logout</b>	155
3.31.28	<b>interface chilli macauth</b>	155
3.31.29	<b>interface chilli macpasswd</b>	156
3.31.30	<b>interface chilli nasip</b>	156
3.31.31	<b>interface chilli nasmac</b>	157
3.31.32	<b>interface chilli profile</b>	158
3.31.33	<b>interface chilli radius</b>	159
3.31.34	<b>interface chilli radiusacctport</b>	159
3.31.35	<b>interface chilli radiusauthport</b>	160
3.31.36	<b>interface chilli radiuslocationid</b>	161
3.31.37	<b>interface chilli radiuslocationname</b>	161
3.31.38	<b>interface chilli radiusnasid</b>	162
3.31.39	<b>interface chilli radiussecret</b>	163

3.31.40	<b>interface chilli uamallowed</b>	163
3.31.41	<b>interface chilli uamdomain</b>	164
3.31.42	<b>interface chilli uamhomepage</b>	165
3.31.43	<b>interface chilli uamport</b>	166
3.31.44	<b>interface chilli uamsecret</b>	166
3.31.45	<b>interface chilli uamserver</b>	167
3.31.46	<b>interface compatibility</b>	168
3.31.47	<b>interface connect</b>	168
3.31.48	<b>interface country-code</b>	169
3.31.49	<b>interface debug</b>	170
3.31.50	<b>interface description</b>	170
3.31.51	<b>interface down</b>	171
3.31.52	<b>interface dsl disconnect-report</b>	171
3.31.53	<b>interface duplex</b>	172
3.31.54	<b>interface dyndns profile</b>	173
3.31.55	<b>interface dyndns update</b>	173
3.31.56	<b>interface encryption anonymous-dh</b>	174
3.31.57	<b>interface encryption disable</b>	174
3.31.58	<b>interface encryption enable</b>	175
3.31.59	<b>interface encryption key</b>	176
3.31.60	<b>interface encryption mppe</b>	176
3.31.61	<b>interface encryption owe</b>	177
3.31.62	<b>interface encryption wpa</b>	178
3.31.63	<b>interface encryption wpa2</b>	178
3.31.64	<b>interface encryption wpa3</b>	179
3.31.65	<b>interface encryption wpa3 suite-b</b>	179
3.31.66	<b>interface flowcontrol</b>	180
3.31.67	<b>interface follow</b>	181
3.31.68	<b>interface ft enable</b>	181
3.31.69	<b>interface ft mdid</b>	182
3.31.70	<b>interface ft otd</b>	183
3.31.71	<b>interface hide-ssid</b>	183
3.31.72	<b>interface iapp auto</b>	184
3.31.73	<b>interface iapp key</b>	185
3.31.74	<b>interface idle-timeout</b>	185
3.31.75	<b>interface igmp downstream</b>	186
3.31.76	<b>interface igmp fork</b>	187
3.31.77	<b>interface igmp upstream</b>	187
3.31.78	<b>interface include</b>	188
3.31.79	<b>interface inherit</b>	188
3.31.80	<b>interface ip access-group</b>	189
3.31.81	<b>interface ip address</b>	190
3.31.82	<b>interface ip address dhcp</b>	191

3.31.83	<b>interface ip adjust-ttl recv</b>	192
3.31.84	<b>interface ip adjust-ttl send</b>	192
3.31.85	<b>interface ip alias</b>	193
3.31.86	<b>interface ip dhcp client broadcast</b>	194
3.31.87	<b>interface ip dhcp client class-id</b>	195
3.31.88	<b>interface ip dhcp client debug</b>	195
3.31.89	<b>interface ip dhcp client displace</b>	196
3.31.90	<b>interface ip dhcp client dns-routes</b>	197
3.31.91	<b>interface ip dhcp client fallback</b>	198
3.31.92	<b>interface ip dhcp client hostname</b>	198
3.31.93	<b>interface ip dhcp client name-servers</b>	199
3.31.94	<b>interface ip dhcp client release</b>	200
3.31.95	<b>interface ip dhcp client renew</b>	200
3.31.96	<b>interface ip dhcp client routes</b>	201
3.31.97	<b>interface ip flow</b>	201
3.31.98	<b>interface ip global</b>	202
3.31.99	<b>interface ip mru</b>	203
3.31.100	<b>interface ip mtu</b>	204
3.31.101	<b>interface ip nat loopback</b>	205
3.31.102	<b>interface ip remote</b>	205
3.31.103	<b>interface ip tcp adjust-mss</b>	206
3.31.104	<b>interface ipcp default-route</b>	207
3.31.105	<b>interface ipcp dns-routes</b>	207
3.31.106	<b>interface ipcp name-servers</b>	208
3.31.107	<b>interface ipcp vj</b>	208
3.31.108	<b>interface ipsec encryption-level</b>	209
3.31.109	<b>interface ipsec force-encaps</b>	210
3.31.110	<b>interface ipsec ignore</b>	211
3.31.111	<b>interface ipsec ikev2</b>	211
3.31.112	<b>interface ipsec nail-up</b>	212
3.31.113	<b>interface ipsec name-servers</b>	213
3.31.114	<b>interface ipsec preshared-key</b>	213
3.31.115	<b>interface ipsec proposal lifetime</b>	214
3.31.116	<b>interface ipsec transform-set lifetime</b>	215
3.31.117	<b>interface ipv6 address</b>	215
3.31.118	<b>interface ipv6 force-default</b>	216
3.31.119	<b>interface ipv6 name-servers</b>	216
3.31.120	<b>interface ipv6 prefix</b>	217
3.31.121	<b>interface ipv6cp</b>	218
3.31.122	<b>interface lcp acfc</b>	218
3.31.123	<b>interface lcp echo</b>	219
3.31.124	<b>interface lcp pfc</b>	220
3.31.125	<b>interface led wan</b>	221

3.31.126	<b>interface lldp disable</b>	221
3.31.127	<b>interface mac access-list address</b>	222
3.31.128	<b>interface mac access-list type</b>	222
3.31.129	<b>interface mac address</b>	223
3.31.130	<b>interface mac address factory</b>	224
3.31.131	<b>interface mac band</b>	224
3.31.132	<b>interface mac bssid</b>	225
3.31.133	<b>interface mac clone</b>	226
3.31.134	<b>interface mac vht40</b>	226
3.31.135	<b>interface mobile lte disable-band</b>	227
3.31.136	<b>interface mobile name-servers</b>	228
3.31.137	<b>interface mobile operator</b>	228
3.31.138	<b>interface mobile pdp</b>	229
3.31.139	<b>interface mobile roaming</b>	230
3.31.140	<b>interface mobile scan</b>	230
3.31.141	<b>interface mobile umts disable-band</b>	231
3.31.142	<b>interface modem connect</b>	232
3.31.143	<b>interface modem init</b>	232
3.31.144	<b>interface modem timeout</b>	233
3.31.145	<b>interface openvpn accept-routes</b>	234
3.31.146	<b>interface openvpn connect</b>	235
3.31.147	<b>interface openvpn name-servers</b>	235
3.31.148	<b>interface operating-mode</b>	236
3.31.149	<b>interface peer</b>	237
3.31.150	<b>interface peer-isolation</b>	238
3.31.151	<b>interface ping-check profile</b>	238
3.31.152	<b>interface ping-check restart</b>	239
3.31.153	<b>interface pmf</b>	240
3.31.154	<b>interface power</b>	240
3.31.155	<b>interface pppoe service</b>	241
3.31.156	<b>interface pppoe session auto-cleanup</b>	242
3.31.157	<b>interface preamble-short</b>	242
3.31.158	<b>interface pvc</b>	243
3.31.159	<b>interface reconnect-delay</b>	244
3.31.160	<b>interface rekey-interval</b>	245
3.31.161	<b>interface rename</b>	246
3.31.162	<b>interface rf e2p set</b>	246
3.31.163	<b>interface role</b>	247
3.31.164	<b>interface rrm</b>	248
3.31.165	<b>interface schedule</b>	248
3.31.166	<b>interface security-level</b>	249
3.31.167	<b>interface sim pin</b>	250
3.31.168	<b>interface speed</b>	251

3.31.169	<b>interface speed negotiate</b>	252
3.31.170	<b>interface ssid</b>	252
3.31.171	<b>interface switchport access</b>	253
3.31.172	<b>interface switchport friend</b>	254
3.31.173	<b>interface switchport mode</b>	254
3.31.174	<b>interface switchport trunk</b>	255
3.31.175	<b>interface traffic-counter action disconnect</b>	256
3.31.176	<b>interface traffic-counter action sms-alert message</b>	257
3.31.177	<b>interface traffic-counter action sms-alert phone</b>	257
3.31.178	<b>interface traffic-counter enable</b>	258
3.31.179	<b>interface traffic-counter limit</b>	258
3.31.180	<b>interface traffic-counter monthly</b>	259
3.31.181	<b>interface traffic-counter set</b>	260
3.31.182	<b>interface traffic-counter threshold</b>	260
3.31.183	<b>interface traffic-shape</b>	261
3.31.184	<b>interface tunnel destination</b>	262
3.31.185	<b>interface tunnel eoip id</b>	263
3.31.186	<b>interface tunnel gre keepalive</b>	264
3.31.187	<b>interface tunnel source</b>	264
3.31.188	<b>interface tx-burst</b>	265
3.31.189	<b>interface tx-queue length</b>	266
3.31.190	<b>interface tx-queue scheduler cake</b>	266
3.31.191	<b>interface tx-queue scheduler fq_codel</b>	267
3.31.192	<b>interface up</b>	268
3.31.193	<b>interface usb acq</b>	268
3.31.194	<b>interface usb apn</b>	269
3.31.195	<b>interface usb device-id</b>	269
3.31.196	<b>interface usb power-cycle</b>	270
3.31.197	<b>interface usb power-fail</b>	271
3.31.198	<b>interface usb wwan-force-connected</b>	271
3.31.199	<b>interface vdsl snr-margin</b>	272
3.31.200	<b>interface wireguard listen-port</b>	273
3.31.201	<b>interface wireguard peer</b>	273
3.31.202	<b>interface wireguard private-key</b>	278
3.31.203	<b>interface wmm</b>	278
3.31.204	<b>interface wpa-eap radius secret</b>	279
3.31.205	<b>interface wpa-eap radius server</b>	279
3.31.206	<b>interface wps</b>	280
3.31.207	<b>interface wps auto-self-pin</b>	281
3.31.208	<b>interface wps button</b>	281
3.31.209	<b>interface wps peer</b>	282
3.31.210	<b>interface wps self-pin</b>	282
3.32	<b>ip arp</b>	283

3.33	<b>ip dhcp class</b>	284
3.33.1	<b>ip dhcp class option</b>	284
3.34	<b>ip dhcp host</b>	285
3.35	<b>ip dhcp pool</b>	286
3.35.1	<b>ip dhcp pool bind</b>	287
3.35.2	<b>ip dhcp pool bootfile</b>	287
3.35.3	<b>ip dhcp pool class</b>	288
3.35.4	<b>ip dhcp pool debug</b>	289
3.35.5	<b>ip dhcp pool default-router</b>	290
3.35.6	<b>ip dhcp pool dns-server</b>	290
3.35.7	<b>ip dhcp pool domain</b>	291
3.35.8	<b>ip dhcp pool enable</b>	291
3.35.9	<b>ip dhcp pool lease</b>	292
3.35.10	<b>ip dhcp pool next-server</b>	293
3.35.11	<b>ip dhcp pool option</b>	293
3.35.12	<b>ip dhcp pool range</b>	294
3.35.13	<b>ip dhcp pool update-dns</b>	295
3.35.14	<b>ip dhcp pool wpad</b>	295
3.36	<b>ip dhcp relay lan</b>	296
3.37	<b>ip dhcp relay server</b>	297
3.38	<b>ip dhcp relay wan</b>	297
3.39	<b>ip esp alg enable</b>	298
3.40	<b>ip flow-cache timeout active</b>	298
3.41	<b>ip flow-cache timeout inactive</b>	299
3.42	<b>ip flow-export destination</b>	300
3.43	<b>ip flow-export version</b>	300
3.44	<b>ip ftp</b>	301
3.44.1	<b>ip ftp client-charset</b>	302
3.44.2	<b>ip ftp lockout-policy</b>	304
3.44.3	<b>ip ftp permissive</b>	305
3.44.4	<b>ip ftp security-level</b>	306
3.45	<b>ip host</b>	306
3.46	<b>ip hotspot</b>	307
3.46.1	<b>ip hotspot auto-scan interface</b>	307
3.46.2	<b>ip hotspot auto-scan interval</b>	308
3.46.3	<b>ip hotspot auto-scan passive</b>	309
3.46.4	<b>ip hotspot auto-scan timeout</b>	309
3.46.5	<b>ip hotspot default-policy</b>	310
3.46.6	<b>ip hotspot host</b>	311
3.46.7	<b>ip hotspot host service-class</b>	312
3.46.8	<b>ip hotspot policy</b>	313
3.46.9	<b>ip hotspot wake</b>	314
3.47	<b>ip http lockout-policy</b>	315



3.48	<b>ip http log access</b>	315
3.49	<b>ip http log auth</b>	316
3.50	<b>ip http log webdav</b>	317
3.51	<b>ip http port</b>	317
3.52	<b>ip http proxy</b>	318
3.52.1	<b>ip http proxy auth</b>	318
3.52.2	<b>ip http proxy domain</b>	319
3.52.3	<b>ip http proxy domain ndns</b>	320
3.52.4	<b>ip http proxy force-host</b>	320
3.52.5	<b>ip http proxy preserve-host</b>	321
3.52.6	<b>ip http proxy security-level</b>	322
3.52.7	<b>ip http proxy upstream</b>	322
3.52.8	<b>ip http proxy x-real-ip</b>	323
3.53	<b>ip http security-level</b>	324
3.54	<b>ip http ssl acme get</b>	325
3.55	<b>ip http ssl acme revoke</b>	325
3.56	<b>ip http ssl acme list</b>	326
3.57	<b>ip http ssl enable</b>	326
3.58	<b>ip http ssl redirect</b>	327
3.59	<b>ip http webdav</b>	327
3.59.1	<b>ip http webdav enable</b>	328
3.59.2	<b>ip http webdav permissive</b>	328
3.59.3	<b>ip http webdav security-level</b>	329
3.60	<b>ip http x-frame-options</b>	330
3.61	<b>ip name-server</b>	330
3.62	<b>ip nat</b>	332
3.63	<b>ip nat full-cone</b>	332
3.64	<b>ip nat restricted-cone</b>	333
3.65	<b>ip nat sstp</b>	334
3.66	<b>ip nat vpn</b>	334
3.67	<b>ip policy</b>	335
3.67.1	<b>ip policy description</b>	335
3.67.2	<b>ip policy multipath</b>	336
3.67.3	<b>ip policy permit</b>	337
3.67.4	<b>ip policy permit auto</b>	337
3.67.5	<b>ip policy rate-limit input</b>	338
3.67.6	<b>ip policy rate-limit output</b>	339
3.68	<b>ip route</b>	340
3.69	<b>ip search-domain</b>	341
3.70	<b>ip sip alg direct-media</b>	341
3.71	<b>ip sip alg port</b>	342
3.72	<b>ip ssh</b>	343
3.72.1	<b>ip ssh cipher</b>	343

3.72.2	<b>ip ssh keygen</b>	344
3.72.3	<b>ip ssh lockout-policy</b>	345
3.72.4	<b>ip ssh port</b>	346
3.72.5	<b>ip ssh security-level</b>	346
3.72.6	<b>ip ssh session timeout</b>	347
3.72.7	<b>ip ssh sftp</b>	348
3.73	<b>ip static</b>	350
3.74	<b>ip static rule</b>	352
3.75	<b>ip telnet</b>	353
3.75.1	<b>ip telnet lockout-policy</b>	353
3.75.2	<b>ip telnet port</b>	354
3.75.3	<b>ip telnet security-level</b>	355
3.75.4	<b>ip telnet session max-count</b>	355
3.75.5	<b>ip telnet session timeout</b>	356
3.76	<b>ip traffic-shape host</b>	357
3.77	<b>ip traffic-shape unknown-host</b>	358
3.78	<b>ipv6 firewall</b>	359
3.79	<b>ipv6 local-prefix</b>	359
3.80	<b>ipv6 name-server</b>	360
3.81	<b>ipv6 pass</b>	361
3.82	<b>ipv6 route</b>	362
3.83	<b>ipv6 static</b>	363
3.84	<b>ipv6 subnet</b>	364
3.84.1	<b>ipv6 subnet bind</b>	364
3.84.2	<b>ipv6 subnet mode</b>	365
3.84.3	<b>ipv6 subnet number</b>	366
3.85	<b>isolate-private</b>	366
3.86	<b>kabinet</b>	367
3.86.1	<b>kabinet access-level</b>	367
3.86.2	<b>kabinet interface</b>	368
3.86.3	<b>kabinet password</b>	369
3.86.4	<b>kabinet port</b>	369
3.86.5	<b>kabinet protocol-version</b>	370
3.86.6	<b>kabinet server</b>	371
3.87	<b>known host</b>	371
3.88	<b>mdns</b>	372
3.88.1	<b>mdns reflector disable</b>	372
3.88.2	<b>mdns reflector enforce</b>	373
3.89	<b>mws acquire</b>	373
3.90	<b>mws backhaul shutdown</b>	374
3.91	<b>mws log stp</b>	375
3.92	<b>mws member</b>	376
3.93	<b>mws member check-update</b>	376

---

3.94	<b>mws member debug</b>	377
3.95	<b>mws member dpn-accept</b>	377
3.96	<b>mws revisit</b>	378
3.97	<b>mws zone</b>	379
3.98	<b>ndns</b>	379
3.98.1	<b>ndns book-name</b>	380
3.98.2	<b>ndns check-name</b>	389
3.98.3	<b>ndns drop-name</b>	390
3.98.4	<b>ndns get-booked</b>	391
3.98.5	<b>ndns get-update</b>	392
3.99	<b>ntce</b>	395
3.99.1	<b>ntce debug</b>	395
3.99.2	<b>ntce qos enable</b>	396
3.99.3	<b>ntce qos priority</b>	396
3.100	<b>ntp</b>	397
3.100.1	<b>ntp server</b>	399
3.100.2	<b>ntp sync-period</b>	400
3.101	<b>ntp server</b>	399
3.102	<b>ntp sync-period</b>	400
3.103	<b>opkg chroot</b>	400
3.104	<b>opkg disk</b>	401
3.105	<b>opkg dns-override</b>	401
3.106	<b>opkg initrc</b>	402
3.107	<b>opkg timezone</b>	403
3.108	<b>ping-check profile</b>	404
3.108.1	<b>ping-check profile host</b>	405
3.108.2	<b>ping-check profile max-fails</b>	405
3.108.3	<b>ping-check profile min-success</b>	406
3.108.4	<b>ping-check profile mode</b>	407
3.108.5	<b>ping-check profile port</b>	407
3.108.6	<b>ping-check profile power-cycle</b>	408
3.108.7	<b>ping-check profile timeout</b>	408
3.108.8	<b>ping-check profile update-interval</b>	409
3.109	<b>ppe</b>	410
3.110	<b>pppoe pass</b>	411
3.111	<b>printer</b>	411
3.111.1	<b>printer bidirectional</b>	412
3.111.2	<b>printer debug</b>	412
3.111.3	<b>printer firmware</b>	413
3.111.4	<b>printer name</b>	414
3.111.5	<b>printer port</b>	414
3.111.6	<b>printer status-polling</b>	415
3.111.7	<b>printer type</b>	415

3.112	<b>schedule</b>	416
3.112.1	<b>schedule action</b>	416
3.112.2	<b>schedule description</b>	417
3.112.3	<b>schedule led</b>	417
3.113	<b>service afp</b>	418
3.114	<b>service cifs</b>	418
3.115	<b>service dhcp</b>	419
3.116	<b>service dhcp-relay</b>	419
3.117	<b>service dlna</b>	420
3.118	<b>service dns-proxy</b>	420
3.119	<b>service ftp</b>	421
3.120	<b>service http</b>	421
3.121	<b>service igmp-proxy</b>	422
3.122	<b>service internet-checker</b>	422
3.123	<b>service ipsec</b>	423
3.124	<b>service kabinet</b>	423
3.125	<b>service mdns</b>	424
3.126	<b>service mws</b>	424
3.127	<b>service ntce</b>	425
3.128	<b>service ntp-client</b>	425
3.129	<b>service snmp</b>	426
3.130	<b>service ssh</b>	426
3.131	<b>service sstp-server</b>	427
3.132	<b>service telnet</b>	427
3.133	<b>service torrent</b>	428
3.134	<b>service udpxy</b>	428
3.135	<b>service upnp</b>	429
3.136	<b>service vpn-server</b>	429
3.137	<b>show</b>	430
3.137.1	<b>show access</b>	430
3.137.2	<b>show acme</b>	431
3.137.3	<b>show adguard-dns availability</b>	432
3.137.4	<b>show adguard-dns profiles</b>	432
3.137.5	<b>show afp</b>	433
3.137.6	<b>show associations</b>	433
3.137.7	<b>show button</b>	435
3.137.8	<b>show button bindings</b>	435
3.137.9	<b>show button handlers</b>	437
3.137.10	<b>show chilli profiles</b>	439
3.137.11	<b>show cifs</b>	440
3.137.12	<b>show clock date</b>	441
3.137.13	<b>show clock timezone-list</b>	442
3.137.14	<b>show cloudflare-dns availability</b>	443

3.137.15	<b>show cloudflare-dns profiles</b>	443
3.137.16	<b>show configurator status</b>	444
3.137.17	<b>show credits</b>	444
3.137.18	<b>show crypto ike key</b>	453
3.137.19	<b>show crypto map</b>	453
3.137.20	<b>show defaults</b>	455
3.137.21	<b>show dlna</b>	455
3.137.22	<b>show dns-proxy</b>	456
3.137.23	<b>show dpn document</b>	458
3.137.24	<b>show dpn list</b>	459
3.137.25	<b>show dot1x</b>	461
3.137.26	<b>show drivers</b>	462
3.137.27	<b>show dyndns updaters</b>	463
3.137.28	<b>show easyconfig status</b>	463
3.137.29	<b>show eula document</b>	464
3.137.30	<b>show eula list</b>	465
3.137.31	<b>show interface</b>	466
3.137.32	<b>show interface antennas</b>	468
3.137.33	<b>show interface bands</b>	469
3.137.34	<b>show interface bridge</b>	470
3.137.35	<b>show interface cells</b>	471
3.137.36	<b>show interface channels</b>	472
3.137.37	<b>show interface chilli</b>	474
3.137.38	<b>show interface country-codes</b>	474
3.137.39	<b>show interface dsl disconnect-report</b>	476
3.137.40	<b>show interface mac</b>	476
3.137.41	<b>show interface operators</b>	478
3.137.42	<b>show interface rf e2p</b>	480
3.137.43	<b>show interface rrd</b>	480
3.137.44	<b>show interface stat</b>	482
3.137.45	<b>show interface traffic-counter</b>	483
3.137.46	<b>show interface wps pin</b>	484
3.137.47	<b>show interface wps status</b>	485
3.137.48	<b>show internet status</b>	486
3.137.49	<b>show ip arp</b>	487
3.137.50	<b>show ip dhcp bindings</b>	487
3.137.51	<b>show ip dhcp pool</b>	488
3.137.52	<b>show ip ftp</b>	489
3.137.53	<b>show ip hotspot</b>	489
3.137.54	<b>show ip hotspot rrd</b>	491
3.137.55	<b>show ip hotspot summary</b>	493
3.137.56	<b>show ip http proxy</b>	495
3.137.57	<b>show ip http webdav</b>	496

3.137.58	<b>show ip name-server</b>	496
3.137.59	<b>show ip nat</b>	497
3.137.60	<b>show ip neighbour</b>	498
3.137.61	<b>show ip policy</b>	499
3.137.62	<b>show ip route</b>	502
3.137.63	<b>show ipsec</b>	502
3.137.64	<b>show ipv6 addresses</b>	504
3.137.65	<b>show ipv6 prefixes</b>	504
3.137.66	<b>show ipv6 routes</b>	505
3.137.67	<b>show kabinet status</b>	506
3.137.68	<b>show last-change</b>	506
3.137.69	<b>show led</b>	507
3.137.70	<b>show led bindings</b>	508
3.137.71	<b>show led controls</b>	511
3.137.72	<b>show log</b>	514
3.137.73	<b>show media</b>	514
3.137.74	<b>show mws associations</b>	515
3.137.75	<b>show mws candidate</b>	516
3.137.76	<b>show mws log</b>	517
3.137.77	<b>show mws member</b>	518
3.137.78	<b>show ndns</b>	519
3.137.79	<b>show netfilter</b>	519
3.137.80	<b>show ntce applications</b>	520
3.137.81	<b>show ntce attributes</b>	522
3.137.82	<b>show ntce groups</b>	525
3.137.83	<b>show ntce groupsets</b>	531
3.137.84	<b>show ntce hosts</b>	532
3.137.85	<b>show ntce oses</b>	538
3.137.86	<b>show ntce status</b>	539
3.137.87	<b>show ntp status</b>	540
3.137.88	<b>show nvox call-history</b>	541
3.137.89	<b>show ping-check</b>	544
3.137.90	<b>show ppe</b>	544
3.137.91	<b>show printers</b>	545
3.137.92	<b>show processes</b>	545
3.137.93	<b>show running-config</b>	547
3.137.94	<b>show schedule</b>	550
3.137.95	<b>show self-test</b>	551
3.137.96	<b>show site-survey</b>	551
3.137.97	<b>show ssh fingerprint</b>	552
3.137.98	<b>show ssh sftp</b>	552
3.137.99	<b>show sstp-server</b>	553
3.137.100	<b>show system</b>	554

---

3.137.101	<b>show system cpustat</b>	554
3.137.102	<b>show system zram</b>	556
3.137.103	<b>show tags</b>	556
3.137.104	<b>show threads</b>	557
3.137.105	<b>show torrent status</b>	558
3.137.106	<b>show upnp redirect</b>	558
3.137.107	<b>show usb</b>	559
3.137.108	<b>show version</b>	560
3.137.109	<b>show vpn-server</b>	561
3.138	<b>sms</b>	562
3.138.1	<b>sms delete</b>	562
3.138.2	<b>sms list</b>	563
3.138.3	<b>sms read</b>	565
3.138.4	<b>sms send</b>	566
3.139	<b>snmp community</b>	566
3.140	<b>snmp contact</b>	567
3.141	<b>snmp location</b>	568
3.142	<b>sstp-server</b>	568
3.142.1	<b>sstp-server dhcp route</b>	569
3.142.2	<b>sstp-server interface</b>	569
3.142.3	<b>sstp-server ipv6cp</b>	570
3.142.4	<b>sstp-server lcp echo</b>	571
3.142.5	<b>sstp-server lcp force-pap</b>	572
3.142.6	<b>sstp-server mru</b>	572
3.142.7	<b>sstp-server mtu</b>	573
3.142.8	<b>sstp-server multi-login</b>	573
3.142.9	<b>sstp-server pool-range</b>	574
3.142.10	<b>sstp-server static-ip</b>	574
3.143	<b>system</b>	575
3.143.1	<b>system button</b>	575
3.143.2	<b>system clock date</b>	577
3.143.3	<b>system clock timezone</b>	577
3.143.4	<b>system configuration factory-reset</b>	578
3.143.5	<b>system configuration save</b>	578
3.143.6	<b>system debug</b>	579
3.143.7	<b>system description</b>	579
3.143.8	<b>system domainname</b>	580
3.143.9	<b>system eject</b>	581
3.143.10	<b>system hostname</b>	581
3.143.11	<b>system led</b>	582
3.143.12	<b>system led power schedule</b>	583
3.143.13	<b>system led power shutdown</b>	584
3.143.14	<b>system log clear</b>	584

3.143.15	<b>system log reduction</b>	585
3.143.16	<b>system log server</b>	585
3.143.17	<b>system log suppress</b>	586
3.143.18	<b>system mode</b>	587
3.143.19	<b>system mount</b>	587
3.143.20	<b>system ndss dump-report disable</b>	588
3.143.21	<b>system reboot</b>	588
3.143.22	<b>system set</b>	589
3.143.23	<b>system swap</b>	590
3.143.24	<b>system trace lock threshold</b>	591
3.143.25	<b>system zram</b>	592
3.144	<b>tools</b>	592
3.144.1	<b>tools arping</b>	593
3.144.2	<b>tools ping</b>	593
3.144.3	<b>tools ping6</b>	594
3.144.4	<b>tools traceroute</b>	596
3.145	<b>torrent</b>	597
3.145.1	<b>torrent directory</b>	597
3.145.2	<b>torrent peer-port</b>	598
3.145.3	<b>torrent policy</b>	598
3.145.4	<b>torrent reset</b>	599
3.145.5	<b>torrent rpc-port</b>	599
3.146	<b>udpxy</b>	600
3.146.1	<b>udpxy buffer-size</b>	600
3.146.2	<b>udpxy buffer-timeout</b>	601
3.146.3	<b>udpxy interface</b>	602
3.146.4	<b>udpxy port</b>	602
3.146.5	<b>udpxy renew-interval</b>	603
3.146.6	<b>udpxy timeout</b>	604
3.147	<b>upnp forward</b>	604
3.148	<b>upnp lan</b>	605
3.149	<b>upnp redirect</b>	606
3.150	<b>user</b>	607
3.150.1	<b>user home</b>	607
3.150.2	<b>user password</b>	608
3.150.3	<b>user tag</b>	609
3.151	<b>ussd send</b>	611
3.152	<b>vpn-server</b>	612
3.152.1	<b>vpn-server dhcp route</b>	612
3.152.2	<b>vpn-server interface</b>	613
3.152.3	<b>vpn-server ipv6cp</b>	614
3.152.4	<b>vpn-server lcp echo</b>	614
3.152.5	<b>vpn-server lockout-policy</b>	615



3.152.6	<b>vpn-server mppe</b>	616
3.152.7	<b>vpn-server mppe-optional</b>	617
3.152.8	<b>vpn-server mru</b>	617
3.152.9	<b>vpn-server mtu</b>	618
3.152.10	<b>vpn-server multi-login</b>	618
3.152.11	<b>vpn-server pool-range</b>	619
3.152.12	<b>vpn-server static-ip</b>	619
3.153	<b>yandexdns</b>	620
3.153.1	<b>yandexdns assign</b>	620
3.153.2	<b>yandexdns check-availability</b>	621
3.153.3	<b>yandexdns enable</b>	621
<b>Glossary</b>		<b>623</b>
<b>Appendix A</b>		
<b>Interface Hierarchy</b>		<b>637</b>
<b>Appendix B</b>		
<b>HTTP API</b>		<b>639</b>
B.1	REST Core Interface	639
B.1.1	Resource Location	639
B.1.2	Methods	639
B.1.3	Data Format	640
B.2	XML Core Interface	643
B.2.1	Command Request	644
B.2.2	Configuration Request	645
B.2.3	Request Packet	645
<b>Appendix C</b>		
<b>SNMP MIB</b>		<b>647</b>
C.1	SNMPv2-MIB	647
C.2	IF-MIB	647
C.3	IP-MIB	649
C.4	UDP-MIB	650
C.5	HOST-RESOURCES-MIB	650
C.6	UCD-SNMP-MIB	650
<b>Appendix D</b>		
<b>IPsec Encryption Levels</b>		<b>653</b>
D.1	weak	653
D.2	weak-pfs	654
D.3	normal	656
D.4	normal-pfs	657
D.5	normal-3des	658
D.6	normal-3des-pfs	659
D.7	high	660
D.8	strong	661

D.9 strong-aead ..... 662  
D.10 strong-aead-pfs ..... 662

# Product Overview

## 1.1 Hardware Configuration

**CPU** EcoNet EN7516GT MIPS® 1004Kc 900MHz, 2 cores / 4 threads

**RAM** 256MB DDR3: Winbond W631GG6MB-12 128MB DDR3, Nanya NT5CC128M16JR-EK

**DSL AFE** EcoNet EN7556N (ADSL2+/VDSL2 35b)

**Flash** Winbond W25N01G 128MB SPI-NAND

### Ethernet

Ports	Chipset	Notes
4	Integrated	

Label	Speed	Notes
0	1000 Mbps	WAN port
1	1000 Mbps	
2	1000 Mbps	
3	1000 Mbps	

### DSL

Label	Speed	Notes
1		

### USB

Label	Speed	Notes
1	USB 2.0	

### Wi-Fi

Band	Chipset	Notes
2.4 GHz	RichWave RTC5638H	802.11bgn 2x2, QAM256
5 GHz		802.11an+ac 2x2, BF, MU-MIMO



# Introduction to the CLI

This chapter describes how to use the Hero DSL Command-Line Interface (CLI), its hierarchical structure, authorization levels and its help features.

The primary tool for managing the Hero DSL router is the command line interface (*CLI*). System settings can be defined as a sequence of commands, which can be executed to bring the device to the specified condition.

Hero DSL has three types of settings:

Current settings	<i>running config</i> is a set of commands describing the current status of the system. Current settings are stored in RAM and reflect every change of the system settings. However, the content of RAM is lost when the device is turned off. To restore the settings after reboot, they must be saved in non-volatile memory.
Startup configuration	<i>startup config</i> is a sequence of commands, which is stored in a specific partition of the non-volatile memory. It is used to initialize the system immediately after startup.
Default settings	<i>default config</i> contains factory default settings of Hero DSL. RESET button is used to reset startup configuration to the factory default.

Files *startup-config* and *running-config* can be edited manually, without participation of the command line. It should be remembered that the lines with ! in the beginning are ignored by the parser and the arguments which contain spaces must be enclosed in double quotes (for example, *ssid "Free Wi-Fi"*). Quotes themselves are ignored by the parser.

Responsibility for the accuracy of the changes rests with their author.

## 2.1 Enter commands in the CLI

Command line interpreter in Hero DSL is designed for beginners as well as experts. All command names and options are clear and easy to remember.

Commands are divided into groups and arranged in a hierarchy. Thus, to do a setting, the operator needs to enter a sequence of nested command group names (node commands), and then enter the final command with parameters.

For example, IP-address of the *Dsl0* network interface is set using the **address** command, which is located in the **interface** → **ip** group:

```
(config)>interface Dsl0 ip address 192.168.15.43/24
Network address saved.
```

## 2.1.1 Entering a group

Some of the node commands (containing a group of child commands) can be “entered” to allow direct executing of the child commands without typing the node name as prefix. In this case the prompt is changed to indicate the entered group.

The **exit** command or [Ctrl]+[D] key combination can be used to exit a group.

For example, after entering the interface group the command line prompt is changed to (config-if):

```
(config)>interface Dsl0
(config-if)>ip address 192.168.15.43/24
Network address saved.
(config-if)>[Ctrl]+[D]
(config)>
```

## 2.2 Getting Help and auto-completion

To make the configuring process as comfortable as possible, the CLI provides auto-completion of commands and parameters, hinting the operator, which commands are available at the current level of nesting. Auto-completion works by pressing [Tab]. Example:

```
(config)>in[Tab]

interface - network interface configuration

(config)> interface Gi[Tab]

Usage template:
interface {name}

Variants:
GigabitEthernet0
GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
Dsl0

(config)> interface GigabitEthernet0[Tab]

Usage template:
interface {name}

Variants:
GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
Dsl0

(config)> interface GigabitEthernet0[Enter]
(config-if)> ip[Tab]

address - set interface IP address
alias - add interface IP alias
dhcp - enable dhcp client
```

```

        mtu - set Maximum Transmit Unit size
        mru - set Maximum Receive Unit size
    access-group - bind access-control rules
        apn - set 3G access point name

(config-if)> ip ad[Tab]

        address - set interface IP address

(config-if)> ip address[Tab]

Usage template:
address {address} {mask}

(config-if)> ip address 192.168.15.43[Enter]
Configurator error[852002]: address: argument parse error.
(config-if)> ip address 192.168.15.43/24[Enter]
Network address saved.
(config-if)>

```

Hint for the current command can always be displayed by pressing [Tab]. Example:

```

(config)> interface Dsl0 [Tab]

        description - set interface description
            alias - add interface name alias
        mac-address - set interface MAC address
            dyndns - DynDns updates
    security-level - assign security level
    authentication - configure authentication
            ip - set interface IP parameters
            igmp - set interface IGMP parameters
            up - enable interface
            down - disable interface

(config)> interface Dsl0

```

## 2.3 Prefix no

Prefix **no** is used to negate a command.

For example, the command **interface** is responsible for creating a network interface with the given name. When used with this command, prefix **no** causes the opposite action — removing of the interface:

```

(config)> no interface PPPoE0

```

If the command is composite, **no** can be placed in front of any member. For example, **service dhcp** enables the *DHCP* service. It consists of two parts: **service** — the group name in the hierarchy of commands, and **dhcp** — the final command. Prefix **no** can be placed either at the beginning, or in the middle. The action is the same in both cases: stopping of the service.

```
(config)> no service dhcp
(config)> service no dhcp
```

## 2.4 Multiple input

Many commands have the property of *idempotence*, which means that multiple input of a command has the same effect as the single input. For example, entering **service http** adds a single line “service http” to the current settings, and re-entering does not change anything.

However, some of the commands allow you to add not a single, but multiple records, if they are entered with different arguments. For example, static routing table entries **ip route** or filters **access-list** are added sequentially and appear in the settings as a list:

### Example 2.1. Using a command with multiple input

```
(config)> ip route 1.1.1.0/24 PPTP0
Network::RoutingTable: Added static route: 1.1.1.0/24 via PPTP0.
(config)> ip route 1.1.2.0/24 PPTP0
Network::RoutingTable: Added static route: 1.1.2.0/24 via PPTP0.
(config)> ip route 1.1.3.0/24 PPTP1
Network::RoutingTable: Added static route: 1.1.3.0/24 via PPTP1.
(config)> show running-config
...
ip route 1.1.1.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP0
ip route 1.1.2.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP0
ip route 1.1.3.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP1
...
```

Records from such tables can be removed one by one, using prefix **no** and arguments to identify the record you want to remove:

```
(config)> no ip route 1.1.2.0/24
Network::RoutingTable: Deleted static route: 1.1.2.0/24 via PPTP0.
(config)> show running-config
...
ip route 1.1.1.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP0
ip route 1.1.3.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP1
...
```

## 2.5 Saving to startup settings

Current and startup settings are stored in the files `running-config` and `startup-config`, respectively. To save the current settings in the non-volatile memory, copy them as shown below:

```
(config)> copy running-config startup-config
Copied: running-config -> startup-config
```



## 2.6 Delayed restart

If Hero DSL device is located away from the operator and is managed remotely, there is a risk to lose control over it because of a misoperation. In this case it will be difficult to reboot and return to the saved settings.

The **system reboot** command lets you set a delayed restart timer, perform “risky” settings, then turn off the timer and save the changes. If connection to the device is lost during configuration, the operator will be enough to wait for automatic reboot and connect to the device again.



# Command Reference

## 3.1 Core commands

Core commands are used to manage files on your device.

### 3.1.1 copy

**Description** Copy the contents of one file to another. Used for the firmware updating, saving the current settings, resetting to factory, etc.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config)> copy <source> <destination>`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
source	<i>Filename</i>	Full path to the file to be copied in <file system>:<path> format
destination	<i>Filename</i>	Full path to the directory for the new file.

#### Example

Current settings can be saved as follows:

```
(config)> copy running-config startup-config
```

```
(config)> copy log MyPassport:/log.txt
```

File names in this example are aliases. Full names of the configuration files are system:running-config and flash:startup-config, respectively.

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>copy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.1.2 erase

**Description** Delete a file from the Hero DSL device.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Synopsis** `(config)> erase <filename>`

Argument	Value	Description
filename	<i>Filename</i>	Specifies the file to be removed.

**Example**

```
(config)> erase ext-opkg:/.dlna_files.db
FileSystem::Repository: "ext-opkg:/.dlna_files.db" erased.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>erase</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.1.3 exit

**Description** Leave the command node.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(config)> exit`

**Example**

```
(show)> exit
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config)>
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>exit</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.1.4 ls

**Description** Display list of files from the specified directory.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(config)> ls [ <directory> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the directory. Must contain the name of the file system and path to the folder directly in the following format <file system>:<path>. Examples of file systems — flash, temp, proc, usb. etc.

**Example**

```
(config)> ls FILES:

      rel: FILES:

      entry, type = D:
          name: com

      entry, type = R:
          name: IMAX.mkv
          size: 1886912512

      entry, type = D:
          name: speedfan

      entry, type = D:
          name: portable

      entry, type = D:
          name: video

      entry, type = D:
          name: Новая папка
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ls</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.1.5 mkdir

**Description**

Create a new directory.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> mkdir <directory>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the directory.

**Example**

```
(config)> mkdir SANDSK:/test
FileSystem::Repository: "SANDSK:/test" created.
```

```
(config)> mkdir SANDSK:/test/onetest
FileSystem::Repository: "SANDSK:/test/onetest" created.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>mkdir</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.1.6 more

**Description**

Display the contents of a text file line by line.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> more <filename>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
filename	<i>Filename</i>	Full path to the file or alias.

**Example**

```
(config)> more temp:/resolv.conf
nameserver 127.0.0.1
options timeout:1 attempts:1 rotate
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>more</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.2 access

**Description**

Set user access for directory on USB storage.

Command with **no** prefix denies access to the directory.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> access <directory> <user> <mode> [ recursive ]
```

```
(config)> no access <directory> <user> [ recursive ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Name of directory on USB storage.
user	<i>String</i>	User name.
mode	forbidden	Access denied.
	read	Read-only access.
	write	Write-only access.
	read/write	Access to reading and writing.
	inherited	Access rights are inherited from a parent folder.
recursive	<i>Keyword</i>	Access rights applies to all subfolders.

**Example**

```
(config)> access 0D5F-1DB6:Downloads test read/write
```

```
(config)> no access 0D5F-1DB6:Downloads test
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>access</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.3 access-list

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure the selected list of packet filtering rules. If the list is not found, the command tries to create it. Such a list can be assigned to a network interface using **interface ip access-group** command.

Command with **no** prefix removes the list of rules.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Group entry**

(config-acl)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> access-list <name>
```

```
(config)> no access-list <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Filtering rules list name ( <i>Access Control List</i> , ACL).

**Example**

```
(config)> access-list test_acl
Network::Acl: "test_acl" access list created.
(config-acl)>
```

```
(config)> no access-list test_acl
Network::Acl: "test_acl" access list removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>access-list</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.3.1 access-list deny

**Description**

Add a packet filtering deny rule into a specified [ACL](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-acl)> deny (tcp | udp) <source> <source-mask>
  [ port(( <src-port-operator> <source-port> )|
  ( range <source-port> <source-end-port> )))
  <destination> <destination-mask>
  [ port(( <dst-port-operator> <destination-port> )|
  ( range <destination-port> <destination-end-port> )))
```

```
(config-acl)> deny (icmp | esp | gre | ipip | ip) <source> <source-mask>
  <destination> <destination-mask>
```

```
(config-acl)> no deny (tcp | udp) <source> <source-mask>
  [ port(( <src-port-operator> <source-port> )|
  ( range <source-port> <source-end-port> )))
  <destination> <destination-mask>
  [ port(( <dst-port-operator> <destination-port> )|
  ( range <destination-port> <destination-end-port> )))
```

```
(config-acl)> no deny (icmp | esp | gre | ipip | ip) <source> <source-mask>
  <destination> <destination-mask>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
tcp	Keyword	<a href="#">TCP</a> protocol.
udp	Keyword	<a href="#">UDP</a> protocol.
icmp	Keyword	<a href="#">ICMP</a> protocol.
esp	Keyword	<a href="#">ESP</a> protocol.
gre	Keyword	<a href="#">GRE</a> protocol.
ipip	Keyword	<a href="#">IP in IP</a> protocol.



Argument	Value	Description
ip	<i>Keyword</i>	<i>IP</i> protocol (include <i>TCP</i> , <i>UDP</i> , <i>ICMP</i> and other).
source	<i>IP-address</i>	The source address in the header of IP-packet.
source-mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask to be applied to the source address in the header of IP-packet before comparison with <i>source</i> . There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).
source-port	<i>Integer</i>	Source port in the <i>TCP</i> or <i>UDP</i> header.
source-end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the source range of ports.
src-port-operator	lt	Operator "less" to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
	eq	Operator "equal" to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
	gt	Operator "greater" to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
destination	<i>IP-address</i>	The destination address in the header of IP-packet.
destination-mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask to be applied to the destination address in the header of IP-packet before comparison with <i>destination</i> . There are two ways to enter the mask: in the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and in the form of prefix with bit length (for example, /24).
destination-port	<i>Integer</i>	Destination port in the <i>TCP</i> or <i>UDP</i> header.
destination-end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the destination range of ports.
dst-port-operator	lt	Operator "less" to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .
	eq	Operator "equal" to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .
	gt	Operator "greater" to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .

**Example**

```
(config-acl)> deny tcp 0.0.0.0/24 port eq 80 0.0.0.0/24 port ►
range 18 88
Network::Acl: Rule accepted.

(config-acl)> deny icmp 192.168.0.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 ►
255.255.255.0
Network::Acl: Rule accepted.
```

```
(config-acl)> no deny tcp 0.0.0.0/24 port eq 80 0.0.0.0/24 port ►
range 18 88
Network::Acl: Rule deleted.
```

```
(config-acl)> no deny icmp 192.168.0.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 ►
255.255.255.0
Network::Acl: Rule deleted.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>access-list deny</b> command has been introduced.
2.06	New value ip was added to the protocol argument.
2.08	New protocols esp, gre and ipip were added.
2.09.A.2.1	Port ranges were added.

## 3.3.2 access-list permit

**Description** Add a packet filtering permit rule into a specified [ACL](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

### Synopsis

```
(config-acl)> permit (tcp | udp) <source> <source-mask>
[ port( (<src-port-operator> <source-port> ) |
( range <source-port> <source-end-port> ))]
<destination> <destination-mask>
[ port( (<dst-port-operator> <destination-port> ) |
( range <destination-port> <destination-end-port> ))]
```

```
(config-acl)> permit (icmp | esp | gre | ipip | ip) <source> <source-mask>
<destination> <destination-mask>
```

```
(config-acl)> no permit (tcp | udp) <source> <source-mask>
[ port( (<src-port-operator> <source-port> ) |
( range <source-port> <source-end-port> ))]
<destination> <destination-mask>
[ port( (<dst-port-operator> <destination-port> ) |
( range <destination-port> <destination-end-port> ))]
```

```
(config-acl)> no permit (icmp | esp | gre | ipip | ip) <source> <source-mask>
<destination> <destination-mask>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
tcp	Keyword	<i>TCP</i> protocol.
udp	Keyword	<i>UDP</i> protocol.
icmp	Keyword	<i>ICMP</i> protocol.
esp	Keyword	<i>ESP</i> protocol.
gre	Keyword	<i>GRE</i> protocol.
ipip	Keyword	<i>IP in IP</i> protocol.
ip	Keyword	<i>IP</i> protocol (include <i>TCP</i> , <i>UDP</i> , <i>ICMP</i> and other).
source	<i>IP-address</i>	The source address in the header of IP-packet.
source-mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask to be applied to the source address in the header of IP-packet before comparison with <i>source</i> . There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255 . 255 . 255 . 0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).
source-port	<i>Integer</i>	Source port in the <i>TCP</i> or <i>UDP</i> header.
source-end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the source range of ports.
src-port-operator	lt	Operator "less" to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
	eq	Operator "equal" to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
	gt	Operator "greater" to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
destination	<i>IP-address</i>	The destination address in the header of IP-packet.
destination-mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask to be applied to the destination address in the header of IP-packet before comparison with <i>destination</i> . There are two ways to enter the mask: in the canonical form (for example, 255 . 255 . 255 . 0) and in the form of prefix with bit length (for example, /24).
destination-port	<i>Integer</i>	Destination port in the <i>TCP</i> or <i>UDP</i> header.
destination-end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the destination range of ports.
dst-port-operator	lt	Operator "less" to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .
	eq	Operator "equal" to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .
	gt	Operator "greater" to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .

**Example**

```
(config-acl)> permit icmp 192.168.0.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 >
255.255.255.0
Network::Acl: Rule accepted.
```

```
(config-acl)> permit tcp 0192.168.1.0/24 port eq 443 0.0.0.0/24 >
port range 8080 9090
Network::Acl: Rule accepted.
```

```
(config-acl)> no permit icmp 192.168.0.0 255.255.255.0 >
192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0
Network::Acl: Rule deleted.
```

```
(config-acl)> no permit tcp 0192.168.1.0/24 port eq 443 >
0.0.0.0/24 port range 8080 9090
Network::Acl: Rule deleted.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>access-list permit</b> command has been introduced.
2.06	New value ip was added to the protocol argument.
2.08	New protocols esp, gre and ipip were added.
2.09.A.2.1	Port ranges were added.

### 3.3.3 access-list rule

**Description** Disable, set operation time by schedule, change the order or set description for the [ACL](#) rule.

Command with **no** prefix enables the rule, removes schedule and description for [ACL](#) rule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-acl)> rule <index> (disable | schedule <schedule> | order
<new-index> | description <description>)
(config-acl)> no rule <index> (disable | schedule | description)
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
index	<i>Integer</i>	The ACL rule number.
disable	<i>Keyword</i>	Disable the ACL rule.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with <a href="#">schedule</a> group of commands.
order	<i>Integer</i>	New position of the ACL rule in the list.

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	The ACL rule description.

**Example**

```
(config-acl)> rule 0 disable
Network::Acl: Rule disabled.
```

```
(config-acl)> rule 0 schedule acl_schedule
Network::Acl: Rule schedule set to "acl_schedule".
```

```
(config-acl)>rule 0 description myacl
Network::Acl: Rule description set to "myacl".
```

```
(config-acl)> rule 0 order 1
Network::Acl: Rule 0 moved to position 1.
```

```
(config-acl)> no rule 0 disable
Network::Acl: Rule enabled.
```

```
(config-acl)> no rule 0 schedule
Network::Acl: Rule schedule removed.
```

```
(config-acl)> no rule 0 description
Network::Acl: Rule description removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>access-list rule</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.4 adguard-dns

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure *AdGuard DNS* profiles.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (adguard-dns)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **adguard-dns**

**Example** (config)> **adguard-dns**  
Core::Configurator: Done.  
(adguard-dns)>

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>adguard-dns</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.4.1 adguard-dns assign

**Description** Assign profile of protection to the host. By default standard profile is used for all hosts.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default standard profile.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(adguard-dns)> assign [ <host> ] <type>
(adguard-dns)> no assign [ <host> ]
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	MAC-address	Host to which type of protection is applied. If not specified, the protection is applied to all hosts.
type	default	No protection used.
	base	Blocking advertising,tracking and phishing.
	standard	Secure DNS resolving, no blocking.
	family	Blocking advertising,tracking, phishing, adult sites, providing secure search.

### Example

```
(adguard-dns)> assign base
AdguardDns::Client: Default type set.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> assign 4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA default
AdguardDns::Client: "4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA" has been associated with ►
"default" profile.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> assign 4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA standard
AdguardDns::Client: "4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA" has been reassociated ►
with "standard" profile.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> assign 4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA family
AdguardDns::Client: "4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA" has been reassociated ►
with "family" profile.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> no assign a8:1e:84:85:f2:72
AdguardDns::Client: Host "a8:1e:84:85:f2:72" has been removed.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> no assign
AdguardDns::Client: Default type set.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The <b>adguard-dns assign</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.4.2 adguard-dns check-availability

**Description** Check availability of *AdGuard DNS* service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(adguard-dns)> check-availability`

**Example** `(adguard-dns)> check-availability`  
 AdguardDns::Client: AdGuard DNS is available.

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The <b>adguard-dns check-availability</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.4.3 adguard-dns enable

**Description** Enable *AdGuard DNS* service.  
 Command with **no** prefix disables the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(adguard-dns)> enable`  
`(adguard-dns)> no enable`

**Example** `(adguard-dns)> enable`  
 AdguardDns::Client: AdGuard DNS enabled.  
`(adguard-dns)> no enable`  
 AdguardDns::Client: AdGuard DNS disabled.

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The <b>adguard-dns enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.5 afp

**Description** Access to a group of commands to manage [AFP](#) server service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (config-afp)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **afp**

**Example** (config)> **afp**  
Core::Configurator: Done.  
(config-afp)>

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>afp</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.5.1 afp automount

**Description** Enable automounting of USB storages to access via [AFP](#). By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the automounting function.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (config-afp)> **automount**

| (config-afp)> **no automount**

**Example** (config-afp)> **automount**  
Afp::Server: Automount enabled.

(config-afp)> **no automount**  
Afp::Server: Automount disabled.

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>afp automount</b> command has been introduced.



## 3.5.2 afp permissive

**Description** Enable permissive mode, when all users can access the files on USB storage. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables permissive mode, so access to the files have only users with "afp" tag.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-afp)> permissive
(config-afp)> no permissive
```

**Example**

```
(config-afp)> permissive
Afp::Server: Permissive mode enabled.
```

```
(config-afp)> no permissive
Afp::Server: Permissive mode disabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>afp permissive</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.5.3 afp share

**Description** Share directory on USB storage.

Command with **no** prefix removes share. If you use no argument, the entire list of shares will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-afp)> share <label> <mount> [timemachine] [description]
(config-afp)> no share [label]
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
label	<i>String</i>	Share name for users.
mount	<i>String</i>	Name of directory to share.
timemachine	<i>Keyword</i>	Access for Time Machine application.

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	Description of share.

**Example**

```
(config-afp)> share AFP C253-062D:/FOR_AFP timemachine
Afp::Server: Added share "AFP".
```

```
(config-afp)> no share AFP
Afp::Server: Removed share "AFP".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>afp share</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.6 cifs

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to manage *CIFS* service.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Group entry**

(config-cifs)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> cifs
```

**Example**

```
(config)> cifs
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-cifs)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>cifs</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.6.1 cifs automount

**Description**

Enable automounting of USB storages to access via *CIFS*. By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the automounting function.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis** | (config-cifs)> **automount**

| (config-cifs)> **no automount**

**Example** (config-cifs)> **automount**  
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Automount enabled.

(config-cifs)> **no automount**  
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Automount disabled.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>cifs automount</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.6.2 cifs map-hidden

**Description** Enable [ACL](#) and hidden files support for [CIFS](#). By default, the feature is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (config-cifs)> **map-hidden**

| (config-cifs)> **no map-hidden**

**Example** (config-cifs)> **map-hidden**  
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Map hidden enabled.

(config-cifs)> **no map-hidden**  
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Map hidden enabled.

**History**

Version	Description
2.14	The <b>cifs map-hidden</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.6.3 cifs master

**Description** Enable [Master Browser](#) function for TSMB server. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [Master Browser](#) function.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-cifs)> master
(config-cifs)> no master
```

**Example**

```
(config-cifs)> master
Cifs::ServerTsmb: Master browser enabled.

(config-cifs)> no master
Cifs::ServerTsmb: Master browser disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>cifs master</b> command has been introduced.
2.04	The <b>cifs master</b> command was removed as obsolete.
3.03	The <b>cifs master</b> command has been returned.

### 3.6.4 cifs permissive

**Description** Enable permissive mode, when all users can access the files on USB storage. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables permissive mode, so access to the files have only users with "cifs" tag.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-cifs)> permissive
(config-cifs)> no permissive
```

**Example**

```
(config-cifs)> permissive
Cifs::ServerTsmb: Permissive mode enabled.

(config-cifs)> no permissive
Cifs::ServerTsmb: Permissive mode disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>cifs permissive</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.6.5 cifs share

**Description** Share directory on USB storage.

Command with **no** prefix removes share. If you use no argument, the entire list of shares will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-cifs)> share <label> <mount> [ <description> ]
(config-cifs)> no share [ <label> ]
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
label	<i>String</i>	Share name, that users will see.
mount	<i>String</i>	Name of directory to share.
description	<i>String</i>	Description of share.

#### Example

```
(config-cifs)> share MYHOME1 10A0CDE9A0CDD4FE:/
Cifs::ServerT smb: Added share "MYHOME1".
```

```
(config-cifs)> share MYHOME 10A0CDE9A0CDD4FE:/Video/
Cifs::ServerT smb: Added share "MYHOME".
```

```
(config-cifs)> no share MYHOME1
Cifs::ServerT smb: Removed share "MYHOME1".
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>cifs share</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.7 cloud control2 security-level

**Description** Set Cloud Control2 service security level for Keenetic mobile application. By default, public value is set.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> cloud control2 security-level (public | private)
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Cloud Control2 is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.

Argument	Value	Description
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Cloud Control2 is allowed for private interfaces only.

**Example**

```
(config)> cloud control2 security-level public
CloudControl2::Agent: Security level changed to public.
```

```
(config)> cloud control2 security-level private
CloudControl2::Agent: Security level changed to private.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>cloud control2 security-level</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.8 cloudflare-dns

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure [Cloudflare DNS](#) profiles.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (cloudflare-dns)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **cloudflare-dns**

**Example** (config)> **cloudflare-dns**  
Core::Configurator: Done.  
(cloudflare-dns)>

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>cloudflare-dns</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.8.1 cloudflare-dns assign

**Description** Assign profile of protection to the host. By default standard profile is used for all hosts.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign [ <host> ] <type>
(cloudflare-dns)> no assign [ <host> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
host	MAC-address	Host to which type of protection is applied. If not specified, the protection is applied to all hosts.
type	default	No protection used.
	standard	Secure DNS resolving, no blocking.
	malware	Blocking malware.
	family	Blocking malware and adult sites.

**Example**

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign default
CloudflareDns::Client: Default type set.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 default
CloudflareDns::Client: "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been reassociated ►
with "default" profile.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 standard
CloudflareDns::Client: "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been reassociated ►
with "standard" profile.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 malware
CloudflareDns::Client: "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been reassociated ►
with "malware" profile.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 family
CloudflareDns::Client: "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been reassociated ►
with "family" profile.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> no assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11
CloudflareDns::Client: Host "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been removed.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> no assign
CloudflareDns::Client: Default type set.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>cloudflare-dns assign</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.8.2 cloudflare-dns check-availability

**Description** Check availability of *Cloudflare DNS* service.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** | (cloudflare-dns)> **check-availability****Example** (cloudflare-dns)> **check-availability**  
CloudflareDns::Client: Cloudflare DNS is available.**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>cloudflare-dns check-availability</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.8.3 cloudflare-dns enable

**Description** Enable *Cloudflare DNS* service.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the service.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** | (cloudflare-dns)> **enable**| (cloudflare-dns)> **no enable****Example** (cloudflare-dns)> **enable**  
CloudflareDns::Client: Cloudflare DNS enabled.(cloudflare-dns)> **no enable**  
CloudflareDns::Client: Cloudflare DNS disabled.**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>cloudflare-dns</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.9 components

**Description** Access to a group of commands to manage firmware components.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No



**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (config-comp)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **components**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>components</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.9.1 components auto-update channel

**Description** Set source of components for auto-update feature. By default, value `stable` is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (config-comp)> **auto-update channel** *<channel>*

| (config-comp)> **no auto-update channel**

Argument	Value	Description
channel	stable	Components have been fully tested and recommended for installation. The web interface specifies this channel as <code>Official</code> .
	beta	Components contain the latest features and enhancements, but have not been fully tested yet. The web interface specifies this channel as <code>Preview</code> .
	draft	The components contain the latest features and are used for testing. The web interface specifies this channel as <code>Dev</code> .

**Example** (config-comp)> **auto-update channel beta**  
Components::Manager: Auto-update channel is "beta".

(config-comp)> **no auto-update channel**  
Components::Manager: Auto-update channel reset to default.

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>components auto-update channel</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.9.2 components auto-update disable

**Description** Components auto-update function. By default, automatic update is enabled.  
Command with **no** prefix enables auto-update.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-comp)> auto-update disable
(config-comp)> no auto-update disable
```

**Example**

```
(config-comp)> auto-update disable
Components::Manager: Components auto-update disabled.

(config-comp)> no auto-update disable
Components::Manager: Components auto-update enabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>components auto-update disable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.9.3 components auto-update schedule

**Description** Assign a schedule for the auto-update operation. Schedule must be created and customized with [schedule action](#) command before execution.  
Command with **no** prefix unbinds the schedule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-comp)> auto-update schedule <schedule>
(config-comp)> no auto-update schedule
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with <a href="#">schedule</a> group of commands.

**Example**

```
(config-comp)> auto-update schedule Update
Components::Manager: Set auto-update schedule "Update".
```

```
(config-comp)> no auto-update schedule
Components::Manager: Schedule disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>components auto-update schedule</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.9.4 components check-update

**Description** Check the firmware updates for the candidate or member of Modular Wi-Fi System.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-comp)> check-update [ force ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
force	<i>Keyword</i>	Check for updates constantly.

**Example**

```
(config-comp)> check-update
release: 2.15.A.3.0-2
  sandbox: draft
  timestamp: Dec 17 18:58:55
  valid: no
```

```
(config-comp)> check-update force
release: 2.15.A.3.0-2
  sandbox: draft
  timestamp: Dec 17 18:58:55
  valid: no
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.14	The <b>components check-update</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.9.5 components commit

**Description** Apply the changes made by [components install](#) and [components remove](#) commands.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** | (config-comp)> **commit****History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>components commit</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.9.6 components install

**Description** Mark component to install. Final installation carried out with **components commit** command.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Synopsis** | (config-comp)> **install** <component>**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
component	<i>String</i>	Component name. List of available components for installation can be displayed with the <b>components list</b> command.

**Example**

```
(config-comp)> install ntfs
Components::Manager: Component "ntfs" is queued for installation.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>components install</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.9.7 components list

**Description** Switch to the selected sandbox and mark for installation all the components that require changes to match the version in the sandbox. If you use no argument, the entire list of all components for current sandbox (installed and available) will be displayed. If there is no Internet connection, only the list of installed components will be displayed.**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(config-comp)> list [ sandbox ]`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
sandbox	<i>String</i>	Remote sandbox, such as stable or beta.

**Example**

```
(config-comp)> list

firmware:
  version: 2.13.C.0.0-1

sandbox: stable

local:
  sandbox: beta

component:
  name: base

  priority: optional
  size: 35233
  version: 2.13.C.0.0-1
  hash: f65428af2a6fd636db779370deb58f40
  installed: 2.13.B.1.0-1

  preset: minimal
  preset: recommended
  queued: yes

...
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>components list</b> command has been introduced.
2.06.A.6	The <i>sandbox</i> parameter has been introduced. The command <b>components list</b> should be used in favour of <b>components sync</b> .

## 3.9.8 components preset

**Description**

Select a predefined set of components. Installation of preset is carried out with **components commit** command.

Before preset installation check the latest versions of components on the update server with **components list** command. Internet connection is required.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-comp)> preset <preset>`

**Arguments** Number and names of presets can be changed, so check the list of available presets with help of **preset** [Tab] command.

Argument	Value	Description
preset	minimal	Minimal set of components will be marked.
	recommended	Recommended set of components will be marked for installation.

**Example** `(config-comp)> preset [Tab]`

```
Usage template:
  preset {preset}
```

```
Choose:
  minimal
  recommended
```

```
(config-comp)> preset recommended
lib::libndmComponents error[268369922]: updates are available ►
for this system.
(config-comp)> commit
Components::Manager: Update task started.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>components preset</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.9.9 components preview

**Description** Show size of firmware as current set of components selected with **components install** command.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-comp)> preview`

**Example** `(config-comp)> preview`

```
preview:
  size: 7733308
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>components preview</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.9.10 components remove

**Description** Mark component to remove. Final removal carried out with **components commit** command.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis** `(config-comp)> remove <component>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
component	<i>String</i>	Component name. List of available components for removal can be displayed with the <b>components list</b> command.

**Example**

```
(config-comp)> remove ntfs
Components::Manager: Component "ntfs" is queued for removal.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>components remove</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.9.11 components validity-period

**Description** Set a validity period of a local component list. After this time the command **components list** will be automatically executed to get actual list of components from update server.

Command with **no** prefix resets period to default. By default, value 1800 is used.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-comp)> validity-period <seconds>
```

```
(config-comp)> no validity-period
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
seconds	<i>Integer</i>	Validity period of a local component list in seconds. Can take values in the range from 0 to 604800 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-comp)> validity-period 500  
Components::Manager: Validity period set to 500 seconds.
```

```
(config-comp)> no validity-period  
Components::Manager: Validity period reset to 1800 seconds.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>components validity-period</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.10 crypto engine

**Description**

Select the type of *ESP* packets processing with *IPsec*. By default, the hardware mode is used.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto engine <type>
```

```
(config)> no crypto engine
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
type	software	Software mode.
	hardware	Hardware mode.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto engine software  
IPsec::CryptoEngineManager: IPsec crypto engine set to "software".
```

```
(config)> no crypto engine  
IPsec::CryptoEngineManager: IPsec crypto engine was disabled.
```



**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto engine</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.11 crypto ike key

**Description**

Add *IKE* key with remote side ID.

Command with **no** prefix removes specified key.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ike key <name> <psk> (<type> <id> | any)
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike key <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Name of the key. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.
psk	<i>String</i>	Password for authentication. Password length can be from 6 to 96 characters.
type	address	ID type is IP-address.
	fqdn	ID type is full domain name.
	dn	ID type is domain name.
	email	ID type is e-mail address.
id	<i>String</i>	Value of the remote side ID.
any	<i>Keyword</i>	Allow the key usage for any remote side.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ike key VirtualIPServer ▶  
aDjs0C1gvWCs0iE4Ijhs+HRnNPiheGA478 any  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto ike key successfully ▶  
added.
```

```
(config)> crypto ike key VirtualIPServer ▶  
aDjs0C1gvWCs0iE4Ijhs+HRnNPiheGA478R4M6d4+054LLihe any  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto ike key successfully ▶  
updated.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike key VirtualIPServer  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto ike key successfully ▶  
removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ike key</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.12 crypto ike nat-keepalive

**Description**

Set the timeout between keepalive packets in case of NAT between the client and server *IPsec*. By default, 20 value is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ike nat-keepalive <nat-keepalive>
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike nat-keepalive
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
nat-keepalive	<i>Integer</i>	Timeout between keepalive packets in seconds. Can take values from 5 to 3600 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ike nat-keepalive 90  
IpSec::Manager: Set crypto ike nat-keepalive timeout to 90 s.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike nat-keepalive  
IpSec::Manager: Reset crypto ike nat-keepalive timeout to 20 s.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ike nat-keepalive</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.13 crypto ike policy

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IKE* policy. If *IKE* policy is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes *IKE* policy. At the same time references to this *IKE* policy are automatically deleted from all *IPsec* profiles.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

<b>Multiple input</b>	Yes						
<b>Group entry</b>	(config-ike-policy)						
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; <b>crypto ike policy</b> &lt;name&gt;</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; <b>no crypto ike policy</b> &lt;name&gt;</pre>						
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>name</td> <td><i>String</i></td> <td><i>IKE</i> policy name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	name	<i>String</i>	<i>IKE</i> policy name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.
Argument	Value	Description					
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IKE</i> policy name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.					
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; <b>crypto ike policy test</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy successfully created.</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; <b>no crypto ike policy test</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: Crypto ike policy "test" removed.</pre>						
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.06</td> <td>The <b>crypto ike policy</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.06	The <b>crypto ike policy</b> command has been introduced.		
Version	Description						
2.06	The <b>crypto ike policy</b> command has been introduced.						

### 3.13.1 crypto ike policy lifetime

<b>Description</b>	Set lifetime of <i>IPsec IKE</i> association. By default, the value 86400 is used. Command with <b>no</b> prefix resets setting to default.						
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes						
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes						
<b>Multiple input</b>	No						
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-ike-policy)&gt; <b>lifetime</b> &lt;lifetime&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-ike-policy)&gt; <b>no lifetime</b></pre>						
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>lifetime</td> <td><i>Integer</i></td> <td>Lifetime of <i>IPsec IKE</i> association in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPsec IKE</i> association in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.
Argument	Value	Description					
lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPsec IKE</i> association in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.					
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-ike-policy)&gt; <b>lifetime 3600</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy lifetime set to 3600 s.</pre> <pre>(config-ike-policy)&gt; <b>no lifetime</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy lifetime reset.</pre>						

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The <b>crypto ike policy lifetime</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.13.2 crypto ike policy mode

**Description** Set *IKE* protocol version. By default, the value `ikev1` is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ike-policy)> mode <mode>
(config-ike-policy)> no mode
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	mode	ikev1	Protocol version IKEv1.
		ikev2	Protocol version IKEv2.

**Example**

```
(config-ike-policy)> mode ikev2
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy mode set to "ikev2".
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no mode
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy mode reset.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The <b>crypto ike policy mode</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.13.3 crypto ike policy negotiation-mode

**Description** Set exchange mode for IKEv1 (see [crypto ike policy mode](#) command). By default, the value `main` is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ike-policy)> negotiation-mode <negotiation-mode>
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no negotiation-mode
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
negotiation-mode	main	Main mode, protects the identity of the peers.
	aggressive	Aggressive mode, does not protect the identity of the peers.

**Example**

```
(config-ike-policy)> negotiation-mode aggressive  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy negotiation-mode set ►  
to "aggressive".
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no negotiation-mode  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy negotiation-mode reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ike policy negotiation-mode</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.13.4 crypto ike policy proposal

**Description**

Add reference on existing *IKE* proposal to *IKE* policy. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes reference on *IKE* proposal.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ike-policy)> proposal <proposal>
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no proposal <proposal>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
proposal	<i>String</i>	<i>IKE</i> proposal name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

**Example**

```
(config-ike-policy)> proposal test  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal "test" successfully ►  
added.
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no proposal
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy proposal "test" ►
successfully removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ike policy proposal</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.14 crypto ike proposal

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IKE* proposal. If *IKE* proposal is not found, the command tries to create it.

A full list of encryption algorithms implemented in the system is provided in the [Appendix](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes *IKE* proposal. At the same time references to this *IKE* proposal are automatically deleted from all *IKE* policy.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Group entry**

(config-ike-proposal)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ike proposal <name>
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike proposal <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IKE</i> proposal name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ike proposal test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal successfully created.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike proposal test
IpSec::Manager: Crypto ike proposal "test" removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ike proposal</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.14.1 crypto ike proposal aead

**Description** Enable *AEAD* cypher mode on *IKE* proposal.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-ike-proposal)> aead`

**Example** `(config-ike-proposal)> aead`  
 IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ike proposal "TEST" enabled AEAD mode.

#### History

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>crypto ike proposal aead</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.14.2 crypto ike proposal dh-group

**Description** Add the selected *DH* group to *IKE* proposal to work in the *PFS* mode. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected group.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis** `(config-ike-proposal)> dh-group <dh-group>`

`(config-ike-proposal)> no dh-group <dh-group>`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
dh-group	1	<i>DH</i> group to work in the <i>PFS</i> mode.
	2	
	5	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	

Argument	Value	Description
	19	
	20	
	21	
	25	
	26	
	31	
	32	

**Example**

```
(config-ike-proposal)> dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal DH group "14" ►
successfully added.
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal "test" group type ►
successfully removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ike proposal dh-group</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.14.3 crypto ike proposal encryption

**Description**

Add the selected type of encryption to *IKE* proposal. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected type of encryption.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ike-proposal)> encryption <encryption>
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no encryption <encryption>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
encryption	des	Type of <i>IKE</i> encryption.
	3des	
	aes-cbc-128	
	aes-cbc-192	
	aes-cbc-256	



Argument	Value	Description
	aes-ctr-128	
	aes-ctr-192	
	aes-ctr-256	

**Example**

```
(config-ike-proposal)> encryption des
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal encryption algorithm ►
"des" added.
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no encryption des
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal "test" encryption ►
type successfully removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ike proposal encryption</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.14.4 crypto ike proposal integrity

**Description**

Add the selected value of *HMAC* signature algorithm to *IKE* proposal. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected algorithm.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ike-proposal)> integrity <integrity>
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no integrity <integrity>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
integrity	md5	<i>HMAC</i> signature algorithm of <i>IKE</i> messages.
	sha1	
	sha256	
	sha384	
	sha512	

**Example**

```
(config-ike-proposal)> integrity sha256
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal integrity algorithm ►
"sha256" successfully added.
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no integrity sha256
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal "test" integrity ►
type successfully removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ike proposal integrity</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.14.5 crypto ike proposal prf

**Description**

Add the selected *PRF* group to *IKE* proposal.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected algorithm.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ike-proposal)> prf <prf>
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no prf <prf>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
prf	md5	<i>HMAC</i> signature algorithm of <i>IKE</i> messages.
	sha1	
	aes-xcbc	
	sha256	
	sha384	
	sha512	
	aes-cmac	

**Example**

```
(config-ike-proposal)> prf sha256
IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ike proposal prf algorithm ►
"sha256" successfully added.
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no prf sha256
IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ike proposal "TEST" prf type ►
successfully removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>crypto ike proposal prf</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.15 crypto ipsec incompatible

**Description** Disable *IPsec* tunnels compatibility checking. By default, the setting is disabled. Command with **no** prefix enables the checking back.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec incompatible
(config)> no crypto ipsec incompatible
```

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec incompatible
IpSec::Manager: Compatibility checks is disabled.

(config)> no crypto ipsec incompatible
IpSec::Manager: Compatibility checks is enabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>crypto ipsec incompatible</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.16 crypto ipsec mtu

**Description** Set *MTU* value to be transmitted to *IPsec*. By default, auto value is used.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec mtu (auto | <value>)
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	<i>MTU</i> will be assigned automatically.
value	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec mtu auto
IpSec::Manager: MTU is set to auto.

(config)> crypto ipsec mtu 1400
IpSec::Manager: Static MTU value is set to 1400.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>crypto ipsec mtu</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.17 crypto ipsec profile

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IPsec* profile. If profile is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes profile. At the same time references to this profile are automatically deleted from all *IPsec* crypto maps.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Group entry**

(config-ipsec-profile)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec profile <name>
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec profile <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IPsec</i> profile name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec profile test  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile successfully created.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec profile test  
IpSec::Manager: Crypto ipsec profile "test" removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.1 crypto ipsec profile authentication-local

**Description**

Set authentication type for local host. By default, value pre-share is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> authentication-local <auth>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no authentication-local
```

Argument	Value	Description
auth	pre-share	A single available type of authorization for now.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> authentication-local pre-share
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile authentication-local ►
type "pre-share" is set.

(config-ipsec-profile)> no authentication-local
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile authentication-local ►
reset.
```

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile authentication-local</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.17.2 crypto ipsec profile authentication-remote

**Description** Set authentication type for remote host. By default, value pre-share is used. Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> authentication-remote <auth>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no authentication-remote
```

Argument	Value	Description
auth	pre-share	A single available type of authorization for now.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> authentication-remote pre-share
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile ►
authentication-remote type "pre-share" is set.
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no authentication-remote
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile ►
authentication-remote reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile authentication-remote</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.3 crypto ipsec profile dpd-clear

**Description** Set method of action when detecting a dead *IKE* peer. By default, the setting is enabled, which means deleting peer information.

Command with **no** prefix set action to restart.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> dpd-clear
(config-ipsec-profile)> no dpd-clear
```

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> dpd-clear
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto ipsec profile DPD action ►
set to "clear".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no dpd-clear
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto ipsec profile DPD action ►
set to "restart".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto ipsec profile dpd-clear</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.4 crypto ipsec profile dpd-interval

**Description** Set parameters of method to detect a dead *IKE* peer. By default, interval is set to 30, retry-count is set to 3.

Command with **no** prefix resets settings to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

<b>Multiple input</b>	No									
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-ipsec-profile)&gt; <b>dpd-interval</b> &lt;interval&gt; [retry-count]</pre> <pre>(config-ipsec-profile)&gt; <b>no dpd-interval</b></pre>									
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>interval</td> <td>Integer</td> <td>The interval of sending <i>DPD</i> packets in seconds. Can take values from 2 to 3600.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>retry-count</td> <td>Integer</td> <td>Number of attempts to send <i>DPD</i> packets. Can take values from 3 to 60.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	interval	Integer	The interval of sending <i>DPD</i> packets in seconds. Can take values from 2 to 3600.	retry-count	Integer	Number of attempts to send <i>DPD</i> packets. Can take values from 3 to 60.
Argument	Value	Description								
interval	Integer	The interval of sending <i>DPD</i> packets in seconds. Can take values from 2 to 3600.								
retry-count	Integer	Number of attempts to send <i>DPD</i> packets. Can take values from 3 to 60.								
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-ipsec-profile)&gt; <b>dpd-interval 5 30</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile dpd retry count is ► set to 30.</pre> <pre>(config-ipsec-profile)&gt; <b>no dpd-interval</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile dpd retry count ► reset.</pre>									
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.06</td> <td>The <b>crypto ipsec profile dpd-interval</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile dpd-interval</b> command has been introduced.					
Version	Description									
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile dpd-interval</b> command has been introduced.									

### 3.17.5 crypto ipsec profile identity-local

<b>Description</b>	<p>Set a local identifier of <i>IPsec</i> profile.</p> <p>Command with <b>no</b> prefix removes the local identifier.</p>												
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes												
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes												
<b>Multiple input</b>	No												
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-ipsec-profile)&gt; <b>identity-local</b> &lt;type&gt; &lt;id&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-ipsec-profile)&gt; <b>no identity-local</b></pre>												
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">type</td> <td>address</td> <td>ID type is IP-address.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fqdn</td> <td>ID type is full domain name.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dn</td> <td>ID type is domain name.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>email</td> <td>ID type is e-mail address.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	type	address	ID type is IP-address.	fqdn	ID type is full domain name.	dn	ID type is domain name.	email	ID type is e-mail address.
Argument	Value	Description											
type	address	ID type is IP-address.											
	fqdn	ID type is full domain name.											
	dn	ID type is domain name.											
	email	ID type is e-mail address.											

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>String</i>	Local ID value.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> identity-local address 10.10.10.5
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile identity-local is ►
set to "10.10.10.5" with type "address".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no identity-local
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile identity-local reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile identity-local</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.17.6 crypto ipsec profile match-identity-remote

**Description**

Set remote host identifier for *IPsec* profile.

Command with **no** prefix removes remote host ID.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> match-identity-remote (<type> <id> | any)
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no match-identity-remote
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
type	address	ID type is IP-address.
	fqdn	ID type is full domain name.
	dn	ID type is domain name.
	email	ID type is e-mail address.
id	<i>String</i>	Remote host ID value.
any	<i>Keyword</i>	Allow usage of any remote host.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> match-identity-remote any
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile ►
match-identity-remote is set to any.
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no match-identity-remote
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile ►
match-identity-remote reset.
```



History	Version	Description
	2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile match-identity-remote</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.7 crypto ipsec profile mode

**Description** Set the mode of operation *IPsec*. By default, `tunnel` value is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> mode <mode>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no mode
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	mode	tunnel	Tunnel mode, when the entire IP packet is encrypted and/or authenticated.
		transport	Transport mode, when only the payload of the IP packet is encrypted and/or authenticated.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> mode transport
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile mode set to ►
"transport".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no mode
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile mode reset.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile mode</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.8 crypto ipsec profile policy

**Description** Set the reference to existing *IKE* policy (see [crypto ike policy](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the reference.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> policy <policy>
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no policy
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
policy	String	IKE policy name. You can see the list of available policies with help of <b>policy</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> policy [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
```

```
    policy {name: {A-Z, a-z, 0-9, ., _, -}}
```

```
Choose:
```

```
VirtualIPServer
```

```
VPNL2TPServer
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> policy VirtualIPServer
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ipsec profile policy set to ►
```

```
"VirtualIPServer".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no policy
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile policy reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile policy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.9 crypto ipsec profile preshared-key

**Description** Set pre-shared key for *IPsec* profile.  
Command with **no** prefix removes pre-shared key.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> preshared-key <preshare-key>
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no preshared-key
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
preshare-key	String	Pre-shared key value.

**Example** (config-ipsec-profile)> **preshared-key testkey**  
 IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile preshared key was ► set.

(config-ipsec-profile)> **no preshared-key**  
 IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile preshared key reset.

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile preshared-key</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.10 crypto ipsec profile xauth

**Description** Enable additional authentication *XAuth* for IKEv1 mode. By default, function is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables additional authentication.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (config-ipsec-profile)> **xauth <type>**

(config-ipsec-profile)> **no xauth**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
type	client	Client mode.
	server	Server mode.

**Example** (config-ipsec-profile)> **xauth client**  
 IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth set to ► "client".

(config-ipsec-profile)> **no xauth**  
 IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth is disabled.

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile xauth</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.11 crypto ipsec profile xauth-identity

**Description** Set login for additional authentication *XAuth* in client mode.

Command with **no** prefix removes the login.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth-identity <identity>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth-identity
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
identity	String	Login for <i>XAuth</i> client mode.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth-identity ident
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth-identity is ►
set to "ident".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth-identity
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth identity is ►
deleted.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile xauth-identity</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.17.12 crypto ipsec profile xauth-password

**Description** Set password for additional authentication *XAuth* in client mode.

Command with **no** prefix removes the password.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth-password <password>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth-password
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
password	String	Password for <i>XAuth</i> client mode.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth-password password
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth-password is ►
set.
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth-password
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth password is ►
deleted.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec profile xauth-password</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.18 crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay

**Description** Set interval before removing the IKE SA after receiving the DELETE command from the remote side. By default, the 10 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay <delay>
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
delay	<i>Integer</i>	Delay value in seconds. Can take value in the range from 1 till 60.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay 1
IpSec::Manager: Rekey delete-delay value is set to 1.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay
IpSec::Manager: Rekey delete-delay value is set to 10.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.19 crypto ipsec rekey make-before

**Description** Set the mode when new IKE SA creates before the breaking the old one. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec rekey make-before
(config)> no crypto ipsec rekey make-before
```

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec rekey make-before
IpSec::Manager: Enable make-before-brake scheme for IKEv2 rekey.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec rekey make-before
IpSec::Manager: Disable make-before-brake scheme for IKEv2 rekey.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto ipsec rekey make-before</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.20 crypto ipsec transform-set

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IPsec ESP* transformation during Phase 2. If transformation is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes transformation. At the same time references to this transformation are automatically deleted from all *IPsec* crypto maps.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-ipsec-transform)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec transform-set <name>
(config)> no crypto ipsec transform-set <name>
```

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IPsec</i> transformation name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto ipsec transform-set test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set successfully ►
created.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec transform-set test
IpSec::Manager: Crypto ipsec transform-set "test" removed.
```

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec transform-set</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.20.1 crypto ipsec transform-set aead

**Description** Enable *AEAD* cypher mode on *IPsec*.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> aead
```

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ipsec transform-set "TEST" enabled ►
AEAD mode.
```

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>crypto ipsec transform-set aead</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.20.2 crypto ipsec transform-set cypher

**Description** Add the selected type of encryption to *IPsec* transformation. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected type of encryption.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> cypher <cypher>
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no cypher <cypher>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
cypher	esp-des	Type of <i>IPsec ESP</i> encryption.
	esp-3des	
	esp-aes-128	
	esp-aes-192	
	esp-aes-256	

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> cypher esp-3des
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set cypher ►
"esp-3des" successfully added.
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no cypher esp-3des
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set "test" cypher ►
successfully removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec transform-set cypher</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.20.3 crypto ipsec transform-set dh-group

**Description**

Add the selected *DH* group to *IPsec* transformation to work in the *PFS* mode. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected group.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> dh-group <dh-group>
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no dh-group <dh-group>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
dh-group	1	<i>DH</i> group to work in the <i>PFS</i> mode.
	2	



Argument	Value	Description
	5	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set dh-group "14" ►
successfully added.
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set "test" ►
dh-group successfully removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec transform-set dh-group</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.20.4 crypto ipsec transform-set hmac

**Description**

Add the selected value of *HMAC* signature algorithm to *IPsec* transformation. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected algorithm.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> hmac <hmac>
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no hmac <hmac>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
hmac	esp-md5-hmac	<i>HMAC</i> signature algorithm of <i>IPsec ESP</i> transformation.
	esp-sha1-hmac	
	esp-sha256-hmac	

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> hmac esp-sha1-hmac
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set hmac ►
"esp-sha1-hmac" successfully added.
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no hmac esp-sha1-hmac
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set "test" hmac ►
successfully removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec transform-set hmac</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.20.5 crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime

**Description**

Set lifetime of selected *IPsec* transformation. By default, the value 3600 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> lifetime <lifetime>
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no lifetime
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPsec</i> transformation in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.

**Example**

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> lifetime 8640
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime set ►
to 8640 s.
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no lifetime
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21 crypto map

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IPsec* crypto map. If crypto map is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes crypto map.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-crypto-map)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> crypto map <name>
```

```
(config)> no crypto map <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IPsec</i> crypto map name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

**Example**

```
(config)> crypto map test  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map successfully created.
```

```
(config)> no crypto map test  
IpSec::Manager: Crypto map profile "test" removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.21.1 crypto map connect

**Description** Enable automatic unconditional *IPsec* connection to the remote host. Setting has no meaning if basic remote host was set to any (see **crypto map set-peer** command). By default, setting is disabled and connection is established when attempting to transmit traffic through the *IPsec ESP* transformation.

Command with **no** prefix disables automatic unconditional connection.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> connect
(config-crypto-map)> no connect
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> connect
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map autoconnect enabled.

(config-crypto-map)> no connect
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map autoconnect disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map connect</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.2 crypto map enable

**Description** Enable selected *IPsec* crypto map. By default, setting is enabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables crypto map.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> enable
(config-crypto-map)> no enable
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> enable
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map enabled.

(config-crypto-map)> no enable
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.3 crypto map fallback-check-interval

**Description** Enable periodic checking of basic host availability and return to it in case of presence basic and backup remote hosts both. By default, setting is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables checking.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

<b>Multiple input</b>	No						
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-crypto-map)&gt; <b>fallback-check-interval</b> &lt;interval-value&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-crypto-map)&gt; <b>no fallback-check-interval</b></pre>						
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>interval-value</td> <td><i>Integer</i></td> <td>Period of checking in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 86400.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	interval-value	<i>Integer</i>	Period of checking in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 86400.
Argument	Value	Description					
interval-value	<i>Integer</i>	Period of checking in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 86400.					
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-crypto-map)&gt; <b>fallback-check-interval 120</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map fallback check interval is ► set to 120.</pre> <pre>(config-crypto-map)&gt; <b>no fallback-check-interval</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map fallback check interval is ► cleared.</pre>						
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.06</td> <td>The <b>crypto map fallback-check-interval</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.06	The <b>crypto map fallback-check-interval</b> command has been introduced.		
Version	Description						
2.06	The <b>crypto map fallback-check-interval</b> command has been introduced.						

### 3.21.4 crypto map force-encaps

<b>Description</b>	Enforce the <i>ESP</i> packet wrapping mode in <i>UDP</i> to bypass the firewall and NAT. Command with <b>no</b> prefix disables the mode.
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-crypto-map)&gt; <b>force-encaps</b></pre> <pre>(config-crypto-map)&gt; <b>no force-encaps</b></pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-crypto-map)&gt; <b>force-encaps</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map force ESP in UDP encapsulation ► enabled.</pre> <pre>(config-crypto-map)&gt; <b>no force-encaps</b></pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map force ESP in UDP encapsulation ► disabled.</pre>

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>crypto map force-encaps</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.5 crypto map l2tp-server dhcp route

**Description**

Assign a route which is transmitted in DHCP INFORM messages to the [L2TP](#)-server clients.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the specified route. If you use no arguments, the entire list of routes will be cleared.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server dhcp route <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server dhcp route [ <address> <mask> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Network client address.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Network client mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
added DHCP INFORM route to 192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server no dhcp route  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": Cleared DHCP INFORM routes.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server dhcp route</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.6 crypto map l2tp-server enable

**Description**

Enable [L2TP](#)-server on [IPsec](#) crypto map. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server enable
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server enable
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server enable
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server enable
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server enable</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.21.7 crypto map l2tp-server interface

**Description** Bind *L2TP*-server to the specified interface.  
Command with **no** prefix unbinds the server.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server interface <interface>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server interface
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>l2tp-server interface [Tab]</b> command.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server interface [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  interface {interface}
```

```
Choose:
  GigabitEthernet1
```

```

ISP
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
    AccessPoint
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
    GuestWiFi

```

```

(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server interface ISP
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
is bound to ISP.

```

```

(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server interface ISP
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
is unbound.

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server interface</b> command has been introduced.

**3.21.8 crypto map l2tp-server ipv6cp**

**Description** Enable IPv6 support. DHCP IPv6 pools are created for each *L2TP*-server. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables IPv6 support.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (config-crypto-map)> **l2tp-server ipv6cp**

| (config-crypto-map)> **no l2tp-server ipv6cp**

**Example** (config-crypto-map)> **l2tp-server ipv6cp**  
 IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
 IPv6CP is enabled.

```

(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server ipv6cp
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
IPv6CP is disabled.

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.00	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server ipv6cp</b> command has been introduced.



### 3.21.9 crypto map l2tp-server lcp echo

**Description** Specify the testing rules of the *L2TP*-server connections with *LCP* echo tools. Command with **no** prefix disables *LCP* echo.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server lcp echo <interval> <count>
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server lcp echo
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Interval between sending <i>LCP</i> echo, in seconds. If within the specified time interval there is no <i>LCP</i> echo request from the remote location, the same request will be sent there asking for response <i>LCP</i> reply.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of consecutive requests <i>LCP</i> echo sent, for which no response <i>LCP</i> reply was received. If count of <i>LCP</i> echo requests goes unanswered, the connection is terminated.

#### Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server lcp echo 5 3
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
set LCP echo to "5" : "3".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server lcp echo
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
LCP echo disabled.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server lcp echo</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.21.10 crypto map l2tp-server mru

**Description** Set *MRU* value to be transmitted to *L2TP*-server. By default, 1200 value is used. Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server mru <mr>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server mru
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mru	Integer	MRU value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server mru 1500
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
set MRU to "1500".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server mru
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
MRU reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server mru</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.21.11 crypto map l2tp-server mtu

**Description**

Set *MTU* value to be transmitted to *L2TP*-server. By default, 1400 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server mtu <mtu>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server mtu
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mtu	Integer	MTU value. Can take values from 576 to 1500 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server mtu 1400
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
set MTU to "1400".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server mtu
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
MTU reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server mtu</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.12 crypto map l2tp-server multi-login

**Description** Allow connection to [L2TP](#)-server for multiple users from one account.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server multi-login
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server multi-login
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server multi-login
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
multiple login is enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server multi-login
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
multiple login is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server multi-login</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.13 crypto map l2tp-server nat

**Description** Enable translation of addresses for [L2TP](#)-server.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the translation.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server nat
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server nat
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server nat  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
SNAT is enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server nat  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
SNAT is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server nat</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.14 crypto map l2tp-server range

**Description**

Assign a pool of addresses for the clients of [L2TP-server](#). By default, size 100 is used.

Command with **no** prefix removes a pool.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server range <begin> <end> | <size>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server range
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	Start address of pool.
end	<i>IP-address</i>	End address of pool.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Pool size.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server range 172.16.2.33 172.16.2.38  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
pool range set from "172.16.2.33" to "172.16.2.38".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server range 172.16.2.33 100  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
pool range set from "172.16.2.33" to "172.16.2.132".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server range
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
pool range deleted.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server range</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.15 crypto map l2tp-server static-ip

**Description** Bind IP-address to the user. User account must have ipsec-l2tp tag.

Command with **no** prefix removes binding.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> static-ip <user> <address>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no static-ip <user>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
user	<i>String</i>	Username.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address to bind.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server static-ip admin 172.16.2.33
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
static IP "172.16.2.33" assigned to user "admin".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server static-ip admin
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
static IP removed for user "admin".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map l2tp-server static-ip</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.16 crypto map match-address

**Description** Set the reference to existing list of packet filtering rules (see [access-list](#) command). The first rule in the list will be used for *IPsec* Phase 2.

Command with **no** prefix removes the reference.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> match-address <access-list>
(config-crypto-map)> no match-address
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
access-list	<i>String</i>	Packet filtering rules name. You can see available lists with help of <b>match-address [Tab]</b> command.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> match-address [Tab]

Usage template:
  match-address {access-list}

Choose:
  _WEBADMIN_GigabitEthernet0/Vlan4
      _WEBADMIN_ISP
      _WEBADMIN_Home
      _WEBADMIN_Bridge2
      _WEBADMIN_Wireguard2

(config-crypto-map)> match-address test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map match-address set to "test".

(config-crypto-map)> no match-address
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map match-address reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map match-address</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.21.17 crypto map nail-up

**Description** Enable automatic renegotiation of *IPsec ESP* transformations at their obsolescence. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables automatic renegotiation.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> nail-up
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no nail-up
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> nail-up  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map SA renegotiation enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no nail-up  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map SA renegotiation disabled.
```

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map nail-up</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.18 crypto map priority

**Description** Set priority for *IPsec* crypto map. By default, value 0 is used.  
Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> priority <priority>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no priority
```

Argument	Value	Description
priority	<i>Integer</i>	Priority value. Can take values in the range from 0 till 255 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> priority 255  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map priority set to 255.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no priority  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map priority reset.
```

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map priority</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.19 crypto map reauth-passive

**Description** Enable passive reauthentication of *IPsec* crypto map. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables passive reauthentication.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> reauth-passive
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no reauth-passive
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> reauth-passive
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map SA passive ►  
reauthentication enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no reauth-passive
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map SA passive ►  
reauthentication disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>crypto map reauth-passive</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.20 crypto map set-peer

**Description** Set basic remote host for *IPsec* connection.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-peer <remote-ip>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-peer
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
remote-ip	<i>String</i>	IP-address or domain name of remote host.
	any	Accept any incoming connections.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-peer ipsec.test.com
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map primary remote peer is set ►  
to "ipsec.test.com".
```



```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-peer
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map remote primary and fallback ►
peer reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map set-peer</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.21 crypto map set-peer-fallback

**Description**

Set backup remote host for *IPsec* connection. This setting can be made after assignment of basic host (see [crypto map set-peer](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-peer-fallback <remote-ip>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-peer-fallback
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
remote-ip	<i>String</i>	IP-address or domain name of remote host.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-peer-fallback test.com
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map fallback remote peer cannot ►
be set without primary peer.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-peer-fallback
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map fallback remote peer reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map set-peer-fallback</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.22 crypto map set-profile

**Description**

Set the reference to existing *IPsec* profile (see [crypto ipsec profile](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the reference.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-profile <profile>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-profile
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
profile	String	IPsec profile name. You can see the list of available profiles with help of <b>set-profile</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-profile [Tab]
```

Usage template:

```
set-profile {name: {A-Z, a-z, 0-9, ., _, -}}
```

Choose:

```
TEST
```

```
MYMY
```

```
VirtualIPServer
```

```
VPNL2TPServer
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-profile test
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map ipsec profile is set to "test".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-profile
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map ipsec profile reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map set-profile</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.23 crypto map set-tcpmss

**Description**

Set the limit on the segment size of outgoing *TCP* sessions within *IPsec* tunnel. If the *MSS* value, which is transmitted in the header of SYN-packets, exceeds the specified limit, command changes it. Path MTU Discovery mode allows automatically identify *MSS* limit.

Command with **no** prefix removes all limits from *MSS*.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-tcpmss <mss-value>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-tcpmss
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mss-value	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MSS</i> upper limit. Can take values from 576 to 1500.
	pmtu	Enable Path MTU Discovery mode.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-tcpmss 1280
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map tcpmss set to 1280.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-tcpmss
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map tcpmss reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map set-tcpmss</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.24 crypto map set-transform

**Description**

Set the reference to existing *IPsec ESP* transformation (see [crypto ipsec transform-set](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the reference.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-transform <transform-set>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-transform
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
transform-set	<i>String</i>	<i>IPsec</i> transformation name. You can see the list of available transformations with help of <b>set-transform</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-transform [Tab]
Usage template:
  set-transform {name: {A-Z, a-z, 0-9, ., _, -}}

Choose:
VirtualIPServer
VPNL2TPServer
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-transform test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map ipsec transform-set is set ►
to "test".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-transform
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map ipsec transform-set reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>crypto map set-transform</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.25 crypto map virtual-ip dhcp route

**Description** Assign a route which is transmitted in DHCP INFORM messages to the Virtual IP server clients.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the specified route. If you use no arguments, the entire list of routes will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip dhcp route <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dhcp route [ <address> <mask> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Network client address.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Network client mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServerIKE2": crypto map ►
Virtual IP server added DHCP INFORM route to ►
192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServerIKE2": crypto map ►
Virtual IP server DHCP INFORM route to 192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0 ►
removed.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dhcp route
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServerIKE2": crypto map ►
Virtual IP server DHCP INFORM routes cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.06	The <b>crypto map virtual-ip dhcp route</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.21.26 crypto map virtual-ip dns-server

**Description** Set *DNS*-server issued to clients in Virtual IP server mode.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the address.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip dns-server <address>
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dns-server
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of <i>DNS</i> -server.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip dns-server 10.5.5.5
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP DNS server set to ►
"10.5.5.5".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dns-server
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP DNS server deleted.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.08	The <b>crypto map virtual-ip dns-server</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.21.27 crypto map virtual-ip enable

**Description** Enable Virtual IP server mode, when clients receive addresses from a given range. The value of a remote subnet, specified in the corresponding access-list, will be ignored. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip enable
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip enable
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip enable  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP mode enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip enable  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP mode disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>crypto map virtual-ip enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.28 crypto map virtual-ip multi-login

**Description** Allow connection to Virtual IP server for multiple users from one account.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip multi-login
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip multi-login
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip multi-login  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto map Virtual IP server ▶  
multiple login is enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip multi-login  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto map Virtual IP server ▶  
multiple login is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>crypto map virtual-ip multi-login</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.29 crypto map virtual-ip nat

**Description** Enable translation for remote network of Virtual IP extension server.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip nat
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip nat
```

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip nat
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP remote pool SNAT ►
is enabled.

(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip nat
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP remote pool SNAT ►
is disabled.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>crypto map virtual-ip nat</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.30 crypto map virtual-ip range

**Description** Configure the range of addresses issued to clients in Virtual IP server mode. Command with **no** prefix removes the range.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip range <begin> (<end> | <size>)
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip range
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	The beginning of the address range.
end	<i>IP-address</i>	The end of the address range.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Address range size.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip range 10.5.0.0 20
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP pool range set ►
from "10.5.0.0" to "10.5.0.19" (CIDR 10.5.0.0/27).
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip range
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP pool range deleted.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>crypto map virtual-ip range</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.21.31 crypto map virtual-ip static-ip

**Description** Bind IP-address to the user. User account must have ipsec-xauth tag.  
Command with **no** prefix removes binding.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip static-ip <user> <address>
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip static-ip <user>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
user	<i>String</i>	Username.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address to bind.

**Example**

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip static-ip admin 172.20.0.1
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServer": crypto map Virtual IP server static address "172.20.0.1" assigned to user "admin".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip static-ip admin
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServer": crypto map Virtual IP server static address removed for user "admin".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>crypto map virtual-ip static-ip</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.22 dlina

**Description** Access to a group of commands to manage [DLNA](#) service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No



**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (config-dlna)

**Synopsis** (config)> **dlna**

**Example** (config)> **dlna**  
Core::Configurator: Done.  
(config-dlna)>

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dlna</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.22.1 dlna container

**Description** Set default container for [DLNA](#) service.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (config-dlna)> **container** <container>  
(config-dlna)> **no container**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
container	browse	Show the content of browse container by default.
	music	Show the content of music container by default.
	video	Show the content of video container by default.
	images	Show the content of images container by default.

**Example** (config-dlna)> **container browse**  
Dlna::Server: Set default container to "browse".

(config-dlna)> **no container**  
Dlna::Server: Reset default container.

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>dlna container</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.22.2 dlina db-directory

**Description** Specify the directory with database of multimedia content.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dlina)> db-directory <directory>
(config-dlina)> no db-directory
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Name of the directory with database.

**Example**

```
(config-dlina)> db-directory 46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/dlina/Dlina::Server: DB directory set.
```

```
(config-dlina)> no db-directory
Dlina::Server: DB directory removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>dlina db-directory</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.22.3 dlina directory

**Description** Specify the directory with media content.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dlina)> directory <directory> [media-type]
(config-dlina)> no directory <directory>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Name of the directory with media content.
media-type	audio	Content type is audio.

Argument	Value	Description
	video	Content type is video.
	images	Content type is images.

**Example**

```
(config-dlna)> directory ▶
46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/download/
Dlna::Server: ▶
"46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/download/" directory ▶
added.
```

```
(config-dlna)> no directory ▶
46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/download/
Dlna::Server: ▶
"46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/download/" directory ▶
removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dlna directory</b> command has been introduced.
2.06	Parameter <code>media-type</code> was added.

## 3.22.4 dlna display-name

**Description**

Assign custom name to *DLNA* server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dlna)> display-name <display-name>
```

```
(config-dlna)> no display-name
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
display-name	<i>String</i>	Server name to assign.

**Example**

```
(config-dlna)> display-name MYDLNA
Dlna::Server: Set a display name.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>dlna display-name</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.22.5 dlna interface

**Description** Set the router interface through which media content will be transmitted. You can enter up to 16 interfaces.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined interface from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of interfaces will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dlna)> interface <interface>
```

```
(config-dlna)> no interface <interface>
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

### Example

```
(config-dlna)> interface [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  interface {interface}
```

```
Choose:
  GigabitEthernet1
  ISP
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
  AccessPoint
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
  GuestWiFi
```

```
(config-dlna)> interface GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
```

```
(config-dlna)> no interface GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
```

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dlna interface</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.22.6 dlna port

**Description** Set DLNA-server port for HTTP (descriptions, SOAP, media transfer) traffic.  
Command with **no** prefix resets port to default. By default, value 8200 is used.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dlna)> port <port>
(config-dlna)> no port
```

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

**Example**

```
(config-dlna)> port 8999
Dlna::Server: Port changed to 8999.
```

```
(config-dlna)> no port
Dlna::Server: Port reset to 8200.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dlna port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.22.7 dlna rescan

**Description** Renew info about files in the directory with media content.

**Note:** If keyword **full** is specified, deleting and recreating of the content database happens. This may take a long time, so it is recommended to do this when the content database structure is damaged.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dlna)> rescan [ full ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
full	<i>Keyword</i>	Specifies if rebuilding of database content is needed.

**Example**

```
(config-dlna)> rescan
```

```
(config-dlna)> rescan full
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dlna rescan</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.22.8 dlna sort

**Description**

Set the sort criteria for *DLNA* server files.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dlna)> sort <key> [ <order> ]
```

```
(config-dlna)> no sort
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
key	class	Sort by class of media content (audio, video, images).
	title	Sort by title.
	date	Sort by date.
	track	Sort by track.
	album	Sort by album.
order	ascending	Sort files in ascending order. The parameter is used by default.
	descending	Sort files in descending order.

**Example**

```
(config-dlna)> sort date
Dlna::Server: "date by ascending" sort criterion appended.
```

```
(config-dlna)> sort date ascending
Dlna::Server: "date by ascending" sort criterion appended.
```

```
(config-dlna)> no sort
Dlna::Server: Sort criteria removed.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.11	The <b>dnla sort</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.23 dns-proxy

**Description** Access to a group of commands to manage DNS proxy service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (config-dnspx)

**Synopsis** (config)> **dns-proxy**

**Example** (config)> **dns-proxy**  
Core::Configurator: Done.  
(config-dnspx)>

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The <b>dns-proxy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.23.1 dns-proxy https upstream

**Description** Add *DNS over HTTPS* server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined server from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of servers will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis** (config-dnspx)> **https upstream** *<url>* [*<format>*] [**sni** *<hash>*] [**on** *<interface>*]

(config-dnspx)> **no https upstream** [*<url>*]

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	url	String	Custom URL of DNS service.
	format	dnsm	The format to represent DNS data.
		json	

Argument	Value	Description
hash	<i>String</i>	Hash TLS certificate.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface name to configure.

**Example**

```
(config-dnspx)>https upstream ▶
https://cloudflare-dns.com/dns-query?ct=application/dns-json json
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name server ▶
"https://cloudflare-dns.com/dns-query?ct=application/dns-json" ▶
(json) added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>https upstream https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query ▶
dnsm
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name server ▶
"https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query" (dnsm) added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>https upstream https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query ▶
dnsm on ISP
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name server ▶
"https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query" (dnsm) added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>no https upstream https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name server ▶
"https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query" deleted.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>no https upstream
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name servers cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>dns-proxy https upstream</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.23.2 dns-proxy intercept enable

**Description**

Enable transit DNS requests interception. By default, the interception is allowed.

Command with **no** prefix disables the interception.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dnspx)> intercept enable
```

```
(config-dnspx)> no intercept enable
```



**Example**

```
(config-dnsp) > intercept enable
Dns::Filter::Interceptor: Enabled.
(config-dnsp) > no intercept enable
Dns::Filter::Interceptor: Disabled.
```

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>dns-proxy intercept enable</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.23.3 dns-proxy max-ttl

**Description** Set maximum TTL for DNS proxy cached entries.  
Command with **no** prefix removes maximum TTL value.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dnsp) > max-ttl <max-ttl>
(config-dnsp) > no max-ttl
```

Argument	Value	Description
max-ttl	<i>Integer</i>	The maximum value of TTL. Can take values from 1 to 604800000 milliseconds (1 week).

**Example**

```
(config-dnsp) > max-ttl 10000
Dns::Proxy: Dns-proxy set max-ttl to 10000.

(config-dnsp) > no max-ttl
Dns::Proxy: Dns-proxy max-ttl cleared.
```

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>dns-proxy max-ttl</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.23.4 dns-proxy proceed

**Description** Set interval between concurrent requests, which is sent by DNS proxy to multiple DNS servers. By default, 500 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets proceed to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dnspx)> proceed <proceed>
(config-dnspx)> no proceed
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
proceed	<i>Integer</i>	The value of DNS proxy proceed in milliseconds. Can take values from 1 to 50000.

**Example**

```
(config-dnspx)> proceed 600
Dns::Proxy: Dns-proxy set 600 msec. proceed.
```

```
(config-dnspx)> no proceed
Dns::Proxy: Dns-proxy proceed timeout reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>dns-proxy proceed</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.23.5 dns-proxy rebind-protect

**Description** Enable protect against *DNS rebinding* attacks. By default, auto mode is used. Command with **no** prefix disables protection.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dnspx)> rebind-protect (auto | strict)
(config-dnspx)> no rebind-protect
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Protect subnets for private interfaces.
strict	<i>Keyword</i>	Protect subnets from list <a href="https://www.iana.org/assignments/iana-ipv4-special-registry/iana-ipv4-special-registry.xhtml">IANA IPv4 Special-Purpose Address Registry</a> <sup>1</sup> .

**Example**

```
(config-dnspx)> rebind-protect auto
Dns::Manager: Enabled rebind protection.
```

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.iana.org/assignments/iana-ipv4-special-registry/iana-ipv4-special-registry.xhtml>

```
(config-dnspj)> no rebind-protect
Dns::Manager: Disabled rebind protection.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>dns-proxy rebind-protect</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.23.6 dns-proxy srr-reset

**Description** Set DNS proxy send-response rating reset time. By default, value 600000 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets time reset to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dnspj)> srr-reset <srr-reset>
```

```
(config-dnspj)> no srr-reset
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
srr-reset	<i>Integer</i>	The value of time reset in milliseconds. Can take values from 0 to 600000.

**Example**

```
(config-dnspj)> srr-reset 111
Dns::Manager: Set send-response rating reset time to 111 ms.
```

```
(config-dnspj)> no srr-reset
Dns::Manager: Reset send-response rating reset time to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>dns-proxy srr-reset</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.23.7 dns-proxy tls upstream

**Description** Add [DNS over TLS](#) server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined server from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of servers will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dnspx)> tls upstream <address> [<port>] [ sni <fqdn> ] [ spki
<hash> ] [ on <interface> ]
```

```
(config-dnspx)> no tls upstream [<address>] [<port>]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the server.
port	<i>Integer</i>	The server port.
fqdn	<i>String</i>	Full domain name.
hash	<i>String</i>	Hash TLS certificate.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface name to configure.

**Example**

```
(config-dnspx)>tls upstream 1.1.1.1 853 sni cloudflare-dns.com
Dns::Secure::ManagerDot: DNS-over-TLS name server 1.1.1.1:853 ►
added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>tls upstream 1.1.1.1 853 sni cloudflare-dns.com ►
on ISP
Dns::Secure::ManagerDot: DNS-over-TLS name server 1.1.1.1:853 ►
added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>no tls upstream 1.1.1.1 853
Dns::Secure::ManagerDot: DNS-over-TLS name server 1.1.1.1:853 ►
deleted.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>no tls upstream
Dns::Secure::ManagerDot: DNS-over-TLS name servers cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>dns-proxy tls upstream</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.24 dpn accept

**Description**

Accept user agreement [DPN](#). Until the license is accepted, the configurator does not accept any command except READ\_ONLY.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis** | (config)> **dpn accept**

**Example** (config)> **dpn accept**  
Core::Legal: Accepted dpn version 20200330.

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>dpn accept</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.25 dyndns profile

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure DynDns profile. If the profile is not found, the command tries to create it. You can enter up to 32 profiles.

Command with **no** prefix removes DynDns profile.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-dyndns)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **dyndns profile** *<name>*

| (config)> **no dyndns profile** *<name>*

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The profile name. Maximum name length is 64 characters.

**Example** (config)> **dyndns profile** **\_WEBADMIN**  
Core::Configurator: Done.  
(config-dyndns)>

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dyndns profile</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.25.1 dyndns profile domain

**Description** Assign permanent domain name to the computer. You need to register this domain name on the site [dyndns.com](http://www.dyndns.com)<sup>2</sup> or [no-ip.com](http://www.no-ip.com)<sup>3</sup> before execution.

<sup>2</sup> <http://www.dyndns.com>

<sup>3</sup> <http://www.no-ip.com>

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dyndns)> domain <domain>
(config-dyndns)> no domain
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	The domain name. Maximum domain name length is 254 characters.

**Example**

```
(config-dyndns)> domain support.ddns.net
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": domain saved..
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no domain
ynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" domain cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dyndns profile domain</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.25.2 dyndns profile password

**Description** Set password for access via DynDns.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dyndns)> password <password>
(config-dyndns)> no password
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	The password for authentication. Maximum password length is 64 characters.

**Example**

```
(config-dyndns)> password 123456789
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": password saved.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no password
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" password cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dyndns profile password</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.25.3 dyndns profile send-address

**Description** Enable the necessity of connection IP-address indication in DynDns request.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dyndns)> send-address
(config-dyndns)> no send-address
```

**Example**

```
(config-dyndns)> send-address
DynDns::Profile: Send address is enabled.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no send-address
DynDns::Profile: Send address is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>dyndns profile send-address</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.25.4 dyndns profile type

**Description** Set DynDns type depending on the site where the domain name was registered.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dyndns)> type <type>
(config-dyndns)> no type
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
type	dyndns	Used if the domain name was registered on the <a href="http://www.dyndns.com">dyndns.com</a> <sup>4</sup> site.
	noip	Used if the domain name was registered on the <a href="http://www.no-ip.com">no-ip.com</a> <sup>5</sup> site.
	custom	Used if the domain name was registered on the other site (defined with <a href="#">dyndns profile url</a> command).

**Example**

```
(config-dyndns)> type noip
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": type saved.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no type
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" type cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dyndns profile type</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.25.5 dyndns profile update-interval

**Description**

Set the address update interval for DynDns.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the ability to update.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dyndns)> update-interval <days> days [ <hours> hours ]
[ <minutes> minutes ] [ <seconds> seconds ]
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no update-interval
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
days	<i>Integer</i>	Interval time in days.
hours	<i>Integer</i>	Interval time in hours.
minutes	<i>Integer</i>	Interval time in minutes.
seconds	<i>Integer</i>	Interval time in seconds.

<sup>4</sup> <http://www.dyndns.com>

<sup>5</sup> <http://www.no-ip.com>



```

Example      (config-dyndns)> update-interval 5 days 5 hours 5 minutes 5 seconds
                 DynDns::Profile: Interval is set to 450305 seconds.

                 (config-dyndns)> update-interval 5 days
                 DynDns::Profile: Interval is set to 432000 seconds.

                 (config-dyndns)> no update-interval
                 DynDns::Profile: Periodic registration disabled.

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>dyndns profile update-interval</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.25.6 dyndns profile url

**Description** Set dynamic DNS service custom URL.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```

(config-dyndns)> url <url>

(config-dyndns)> no url

```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
url	<i>String</i>	Custom URL of DNS service.

```

Example      (config-dyndns)> url http://members.dyndns.org/nic/update
                 DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": URL saved.

```

```

                 (config-dyndns)> no url
                 DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" URL cleared.

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>dyndns profile url</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.25.7 dyndns profile username

**Description** Set username for access via DynDns.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No**Synopsis**

```
(config-dyndns)> username <username>
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no username
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
username	<i>String</i>	Username for authentication. Maximum name length is 64 characters.

**Example**

```
(config-dyndns)> username test@gmail.com  

DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": username saved.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no username  

DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" username cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>dyndns profile username</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.26 easyconfig check

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure Internet access check. To check Internet access, first requests to the default gateway are sent. If the answer is received, then the remote hosts specified in the settings are polled. The duration and frequency of requests are also specified in the settings. If all the checks have been passed, then the Internet access is provided.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Group entry** (ezconfig-check)**Synopsis** (config)> **easyconfig check**

```
(config)> easyconfig check  

(ezconfig-check)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>easyconfig check</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.26.1 easyconfig check exclude-gateway

**Description** Disable default gateway check. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables the check back.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(ezconfig-check)> exclude-gateway
(ezconfig-check)> no exclude-gateway
```

**Example**

```
(ezconfig-check)> exclude-gateway
Network::InternetChecker: Gateway checking disabled.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no exclude-gateway
Network::InternetChecker: Gateway checking enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>easyconfig check exclude-gateway</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.26.2 easyconfig check host

**Description** Specify the hostnames used to send requests for Internet access detection. By default, host address is google.com.

Command with **no** prefix resets hostnames to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(ezconfig-check)> host <host>
(ezconfig-check)> no host [ <host> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Remote host name.

**Example**

```
(ezconfig-check)> host google.com
Network::InternetChecker: "google.com" name added.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no host google.com
Network::InternetChecker: "google.com" name removed.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no host
Network::InternetChecker: Domain name set reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>easyconfig check host</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.26.3 easyconfig check max-fails

**Description**

Specify the number of consecutive failed requests to the hostnames determined with **easyconfig check host** command. By default, value 3 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(ezconfig-check)> max-fails <count>
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no max-fails
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
count	<i>Integer</i>	Amount of failed requests. Can take values from 2 to 8 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(ezconfig-check)> max-fails 5
Network::InternetChecker: A new maximum fail count set to 5.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no max-fails
Network::InternetChecker: The maximum fail count reset to the ►
default value (3).
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>easyconfig check max-fails</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.26.4 easyconfig check period

**Description**

Set a period of checking. By default, the value 15 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(ezconfig-check)> period <period>
(ezconfig-check)> no period
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
period	<i>Integer</i>	Check interval in seconds. Can take values in the range from 10 to 60 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(ezconfig-check)> period 20
Network::InternetChecker: A new check period set to 20 seconds.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no period
Network::InternetChecker: Check period reset to default (15 ►
seconds).
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>easyconfig check period</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.27 easyconfig disable

**Description** Disable initial setup wizard. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables initial setup wizard.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> easyconfig disable
(config)> no easyconfig disable
```

**Example**

```
(config)> easyconfig disable
EasyConfig::Manager: Disabled.
```

```
(config)> no easyconfig disable
EasyConfig::Manager: Enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>easyconfig disable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.28 eula accept

**Description** Accept user agreement [EULA](#). Until the license is accepted, the configurator does not accept any command except READ\_ONLY.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config)> eula accept`

**Example** `(config)> eula accept`  
 Core::Eula: "20181001" license accepted.

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>eula accept</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.29 igmp-proxy

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure [IGMP](#).

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** `(igmp-proxy)`

**Synopsis** `(config)> igmp-proxy`

**Example** `(config)> igmp-proxy`  
`(igmp-proxy)>`

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>igmp-proxy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.29.1 igmp-proxy force

**Description** Force old version of *IGMP*. By default, the setting is disabled and the protocol version is selected in automatic mode.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(igmp-proxy)> force <protocol>
(igmp-proxy)> no force
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	igmp-v1	Apply filtering to incoming packets.
	igmp-v2	Apply filtering to outgoing packets.

**Example**

```
(igmp-proxy)> force igmp-v1
Igm::Proxy: Forced protocol: igmp-v1.
```

```
(igmp-proxy)> no force
Igm::Proxy: Enabled IGMP auto-detect.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>igmp-proxy force</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.30 igmp-snooping disable

**Description** Disable IGMP snooping. Command is available in Client, Repeater or AP modes only.

Command with **no** prefix enables IGMP snooping.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> igmp-snooping disable
```

**Example**

```
(config)> igmp-snooping disable
Igm::Snooping: Disabled.
```

```
(config)> no igmp-snooping disable
Igmp::Snooping: Enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>igmp-snooping disable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31 interface

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure the selected interface. If the interface is not found, the command tries to create it.

The interface name specifies its class that inherits certain properties, see the diagrams in the [Appendix](#). The commands work in relation to classes. The corresponding interface class is specified in the command description.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the interface.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Group entry**

(config-if)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> interface <name>
```

```
(config)> no interface <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface [Tab]</b> command.

**Example**

```
(config)> interface [Tab]
```

Usage template:

```
interface {name}
```

Choose:

```

          Pvc
          Vlan
          CdcEthernet
          UsbModem
          RealtekEthernet
          AsixEthernet
          Davicom
          UsbLte
```



```

Yota
Bridge
PPPoE
SSTP
PPTP
L2TP
Wireguard
OpenVPN
IPIP
TunnelSixInFour
Gre
EoIP
TunnelSixToFour
Chilli

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.1 interface adsl snr-margin-offset**

**Description** Configure the signal-to-noise ratio for ADSL line. By default, 0 value is used. Command with **no** prefix resets the signal-to-noise ratio.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Dsl

**Synopsis**

```

(config-if)> adsl snr-margin-offset <offset>
(config-if)> no adsl snr-margin-offset

```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
offset	<i>String</i>	Integer value measured in dB and indicating the signal-to-noise ratio. Can take values in the range from -10 to +10 dB.

**Example**

```

(config-if)> adsl snr-margin-offset -10
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: ADSL SNR margin offset is set ►
to -10 dB.

```

```

(config-if)> adsl snr-margin-offset 10
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: ADSL SNR margin offset is set ►
to 10 dB.

```

```
(config-if)> no adsl snr-margin-offset
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: ADSL SNR margin reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface adsl snr-margin-offset</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.2 interface atf disable

**Description** Disable *ATF* for AP 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz. By default, the setting is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFiMaster

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> atf disable
(config-if)> no atf disable
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> atf disable
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": Airtime ►
Fairness disabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no atf disable
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": Airtime ►
Fairness enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.02	The <b>interface atf disable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.3 interface atf inbound

**Description** Enable *ATF* for transferring inbound packets only for AP 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz. By default, the setting is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

<b>Interface type</b>	WiFiMaster				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>atf inbound</b></pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no atf inbound</b></pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>atf inbound</b></pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": Airtime ►</pre> <pre>Fairness inbound is set.</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>atf inbound</b></pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": Airtime ►</pre> <pre>Fairness inbound is set.</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no atf inbound</b></pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": Airtime ►</pre> <pre>Fairness inbound is unset.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.02</td> <td>The <b>interface atf inbound</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	3.02	The <b>interface atf inbound</b> command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
3.02	The <b>interface atf inbound</b> command has been introduced.				

### 3.31.4 interface authentication chap

<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable <a href="#">CHAP</a> authentication support.</p> <p>Command with <b>no</b> prefix disables <a href="#">CHAP</a>.</p>
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Secure
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>authentication chap</b></pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no authentication chap</b></pre>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>authentication chap</b></pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": added authentication: ►</pre> <pre>CHAP.</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no authentication chap</b></pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": removed authentication: ►</pre> <pre>CHAP.</pre>

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication chap</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.5 interface authentication eap-md5

**Description**

Enable EAP-MD5 authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables EAP-MD5.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-md5
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-md5
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-md5
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1": configured ►
authentication: EAP-MD5.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-md5
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "GigabitEthernet1": removed ►
authentication: EAP-MD5.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication eap-md5</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.6 interface authentication eap-mschapv2

**Description**

Enable EAP-MSCHAPv2 authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables EAP-MSCHAPv2, MS-CHAPv2.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-mschapv2
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-mschapv2
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-mschapv2
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "IKE0": authentication is ►
unchanged.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-mschapv2
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "IKE0": removed authentication: ►
EAP-MSCHAPv2, MS-CHAPv2.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>interface authentication eap-mschapv2</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.7 interface authentication eap-ttls

**Description**

Enable EAP-TTLS authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables EAP-TTLS.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-ttls
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-ttls
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-ttls
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1": configured ►
authentication: EAP-TTLS.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-ttls
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "GigabitEthernet1": removed ►
authentication: EAP-TTLS.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication eap-ttls</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.8 interface authentication identity

**Description** Specify user name for device authentication on the remote system. Equally often used on PPTP, PPPoE and L2TP connections, as well as for UsbQmi interfaces.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the previously specified user name.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication identity <identity>
(config-if)> no authentication identity
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
identity	<i>String</i>	User name for authentication.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication identity mylogin
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": identity saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication identity
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": identity cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication identity</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.9 interface authentication mschap

**Description** Enable MS-CHAP authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables MS-CHAP.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication mschap
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication mschap
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication mschap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": added authentication: ►
MS-CHAP.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication mschap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": removed authentication: ►
MS-CHAP.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication mschap</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.10 interface authentication mschap-v2

**Description**

Enable MS-CHAPv2 authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables MS-CHAPv2.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication mschap-v2
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication mschap-v2
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication mschap-v2
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": authentication is ►
unchanged.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication mschap-v2
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": removed authentication: ►
MS-CHAPv2.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication mschap-v2</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.11 interface authentication pap

**Description**

Enable *PAP* authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables [PAP](#).

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication pap
(config-if)> no authentication pap
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication pap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": added authentication: ►
PAP.

(config-if)> no authentication pap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": removed authentication: ►
PAP.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication pap</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.12 interface authentication password

**Description** Specify password for device authentication on the remote system. Equally often used on PPTP, PPPoE and L2TP connections.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the password.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication password <password>
(config-if)> no authentication password
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	Password for authentication.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication password Aihoi2cha1
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": password saved.
```



```
(config-if)> no authentication password
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": password cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication password</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.13 interface authentication peap

**Description** Enable *EAP-PEAP* authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables *EAP-PEAP*.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication peap
(config-if)> no authentication peap
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication peap
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": ►
configured authentication: PEAP.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication peap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": ►
removed authentication: PEAP.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>interface authentication peap</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.14 interface authentication shared

**Description** Enable authentication with a *shared key*. This mode is used only in conjunction with *WEP* encryption. *Shared keys* are specified by **interface encryption key** command.

Command with **no** prefix turns authentication to open mode.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication shared
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication shared
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication shared
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": ►
shared authentication mode enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication shared
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": ►
shared authentication mode disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication shared</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.15 interface authentication wpa-psk

**Description** Specify the pre-agreed key for authentication via WPA-PSK protocol. It is possible to specify the key as a 256-bit hexadecimal number or as a string of ASCII-characters. In the second case, the string is used as a code phrase to generate the key (passphrase).

Command with **no** prefix removes setting.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> authentication wpa-psk <psk>
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication wpa-psk
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
psk	<i>String</i>	Pre-agreed key in the form of a 256-bit hexadecimal number, which consists of 64 hexadecimal digits, or in the form of ASCII string of 8 to 63 characters length.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> authentication wpa-psk Eethaich9z
Network::Interface::Wifi: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": WPA PSK set.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication wpa-psk
Network::Interface::Wifi: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": WPA PSK ►
removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface authentication wpa-psk</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.16 interface backhaul

**Description** Enable support of *VLAN* for wireless connection between routers Keenetic in the trunk mode. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFiMaster

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **backhaul**

| (config-if)> **no backhaul**

**Example** (config-if)> **backhaul**  
 Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ►  
 backhaul mode enabled.

```
(config-if)> no backhaul
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ►
backhaul mode disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.02	The <b>interface backhaul</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.17 interface band-steering

**Description** Enable *Band Steering* for AP 5 GHz. By default, the setting is enabled.

For correct *Band Steering* operation it is necessary to fulfill the following conditions:

- access points 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz are enabled both
- they have the same SSID's

- they have the same security settings (encryption type, key value, etc.)

Command with **no** prefix disables the *Band Steering*.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFiMaster

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> band-steering`

`(config-if)> no band-steering`

**Example** `(config-if)> band-steering`  
 Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": band steering ► enabled.

`(config-if)> no band-steering`  
 Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": band steering ► disabled.

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>interface band-steering</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.18 interface band-steering preference

**Description** Set the band to give a preference in *Band Steering* technology. By default, the value is not defined.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFiMaster

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> band-steering preference <band>`

`(config-if)> no band-steering preference`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
band	2	2,4 GHz band.
	5	5 GHz band.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> band-steering preference 5
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": band steering ►
preference is 5 GHz.
```

```
(config-if)> no band-steering preference
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": band steering ►
preference disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>interface band-steering preference</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.19 interface ccp

**Description** Enable [CCP](#) support during establishing connection.

Command with **no** prefix disables [CCP](#).

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ccp
```

```
(config-if)> no ccp
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ccp
CCP enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ccp
CCP disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ccp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.20 interface channel

**Description** Set the radio channel (broadcasting frequency band) for wireless interfaces. Wi-Fi interfaces take integers from 1 to 14 (frequency range from 2.412 GHz to 2.484 GHz) and from 36 to 165 (frequency range from 5.180 GHz to 5.825 GHz) as channel numbers. By default, auto value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Radio

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> channel <channel>
```

```
(config-if)> no channel
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
channel	number	Number of radio channel.
	auto	Radio channel number is detected automatically.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> channel 8
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": channel set ►
to 8.
```

```
(config-if)> channel 36
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": channel set ►
to 36.
```

```
(config-if)> no channel
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": auto channel ►
mode set.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface channel</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.21 interface channel auto-rescan

**Description** Set a schedule for radio channel automatic scanning. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Radio

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> channel auto-rescan [ <hh>:<mm> ] interval <interval>
```

```
(config-if)> no channel auto-rescan
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interval	1	Rescan interval in hours.
	6	
	12	
	24	

**Example**

```
(config-if)> channel auto-rescan interval 1
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": scheduled ►
auto rescan, interval 1 hour.
```

```
(config-if)> no channel auto-rescan
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": auto rescan ►
disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>interface channel auto-rescan</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.22 interface channel width

**Description**

Set the bandwidth for a specified channel. By default, 40-below for AP 2,4 GHz, 40-above/80 for AP 5 GHz value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Radio

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> channel width <width>
```

```
(config-if)> no channel width
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
width	20	Set bandwidth equal to 20 MHz.
	40-above	Expand the bandwidth up to 40 MHz using next channel.
	40-below	Expand the bandwidth up to 40 MHz using previous channel.

Argument	Value	Description
	40-above/80	Expand the bandwidth up to 40/80 MHz using next channel.
	40-below/80	Expand the bandwidth up to 40/80 MHz using previous channel.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> channel width 20
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": channel ►
bandwidth setting applied.
```

```
(config-if)> no channel width
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": channel ►
bandwidth settings reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>interface channel width</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.23 interface chilli coaport

**Description**

Set *UDP* port to which disconnect requests from the *RADIUS* client are sent.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli coaport <coaport>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli coaport
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
coaport	<i>Integer</i>	The <i>CoA</i> port number.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli coaport 3940
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": coaport set to 3940.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli coaport
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": coaport reset to default.
```



History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface chilli coaport</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.24 interface chilli dhcpif

**Description** Assign Chilli interface to the system network interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the association.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli dhcpif <dhcpif>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli dhcpif
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	dhcpif	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli dhcpif Bridge1  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": bound to Bridge1.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli dhcpif  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": unbound.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface chilli dhcpif</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.25 interface chilli dns

**Description** Set IP-address of the DNS-server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli dns <dns1> [ <dns2> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli dns
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
dns1	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of primary DNS-server.
dns2	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of secondary DNS-server.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli dns 8.8.8.8 1.1.1.1  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": DNS servers set to 8.8.8.8, 1.1.1.1.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli dns  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": DNS servers reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface chilli dns</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.26 interface chilli lease

**Description**

Configure the lease time of the connected client IP-addresses. By default, the value 3600 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli lease <lease>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli lease
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
lease	<i>Integer</i>	Lease time in seconds. The maximum value is 259200.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli lease 1000  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": lease has been set 1000 seconds.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli lease  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": lease has been reset to default ►  
(3600 seconds).
```

History	Version	Description
	2.11	The <b>interface chilli lease</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.27 interface chilli logout

**Description** Force the MAC-address of the specified client to be disabled.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Chilli

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> chilli logout (<mac> | all)`

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	mac	MAC-address	MAC-address of the registered client.
	all	Keyword	Disable all MAC-addresses.

**Example** `(config-if)> chilli logout 64:a2:22:51:b4:11`

```
(config-if)> chilli logout all
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": service restarted.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface chilli logout</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.28 interface chilli macauth

**Description** Enable user authentication option based on MAC-address detection only.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Chilli

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> chilli macauth`

`(config-if)> no chilli macauth`

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli macauth
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": macauth set to "".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli macauth
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": macauth cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface chilli macauth</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.29 interface chilli macpasswd

**Description**

Set the password for MAC-address authentication.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli macpasswd <macpasswd>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli macpasswd
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
macpasswd	<i>String</i>	The user password.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli macpasswd 1234567890
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": macpasswd set to "1234567890".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli macpasswd
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": macpasswd cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>interface chilli macpasswd</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.30 interface chilli nasip

**Description**

Set *RADIUS* option NAS IP Address. Allows you to configure and use an arbitrary IP-address.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Chilli
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli nasip</b> (&lt;address&gt;   <b>interface</b> &lt;wan&gt;   <b>auto</b>)</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli nasip</b></pre>

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Specific IP-address of the server.
wan	<i>Interface name</i>	IP-address from the specified WAN interface.
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	IP-address from the current WAN interface.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli nasip 95.213.215.187
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS IP address set to ►
"95.213.215.187".
```

```
(config-if)> chilli nasip interface ISP
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS IP interface set to ►
"GigabitEthernet1".
```

```
(config-if)> chilli nasip auto
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS IP address set to auto.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli nasip
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS IP address cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface chilli nasip</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.31 interface chilli nasmac

**Description** Set MAC-address for *RADIUS* Called-Station-ID attribute. By default, MAC-address of the guest network is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli nasmac <mac>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli nasmac
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	New MAC-address for RADIUS Called-Station-ID.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli nasmac 50:ff:20:00:1e:86  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS MAC address set to ►  
"50:ff:20:00:1e:86".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli nasmac  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS MAC address cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>interface chilli nasmac</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.32 interface chilli profile

**Description**

Assign Chilli profile to the Chilli interface.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli profile <profile>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli profile
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
profile	String	<b>RADIUS</b> server profile name.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli profile Wi-Fi_SYSTEM  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": assigned profile: Wi-Fi.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli profile  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": profile cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface chilli profile</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.33 interface chilli radius

**Description** Add the *RADIUS* server addresses.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the servers.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli radius <server1> [ <server2> ]
(config-if)> no chilli radius
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	server1	<i>String</i>	Address of first <i>RADIUS</i> server.
	server2	<i>String</i>	Address of second <i>RADIUS</i> server.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli radius radius.example.net radius2.example.net
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": RADIUS servers set to ►
radius.example.net, radius2.example.net.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radius
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": RADIUS servers cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface chilli radius</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.34 interface chilli radiusacctport

**Description** Set accounting UDP-port of *RADIUS* server. By default, value 1813 is used.  
Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Chilli**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli radiusacctport <radiusacctport>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiusacctport
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
radiusacctport	<i>String</i>	The port number.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli radiusacctport 1819  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusacctport set to 1819.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiusacctport  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusacctport reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface chilli radiusacctport</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.35 interface chilli radiusauthport

**Description** Set authentication UDP-port of *RADIUS* server. By default, value 1812 is used.Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Chilli**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli radiusauthport <radiusauthport>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiusauthport
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
radiusauthport	<i>String</i>	The port number.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli radiusauthport 1820  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusauthport set to 1820.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiusauthport  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusauthport reset to default.
```



History	Version	Description
	3.06	The <b>interface chilli radiusauthport</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.36 interface chilli radiuslocationid

**Description** Set location identifier of *RADIUS* server. It should be in the format isocc=, cc=, ac=, network=.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli radiuslocationid <radiuslocationid>
(config-if)> no chilli radiuslocationid
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	radiuslocationid	<i>String</i>	Location identifier value.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli radiuslocationid ►
isocc=,cc=,ac=,network=WiFiSYSTEM,
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiuslocationid set to ►
"isocc=,cc=,ac=,network=WiFiSYSTEM," .

(config-if)> no chilli radiuslocationid
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiuslocationid cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface chilli radiuslocationid</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.37 interface chilli radiuslocationname

**Description** Set location name of *RADIUS* server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

<b>Multiple input</b>	No						
<b>Interface type</b>	Chilli						
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli radiuslocationname</b> &lt;radiuslocationname&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli radiuslocationname</b></pre>						
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>radiuslocationname</td> <td><i>String</i></td> <td>Location name.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	radiuslocationname	<i>String</i>	Location name.
Argument	Value	Description					
radiuslocationname	<i>String</i>	Location name.					
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli radiuslocationname MyHotSpot</b></pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiuslocationname set to ► "MyHotSpot".</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli radiuslocationname</b></pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiuslocationname cleared.</pre>						
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.10</td> <td>The <b>interface chilli radiuslocationname</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.10	The <b>interface chilli radiuslocationname</b> command has been introduced.		
Version	Description						
2.10	The <b>interface chilli radiuslocationname</b> command has been introduced.						

### 3.31.38 interface chilli radiusnasid

<b>Description</b>	Set Network Access Server identifier. Command with <b>no</b> prefix removes the setting.						
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes						
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes						
<b>Multiple input</b>	No						
<b>Interface type</b>	Chilli						
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli radiusnasid</b> &lt;radiusnasid&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli radiusnasid</b></pre>						
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>radiusnasid</td> <td><i>String</i></td> <td>NAS identifier.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	radiusnasid	<i>String</i>	NAS identifier.
Argument	Value	Description					
radiusnasid	<i>String</i>	NAS identifier.					
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli radiusnasid keeneticru_12</b></pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusnasid set to "keeneticru_12".</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli radiusnasid</b></pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusnasid cleared.</pre>						

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface chilli radiusnasid</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.39 interface chilli radiussecret

**Description** Set shared secret for both *RADIUS* servers.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli radiussecret <radiussecret>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiussecret
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	radiussecret	<i>String</i>	A secret value.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli radiussecret 12df34fd  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiussecret set to "12df34fd".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiussecret  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiussecret cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface chilli radiussecret</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.40 interface chilli uamallowed

**Description** Specify the resource to which the client has access without first authenticating.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the resource from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of resources will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** Chilli**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli uamallowed <uamallowed>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamallowed [ <uamallowed> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
uamallowed	<i>String</i>	IP-address, URL or subnetwork.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli uamallowed 188.166.114.0/24
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "188.166.114.0/24" added to walled ► garden.
```

```
(config-if)> chilli uamallowed www.example.link
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "www.example.link" added to walled ► garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamallowed 188.166.114.0/24
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "188.166.114.0/24" removed from ► walled garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamallowed www.example.link
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "www.example.link" removed from ► walled garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamallowed
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": walled garden cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface chilli uamallowed</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.41 interface chilli uamdomain

**Description**

Specify the domain name to which the client has access without first authenticating.

Command with **no** prefix removes the domain name from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of domain names will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Chilli**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli uamdomain <uamdomain>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamdomain [ <uamdomain> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
uamdomain	<i>String</i>	Domain name of remote host.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli uamdomain example.net
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "example.net" added to walled ►
garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamdomain example.net
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "example.net" removed from walled ►
garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamdomain
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": walled garden cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface chilli uamdomain</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.42 interface chilli uamhomepage

**Description**

Set URL of homepage to redirect unauthenticated users to.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Chilli

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli uamhomepage <uamhomepage>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamhomepage
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
uamhomepage	<i>String</i>	Custom URL.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> chilli uamhomepage http://192.168.2.1/welcome.html
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamhomepage set to ►
"http://192.168.2.1/welcome.html".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamhomepage
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamhomepage cleared.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface chilli uamhomepage</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.43 interface chilli uamport

## Description

Set *TCP* port to bind to for authenticating clients. By default, value 3990 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

No

## Interface type

Chilli

## Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli uamport <uamport>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamport
```

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
uamport	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

## Example

```
(config-if)> chilli uamport 3922  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamport set to 3922.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamport  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamport reset to default.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface chilli uamport</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.44 interface chilli uamsecret

## Description

Set shared secret between *UAM* server and Chilli. The *UAM* secret is used to hash the challenge before password computation.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

No

<b>Interface type</b>	Chilli						
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli uamsecret</b> &lt;uamsecret&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli uamsecret</b></pre>						
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>uamsecret</td> <td><i>String</i></td> <td>A secret value.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	uamsecret	<i>String</i>	A secret value.
Argument	Value	Description					
uamsecret	<i>String</i>	A secret value.					
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli uamsecret 12df34fd</b></pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamsecret set to "12df34fd".</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli uamsecret</b></pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamsecret set to "".</pre>						
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.10</td> <td>The <b>interface chilli uamsecret</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.10	The <b>interface chilli uamsecret</b> command has been introduced.		
Version	Description						
2.10	The <b>interface chilli uamsecret</b> command has been introduced.						

### 3.31.45 interface chilli uamserver

<b>Description</b>	Set URL of web server to use for authenticating clients. Command with <b>no</b> prefix removes the setting.						
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes						
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes						
<b>Multiple input</b>	No						
<b>Interface type</b>	Chilli						
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli uamserver</b> &lt;uamserver&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli uamserver</b></pre>						
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>uamserver</td> <td><i>String</i></td> <td>Custom URL of web server.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	uamserver	<i>String</i>	Custom URL of web server.
Argument	Value	Description					
uamserver	<i>String</i>	Custom URL of web server.					
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>chilli uamserver ▶</b></pre> <pre><b>https://auth.example.net/hotspotlogin</b></pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamserver set to ▶</pre> <pre>"https://auth.example.net/hotspotlogin".</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no chilli uamserver</b></pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamserver cleared.</pre>						

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface chilli uamserver</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.46 interface compatibility

**Description**

Set the standard for wireless communications, with which a given wireless adapter (the interface) must be compatible. For Wi-Fi interfaces, the compatibility is set by string of Latin letters A, B, G, N, that denote extensions to the standard IEEE 802.11. For example, the presence 'N' in the compatibility line will imply that the given adapter will be able to deal with the 802.11n-compatible devices via radio channel. The set of admissible compatibility lines is defined by the hardware capabilities of a particular adapter and provisions of the relevant additions to the IEEE 802.11 standard.

By default, "BGN" value is used for 2.4 GHz, "AN" — for 5 GHz.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Radio

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> compatibility <annex>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
annex	B, G, N	For 2,4 GHz.
	A, N	For 5 GHz.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> compatibility N  
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": PHY mode set.
```

```
(config-if)> compatibility N+AC  
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": PHY mode set.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface compatibility</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.47 interface connect

**Description**

Start the process of connecting to a remote node.

Command with **no** prefix terminates the connection.



<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	PPP, IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> connect [ via <via> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no connect
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
via	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface through which remote node is accessed. For PPPoE this option is mandatory.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> connect via ISP
```

```
(config-if)> no connect
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface connect</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.48 interface country-code

**Description** Assign to the interface a literal country code, which influences the set of radio channels. By default, RU value is used.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Radio

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> country-code <code>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
code	<i>String</i>	The country code.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> country-code RU
```

```
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": country code ►  
set.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface country-code</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.49 interface debug

**Description**

Enable debug mode of *PPP* connection. Detailed info about connection progress is saved to the system log. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the debug mode.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> debug
```

```
(config-if)> no debug
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> debug
Network::Interface::Base: Debug enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no debug
Network::Interface::Base: Debug disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface debug</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.50 interface description

**Description**

Assign arbitrary description to the specified network interface.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the description.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> description <description>
```

```
(config-if)> no description
```

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	Arbitrary description of the interface.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> description MYHOME
Network::Interface::Base: "Bridge0": description saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no description
Network::Interface::Base: "Bridge0": description saved.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface description</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.51 interface down

**Description** Disable the network interface and persist the state “down” to the settings.  
Command with **no** prefix enables the network interface and deletes “down” from settings.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> down
(config-if)> no down
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> down
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet0/2": interface is down.
```

```
(config-if)> up
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet0/2": interface is up.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface down</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.52 interface dsl disconnect-report

**Description** Enable DSL disconnect reporting.  
Command with **no** prefix disables reporting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Dsl

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> dsl disconnect-report
(config-if)> no dsl disconnect-report
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> dsl disconnect-report
Network::Interface::Tc3262::DisconnectReport: Enabled a line ►
disconnect report.

(config-if)> no dsl disconnect-report
Network::Interface::Tc3262::DisconnectReport: Disabled a line ►
disconnect report.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>interface dsl disconnect-report</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.53 interface duplex

**Description** Set the duplex mode of the Ethernet port. By default, auto value is set.  
Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> duplex (full | half | auto)
(config-if)> no duplex
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mode	full	Full duplex protocol.
	half	Half duplex protocol.
	auto	Auto duplex protocol.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> duplex full
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet0/1": duplex set ►
to "full".
```

```
(config-if)> no duplex
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet0/1": duplex reset ►
to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06.B.1	The <b>interface duplex</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.54 interface dyndns profile

**Description**

Assign the DynDns profile to the interface. Profile must be created and customized with [dyndns profile](#) commands before execution.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the profile.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> dyndns profile <profile>
```

```
(config-if)> no dyndns profile
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
profile	<i>String</i>	The name of DynDns profile.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> dyndns profile TEST
DynDns::Profile: Interface set.
```

```
(config-if)> no dyndns profile TEST
DynDns::Profile: Interface removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>interface dyndns profile</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.55 interface dyndns update

**Description**

Update IP-address for DynDns manually. By default command works in accordance with the policy of the DynDns service provider, that is not allows to update too often. Using the keyword **force** allows you to update excluding policy of the service provider.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **dyndns update** [ **force** ]

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
force	<i>Keyword</i>	Not take into account the update rate recommended by service provider.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> dyndns update
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface dyndns update</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.56 interface encryption anonymous-dh

**Description** Enable Anonymous DH for SSTP-servers without a certificate.

Command with **no** prefix disables Anonymous DH.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** SSTP

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **encryption anonymous-dh**

| (config-if)> **no encryption anonymous-dh**

**Example**

```
(config-if)> encryption anonymous-dh
Network::Interface::Sstp: "SSTP0": anonymous DH TLS is enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption anonymous-dh
Network::Interface::Sstp: "SSTP0": anonymous DH TLS is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>interface encryption anonymous-dh</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.57 interface encryption disable

**Description** Disable encryption on the wireless interface.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	WiFi

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **encryption disable**

**Example** (config-if)> **encryption disable**  
 Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►  
 wireless encryption disabled.

<b>History</b>	<b>Version</b>	<b>Description</b>
	2.00	The <b>interface encryption disable</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.58 interface encryption enable

**Description** Enable encryption on the wireless interface. By default, [WEP](#) encryption is used.

Command with **no** prefix disables wireless interface encryption.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	WiFi

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **encryption enable**

| (config-if)> **no encryption enable**

**Example** (config-if)> **encryption enable**  
 Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►  
 wireless encryption enabled.

(config-if)> **no encryption enable**  
 Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►  
 wireless encryption disabled.

<b>History</b>	<b>Version</b>	<b>Description</b>
	2.00	The <b>interface encryption enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.59 interface encryption key

**Description** Specify the [WEP](#) encryption keys. Depending on the bit, the key can be standard 64-bit [WEP](#) uses a 40 bit key (also known as WEP-40), or 128-bit [WEP](#) uses a 26 hexadecimal characters (13 characters ASCII). Overall, there can be 1 to 4 encryption keys, with one of them default key must be assigned.

Command with **no** prefix removes key.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> encryption key <id> (<value> [default] | default)
(config-if)> no encryption key <id>
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>Integer</i>	The key number. Overall, up to 4 keys could be specified.
value	<i>String</i>	The key value as a hexadecimal number, consisting of 10 or 26 digits.
default	<i>Keyword</i>	Indicates that this key will be used by default.

### Example

```
(config-if)> encryption key 1 1231231234
Network::Interface::Wifi: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": WEP key 1 ►
set.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption key 1
Network::Interface::Wifi: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": WEP key 1 ►
removed.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface encryption key</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.60 interface encryption mppe

**Description** Enable [MPPE](#) encryption support.

Command with **no** prefix disables [MPPE](#) encryption.

**Prefix no** Yes



**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPTP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> encryption mppe
(config-if)> no encryption mppe
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> encryption mppe
MPPE enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption mppe
MPPE disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface encryption mppe</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.61 interface encryption owe

**Description** Enable [OWE](#) security algorithms on the wireless interface. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [OWE](#) support.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WifiMaster

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> encryption owe
(config-if)> no encryption owe
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> encryption owe
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
OWE algorithms enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption owe
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
OWE algorithms disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.00	The <b>interface encryption owe</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.62 interface encryption wpa

**Description**

Enable [WPA](#) security algorithms on the wireless interface. Wireless interface can support the joint use of [WPA](#) and [WPA2](#), but supporting [WEP](#) automatically disables when any of the [WPA](#) is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [WPA](#) support.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption wpa
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa
WPA algorithms enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface encryption wpa</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.63 interface encryption wpa2

**Description**

Enable [WPA2](#) (IEEE 802.11i, RSN) security algorithms on the wireless interface. Wireless interface can support the joint use of [WPA](#) and [WPA2](#), but supporting [WEP](#) automatically disables when any of the [WPA](#) is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [WPA2](#) support.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa2
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption wpa2
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa2
WPA2 algorithms enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface encryption wpa2</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.64 interface encryption wpa3

**Description**

Enable [WPA3](#) security algorithms on the wireless interface. Wireless interface can support the joint use of [WPA2](#) and [WPA3](#). By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [WPA3](#) support.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa3
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption wpa3
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa3
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
WPA3 algorithms enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption wpa3
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
WPA3 algorithms disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.00	The <b>interface encryption wpa3</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.65 interface encryption wpa3 suite-b

**Description**

Enable [WPA3](#) security algorithms to protect sensitive data Suite-B for [WPA Enterprise](#). By default, the feature is disabled.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input** No**Interface type** WiFi**Synopsis** (config-if)> **encryption wpa3 suite-b****Example**  
(config-if)> **encryption wpa3 suite-b**  
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ►  
WPA3 SuiteB enabled.**History**

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>interface encryption wpa3 suite-b</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.66 interface flowcontrol

**Description** Configure Ethernet flow control Tx/Rx. By default, the feature is enabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Ethernet**Synopsis** (config-if)> **flowcontrol on**(config-if)> **no flowcontrol [send]****Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
send	<i>Keyword</i>	Flow control works asynchronously.

**Example**  
(config-if)> **flowcontrol on**  
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet0/0": flow control ►  
enabled.(config-if)> **no flowcontrol send**  
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet0/0": flow control ►  
send disabled.**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>interface flowcontrol</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.67 interface follow

**Description** Copy settings from AP on WifiMaster0 (2.4 GHz) to the AP on WifiMaster with an index greater than zero (5 GHz or above).

The follower automatically copies all changes applied to the master access point.

If you change the follower settings, the link with the master access point is terminated.

**Warning:** The WifiMaster0 access points are always used as a source of settings. They never follow. They can only be followed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** AccessPoint

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> follow <access-point>`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
access-point	<i>Interface name</i>	The name of an AccessPoint interface on the WifiMaster0 2.4 GHz. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>follow</b> [Tab] command.

### Example

```
(config-if)> follow WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
Network::Interface::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": set ►
to follow WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0.
```

### History

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>interface follow</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.68 interface ft enable

**Description** Enable support of *FT* for Access Point (FT Over the Air, OTA) within the IEEE 802.11r standard. By default, the option is disabled.

For correct *FT* operation between 2,4 and 5 GHz APs it is necessary to fulfill the following conditions:

- access points 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz are enabled both
- they have the same SSID's

- they have the same security settings (encryption type — WPA2 or without password, password value, etc.)

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** AccessPoint

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ft enable
```

```
(config-if)> no ft enable
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ft enable
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ft enable
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>interface ft enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.69 interface ft mdid

**Description** Set Mobility Domain ID for *FT*. By default, KN value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** AccessPoint

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ft mdid <mdid>
```

```
(config-if)> no ft mdid
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mdid	<i>String</i>	The value of Mobility Domain ID. Consists of 2 ASCII symbols.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ft mdid 1F
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition MDID set to "1F".
```

```
(config-if)> no ft mdid
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition MDID reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>interface ft mdid</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.70 interface ft otd

**Description** Enable support of *FT* Over-the-DS (Distribution System) within the IEEE 802.11r standard. This type of *FT* is used for roaming in outdated subscriber devices, for example, in the iPhone 4s. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** AccessPoint

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ft otd
```

```
(config-if)> no ft otd
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ft otd
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition OTD enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ft otd
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition OTD disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>interface ft otd</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.71 interface hide-ssid

**Description** Enable hidden *SSID* mode. When using this feature, Access Point will not be displayed in the list of available wireless networks. But if user informed of the existence of this network and know its *SSID*, than he can connect to it. The mode is disabled by default.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Access Point

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> hide-ssid
(config-if)> no hide-ssid
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> hide-ssid
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
SSID broadcasting disabled.

(config-if)> no hide-ssid
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
SSID broadcasting enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface hide-ssid</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.72 interface iapp auto

**Description** Generate *IAPP* key in automatic mode. To assign the key manually, use **interface iapp key** command.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Bridge

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> iapp auto
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> iapp auto
Network::Interface::Rtx::Iapp: Bridge0 autoconfigured.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface iapp auto</b> command has been introduced.



### 3.31.73 interface iapp key

**Description** Assign the *IAPP* Mobile Domain key for successful synchronization between Access Points where *FT* works (**interface ft enable** command). Access Points must belong to the same IP-subnet. By default, the key is not assigned.

Command with **no** prefix removes key value.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Bridge

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> iapp key <key>
(config-if)> no iapp key
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
key	<i>String</i>	The value of <i>IAPP</i> key. Maximum key length is 64 characters.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> iapp key 11223344556677
Network::Interface::Rtx::Iapp: Bridge0 key applied.
```

```
(config-if)> no iapp key
Network::Interface::Rtx::Iapp: Bridge0 key cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>interface iapp key</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.74 interface idle-timeout

**Description** Set the interval for the STA client to disconnect from the Access Point by inactivity timeout. By default, 600 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFiMaster

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> idle-timeout <idle-timeout>
```

```
(config-if)> no idle-timeout
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
idle-timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Idle-timeout value in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483646.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> idle-timeout 500
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": idle timeout ►
value is 500 sec.
```

```
(config-if)> no idle-timeout
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": idle timeout ►
disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface idle-timeout</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.75 interface igmp downstream

**Description**

Enable *IGMP* mode on the interface in the direction of the multicast recipients. **service igmp-proxy** must be enabled on the device. There can be several downstream interfaces.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> igmp downstream
```

```
(config-if)> no igmp downstream
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> igmp downstream
```

```
(config-if)> no igmp downstream
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface igmp downstream</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.76 interface igmp fork

**Description** Enable the duplication of outgoing packets *IGMP* upstream to the specified interface. There can be only one fork interface.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> igmp fork
(config-if)> no igmp fork
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> igmp fork
```

```
(config-if)> no igmp fork
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface igmp fork</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.77 interface igmp upstream

**Description** Enable *IGMP* mode on the interface in the direction of the multicast source. **service igmp-proxy** must be enabled on the device. Only one upstream interface is allowed.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> igmp upstream
(config-if)> no igmp upstream
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> igmp upstream
```

```
(config-if)> no igmp upstream
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface igmp upstream</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.78 interface include

**Description** Specify Ethernet-interface name which will be added to the software bridge as a port.

Command with **no** prefix removes the interface from the bridge.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** Bridge

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> include <interface>
```

```
(config-if)> no include <interface>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Name or alias of the Ethernet-interface that should be plugged into the bridge.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> include ISP
Network::Interface::Bridge: "Bridge0": ISP included.
```

```
(config-if)> no include
Network::Interface::Bridge: "Bridge0": removed ISP.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface include</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.79 interface inherit

**Description** Specify the name of the Ethernet-interface which will be added to the program bridge as a port. In contrast with the **include** command, **inherit** command transfers some settings of the interface being added to the bridge, such as IP-address, mask and IP-aliases. On removing either the bridge itself or the bridge interface, these settings, even if they have been changed will be copied back to the vacant interface.

The command allows one to add the device control interface to the bridge so that control is not lost.

Command with **no** prefix removes the interface from the bridge, returns the settings that have earlier been inherited by the bridge back to the interface, and resets these settings on the bridge.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** Bridge

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> inherit <interface>
```

```
(config-if)> no inherit <interface>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Name or alias of the Ethernet-interface that should be plugged into the bridge.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> inherit GigabitEthernet0/Vlan3  
Network::Interface::Bridge: "Bridge1": GigabitEthernet0/Vlan3 ►  
inherited in Bridge1.
```

```
(config-if)> no inherit  
Network::Interface::Bridge: "Bridge1": inherit removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface inherit</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.80 interface ip access-group

**Description**

Assign a named list of filtering rules (*ACL*, see [access-list](#)) to the interface. Parameter *in* or *out* indicates the traffic direction for which the *ACL* will be applied. Several *ACL*s can be assigned to a single interface.

Command with **no** prefix disables the *ACL* for the specified interface and traffic direction.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip access-group <acl> <direction>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip access-group [ <acl> [ <direction> ] ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
acl	<i>String</i>	List of filtering rules as previously created using <a href="#">access-list</a> command.
direction	in	Apply filtering to incoming packets.
	out	Apply filtering to outgoing packets.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip access-group BLOCK in
Network::Acl: Input "BLOCK" access list added to "CdcEthernet1".
```

```
(config-if)> ip access-group BLOCK out
Network::Acl: Output "BLOCK" access list added to "CdcEthernet1".
```

```
(config-if)> no ip access-group BLOCK in
Network::Acl: "BLOCK" access group deleted from "CdcEthernet1".
```

```
(config-if)> no ip access-group
Network::Acl: All access groups deleted from "CdcEthernet1".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip access-group</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.81 interface ip address

**Description**

Change the IP-address and the mask of the network interface. If the address automatic configuration service is running on the interface, for instance, DHCP-client, (see [interface ip address dhcp](#)), then the manually set address can be overwritten.

Command with **no** prefix resets the address to 0.0.0.0.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip address <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip address
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	The network interface address.

Argument	Value	Description
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	The network interface mask. There are two ways to specify the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the prefix with bit length (for example, /24).

**Example**

The network address, defined by the IP-address and mask, can be specified in either of the two ways: specify a mask in the canonical form, or set the prefix bit length.

```
(config)> ip address 192.168.9.1/24
Network::Interface::Ip: "Bridge3": IP address is 192.168.9.1/24.
```

```
(config)> no ip address
Network::Interface::Ip: "Bridge3": IP address cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip address</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.82 interface ip address dhcp

**Description**

Start the DHCP-client to automatically configure the network parameters: IP-address and mask of the interface, [DNS](#) servers and default gateway.

Command with **no** prefix stops the DHCP-client, removes the dynamically configured settings and restores the previous settings of IP-address and mask.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip address dhcp [ hostname <hostname> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no ip address dhcp
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
hostname	<i>String</i>	Name of the host to be placed in the DHCP option 12 field. This name need not be the same as the host name entered in global configuration mode.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip address dhcp hostname QWERTY2
Dhcp::Client: Started DHCP client on ISP.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip address dhcp
Dhcp::Client: Stopped DHCP client on ISP.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip address dhcp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.83 interface ip adjust-ttl recv

**Description**

Modify the TTL for all inbound packets on the interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip adjust-ttl recv <recv>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip adjust-ttl recv
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
recv	<i>Integer</i>	The value of TTL changing. Can take values from 1 to 255 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip adjust-ttl recv 1
Network::Interface::Ip: "CdcEthernet0": incoming TTL set to 1.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip adjust-ttl recv
Network::Interface::Ip: "CdcEthernet0": incoming TTL settings ►
removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>interface ip adjust-ttl recv</b> command has been introduced. Previous command name is <b>interface ip adjust-ttl</b> .

## 3.31.84 interface ip adjust-ttl send

**Description**

Modify the TTL for all outbound packets on the interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.



**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip adjust-ttl send <send>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip adjust-ttl send
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
send	<i>Integer</i>	The value of TTL changing. Can take values from 1 to 255 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip adjust-ttl send 65
Network::Interface::Ip: "CdcEthernet1": outgoing TTL set to 65.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip adjust-ttl send
Network::Interface::Ip: "CdcEthernet1": outgoing TTL settings ►
removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>interface ip adjust-ttl send</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.85 interface ip alias

**Description** Assign an additional IP-address and mask to the network interface (alias).

Command with **no** prefix resets the specified alias to 0.0.0.0. If you use no arguments, the entire list of aliases will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP, Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip alias <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip alias [ <address> <mask> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Additional address of the network interface.

Argument	Value	Description
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Additional mask of the network interface. There are two ways to specify the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the prefix with bit length (for example, /24).

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip alias 192.168.1.88/24
Network::Interface::Ip: "WifiMaster1/WifiStation0": alias 0 is ►
192.168.1.88/24.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip alias 192.168.1.88/24
Network::Interface::Ip: "WifiMaster1/WifiStation0": alias 0 reset ►
to 0.0.0.0/0.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip alias
Network::Interface::Ip: "WifiMaster1/WifiStation0": all aliases ►
removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip alias</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.86 interface ip dhcp client broadcast

**Description**

Set broadcast bit in the DHCP Discover messages, that indicate to a server how the reply should be sent back to the client. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client broadcast
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client broadcast
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client broadcast
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client request broadcast enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client broadcast
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client request broadcast disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.15	The <b>interface ip dhcp client broadcast</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.87 interface ip dhcp client class-id

**Description** Specify the device vendor name where *DHCP* client is running (dhcp option 60).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client class-id <class>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client class-id
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	class	<i>String</i>	Vendor class name, enclosed in double quotes.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client class-id "Hero DSL"
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client vendor class is set to "Hero DSL".
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client class-id
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client vendor class is cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.02	The <b>interface ip dhcp client class-id</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.88 interface ip dhcp client debug

**Description** Enable debug mode for DHCP-client. Detailed info about DHCP-client working is saved to the system log.

Command with **no** prefix disables the debug mode.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client debug
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client debug
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client debug
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client debug enabled.

(config-if)> no ip dhcp client debug
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client debug disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.01	The <b>interface ip dhcp client debug</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.89 interface ip dhcp client displace

**Description** Displace static address of *what* if it conflicts with an address from DHCP-client of main interface.

This command is executed automatically when you connect the USB Ethernet adapter. After that the configuration will be saved and device will be restarted.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the displacement for the specified interface.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client displace <what> [ check-session ]
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client displace <what> [ check-session ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
what	<i>Interface name</i>	Name or alias of the interface whose static address will be displaced.
check-session	<i>Keyword</i>	With active SCGI sessions, it does not allow rebooting and changing the router's network address. By default, command is added to default-config.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client displace Home
Dhcp::Client: ISP added "Home" displacement.
```

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client displace Home check-session
Dhcp::Client: ISP added "Home" displacement.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client displace Home
Dhcp::Client: ISP deleted "Home" displacement.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client displace Home check-session
Dhcp::Client: ISP deleted "Home" displacement.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>interface ip dhcp client displace</b> command has been introduced.
2.15	Argument check-session was added.

## 3.31.90 interface ip dhcp client dns-routes

**Description**

Enable automatic addition of host routes to the DNS-server received from the DHCP-server. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client dns-routes
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client dns-routes
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client dns-routes
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client DNS host routes are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client dns-routes
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client DNS host routes are disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip dhcp client dns-routes</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.91 interface ip dhcp client fallback

**Description** Set static IP-address in case of DHCP errors.  
Command with **no** prefix cancels setting and sets 0.0.0.0 address.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client fallback <type>
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client fallback
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	<i>String</i>	The type of IP-address. Currently implemented only one type — static.

#### Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client fallback static
Dhcp::Client: A DHCP address fallback is static.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client fallback
Dhcp::Client: A DHCP address fallback set to zero for "ISP".
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>interface ip dhcp client fallback</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.92 interface ip dhcp client hostname

**Description** Assign a host name which is sent in DHCP-request.  
Command with **no** prefix resets the host name to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client hostname <hostname>
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client hostname
```

Argument	Value	Description
hostname	<i>String</i>	The host name to assign.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client hostname MYHOME
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client hostname is set to MYHOME.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client hostname
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client hostname is reset to default (HOME).
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip dhcp client hostname</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.93 interface ip dhcp client name-servers

**Description**

Use [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via [DHCP](#). By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies using of [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via [DHCP](#).

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client name-servers
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client name-servers
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client name-servers
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP name servers are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client name-servers
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP name servers are disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip dhcp client name-servers</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.94 interface ip dhcp client release

**Description** DHCP-client releases lease IP-address and goes into sleep mode. Another execution of this command takes DHCP-client to the mode of automatical obtaining of IP-address.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> ip dhcp client release`

**Example** `(config-if)> ip dhcp client release`  
Dhcp::Client: IP address released.

#### History

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>interface ip dhcp client release</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.95 interface ip dhcp client renew

**Description** DHCP-client releases lease IP-address and passes in a mode of obtaining a new one.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> ip dhcp client renew`

**Example** `(config-if)> ip dhcp client renew`  
Dhcp::Client: IP address renewed.

#### History

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>interface ip dhcp client renew</b> command has been introduced.



## 3.31.96 interface ip dhcp client routes

**Description** Enable receiving routes from the provider (dhcp options 33, 121, 242). By default it is enabled. In the configuration it is displayed only with **no** prefix.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client routes
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client routes
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client routes
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client static routes are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client routes
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client static routes are disabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>interface ip dhcp client routes</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.97 interface ip flow

**Description** Enable *NetFlow* sensor on the specified interface. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables *NetFlow* sensor.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip flow <direction>
(config-if)> no ip flow
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
direction	ingress	Collection of incoming traffic.

Argument	Value	Description
	egress	Collection of outgoing traffic.
	both	Collection of incoming and outgoing traffic both.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip flow ingress
Netflow::Manager: NetFlow collector is enabled on interface ▶
"Home" in "ingress" direction.
```

```
(config-if)> ip flow egress
Netflow::Manager: NetFlow collector is enabled on interface ▶
"Home" in "egress" direction.
```

```
(config-if)> ip flow both
Netflow::Manager: NetFlow collector is enabled on interface ▶
"Home" in "both" direction.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>interface ip flow</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.98 interface ip global

**Description**

Set property “global” with a parameter to the interface. This property is necessary to configure the default route, DynDNS-Client and NAT functioning. Can represent global-interfaces as leading to the global network (the Internet).

Property “global” affects the interface priority in setting the default route. The higher the priority the more desirable it is for the user to access the global network through the specified interface. Internet access backup (WAN backup) functionality is using priority “global”.

By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes property.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip global (<priority> | order <order> | auto)
```

```
(config-if)> no ip global
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
priority	<i>Integer</i>	Interface priority to configure the default route. Can take values from 1 to 65534.
order	<i>Integer</i>	Relative priority between interfaces. It can take values from 0 to 65534, but not more than the number of global interfaces.
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Automatic priority calculation of the interface. The interface is located near the end of the list, but above order X.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip global 10
Network::Interface::IP: "L2TP0": global priority is 10.
```

```
(config-if)> ip global order 0
Network::Interface::IP: "L2TP0": order is 1.
```

```
(config-if)> ip global auto
Network::Interface::IP: Global priority recalculated.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip global
Network::Interface::IP: "L2TP0": global priority cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip global</b> command has been introduced.
2.09	The order and auto arguments were added.

## 3.31.99 interface ip mru

**Description**

Set the value of *MRU* to be transmitted to a remote node during establishing the *PPP* (*IPCP*) connection. By default, 1460 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the *MRU* value to that which was before the first use of the command.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip mru <mru>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip mru
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mru	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MRU</i> value.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip mru 1492
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": MRU saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip mru
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": MRU reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip mru</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.100 interface ip mtu

**Description**

Set the *MTU* value on the network interface. When establishing a connection via *PPP (IPCP)*, packets with defined *MTU* size will be sent to the remote host, even if the host requested a lower *MTU* value.

Command with **no** prefix resets the *MTU* value to that which was before the first use of the command.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip mtu <mtu>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip mtu
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mtu	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 64 to 65535 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip mtu 1500
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": static MTU is 1500.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip mtu
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": static MTU reset ►
to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip mtu</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.101 interface ip nat loopback

**Description** Enable reverse translation to send local requests to the local server from the Internet. By default, the setting is enabled for the Home segment interfaces (private and protected security levels).

Command with **no** prefix disables NAT loopback.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip nat loopback
(config-if)> no ip nat loopback
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip nat loopback
Network::StaticNat: NAT loopback is explicitly enabled on "Home".
```

```
(config-if)> no ip nat loopback
Network::StaticNat: NAT loopback is explicitly disabled on "Home".
```

### History

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip nat loopback</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.102 interface ip remote

**Description** Set a remote peer static address.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip remote <address>
(config-if)> no ip remote
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	A remote peer address.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip remote 192.168.2.19
Network::Interface::Ppp: "L2TP0": remote address saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip remote
Network::Interface::Ppp: "L2TP0": remote address erased.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip remote</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.103 interface ip tcp adjust-mss

**Description**

Set the limit on the segment size of outgoing [TCP](#) sessions. If the [MSS](#) value, which is transmitted in the header of SYN-packets, exceeds the specified limit, command changes it. The command is applied to the interface and affects all outgoing [TCP](#) SYN packets.

Command with **no** prefix removes all limits from [MSS](#).

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ip tcp adjust-mss (pmtu | <mss> )
```

```
(config-if)> no ip tcp adjust-mss
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
pmtu	<i>Keyword</i>	Set the upper limit of <a href="#">MSS</a> , equal to the minimum <a href="#">MTU</a> along the path to the remote peer.
mss	<i>Integer</i>	<a href="#">MSS</a> upper limit.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ip tcp adjust-mss pmtu
Network::Interface::Ip: "L2TP0": TCP-MSS adjustment enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> ip tcp adjust-mss 1300
Network::Interface::Ip: "L2TP0": TCP-MSS adjustment enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip tcp adjust-mss
Network::Interface::Ip: "L2TP0": TCP-MSS adjustment disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ip tcp adjust-mss</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.104 interface ipcp default-route

**Description** Use the remote peer address as default gateway. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies default gateway changing.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipcp default-route
(config-if)> no ipcp default-route
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipcp default-route
Using peer as a default gateway.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ipcp default-route</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.105 interface ipcp dns-routes

**Description** Use routes which are received via *IPCP*. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipcp dns-routes
(config-if)> no ipcp dns-routes
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipcp dns-routes
DNS routes enabled
```

```
(config-if)> no ipcp dns-routes
DNS routes disabled
```

## History

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>interface ipcp dns-routes</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.106 interface ipcp name-servers

**Description** Use *DNS* servers addresses which are received via *IPCP*. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipcp name-servers
(config-if)> no ipcp name-servers
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipcp name-servers
using remote name servers.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipcp name-servers
not using remote name servers.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ipcp name-servers</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.107 interface ipcp vj

**Description** Enable compression of TCP/IP headers by Van Jacobson's method. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables compression.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipcp vj [cid]
```



```
(config-if)> no ipcp vj
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
cid	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable compression of Connection ID into headers.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipcp vj cid
VJ compression enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipcp vj
VJ compression disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>interface ipcp vj</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.108 interface ipsec encryption-level

**Description**

Set encryption level for *IPSec* connection that is automatically associated with the tunnel. By default, the normal value is used.

A detailed description of each level is given in the [Appendix](#).

Command with **no** prefix resets encryption level to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipsec encryption-level <level>
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec encryption-level
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
level	weak	Weak level, DES and MD5 algorithms enabled.
	normal	Level is compatible with most systems, priority is given to AES128 and SHA1.
	normal-3des	Level is compatible with most systems, priority is given to 3DES and SHA1.
	strong	The strongest level, <i>PFS</i> is mandatory, priority is given to AES256 and SHA1.
	weak-pfs	The same as weak, but for the second phase <i>PFS</i> group 1 and 2 is enabled.

Argument	Value	Description
	normal-pfs	The same as normal, but for the second phase <i>PFS</i> group 2 and 5 is enabled.
	normal-3des-pfs	The same as normal-3des, but for the second phase <i>PFS</i> group 5 and 14 is enabled.
	high	A set of modern algorithms for external providers of VPN services.
	strong-aead	The strongest level, priority is given to AES256 and SHA1 with addition of <i>AEAD</i> algorithms.
	strong-aead-pfs	The strongest level, <i>PFS</i> is mandatory, priority is given to AES256 and SHA1 with addition of <i>AEAD</i> algorithms.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec encryption-level high
Network::Interface::Secure: "IKE0": security level is set to ►
"high".
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec encryption-level
Network::Interface::Secure: "IKE0": security level was reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>interface ipsec encryption-level</b> command has been introduced.
3.07	New levels of encryption has been added — high, strong-aead and strong-aead-pfs.

## 3.31.109 interface ipsec force-encaps

**Description** Enable support of *ESP* forced encapsulation in *UDP* for client tunnels. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **ipsec force-encaps**

| (config-if)> **no ipsec force-encaps**

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec force-encaps
Network::Interface::Secure: Force ESP in UDP encapsulation ►
enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec force-encaps
Network::Interface::Secure: Force ESP in UDP encapsulation ►
disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>interface ipsec force-encaps</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.110 interface ipsec ignore

**Description** Disable processing incoming *IKE* packets for *IPSec* service on the interface. By default the command is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipsec ignore
(config-if)> no ipsec ignore
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec ignore
IpSec::Manager: Interface "Gre0" added to IPsec ignore list.

(config-if)> no ipsec ignore
IpSec::Manager: Interface "Gre0" removed from IPsec ignore list.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface ipsec ignore</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.111 interface ipsec ikev2

**Description** Enable IKEv2 protocol for *IPSec* connection that is automatically associated with the tunnel. By default, IKEv1 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipsec ikev2
(config-if)> no ipsec ikev2
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec ikev2
Network::Interface::Secure: IKEv2 is enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec ikev2
Network::Interface::Secure: IKEv2 is disabled, enable IKEv1.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface ipsec ikev2</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.112 interface ipsec nail-up

**Description** Enable automatic changes of the secret keys for L2TP/IPsec, EoIP/IPsec, Gre/IPsec, IPIP/IPsec tunnels. By default, setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipsec nail-up
(config-if)> no ipsec nail-up
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec nail-up
Network::Interface::Secure: SA renegotiation enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec nail-up
Network::Interface::Secure: SA renegotiation disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>interface ipsec nail-up</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.113 interface ipsec name-servers

**Description** Use *DNS*-server addresses which are received via IKEv1 or IKEv2 *IPSec*-server. By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies using of *DNS*-server addresses which are received via IKEv1 and IKEv2 *IPSec*-server.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipsec name-servers
(config-if)> no ipsec name-servers
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec name-servers
IpSec::Interface::Ike: "IKE0": automatic name servers via IKE ►
Configuration Payload are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec name-servers
IpSec::Interface::Ike: "IKE0": automatic name servers via IKE ►
Configuration Payload are disabled.
```

#### History

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface ipsec name-servers</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.114 interface ipsec preshared-key

**Description** Set PSK key for *IPSec* connection that is automatically associated with the tunnel. Command also enables *IPSec* for this tunnel.

Command with **no** prefix resets the key.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipsec preshared-key <key>
(config-if)> no ipsec preshared-key
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
key	<i>String</i>	Secret PSK key value.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec preshared-key 12345678
Network::Interface::Secure: "Gre0": preshared key was set.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec preshared-key
Network::Interface::Secure: "Gre0": preshared key was reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>interface ipsec preshared-key</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.115 interface ipsec proposal lifetime

**Description**

Set lifetime of *IPSec* transformation Phase1 on the interface. By default, the value 28800 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipsec proposal lifetime <lifetime>
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec proposal lifetime
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPSec</i> transformation in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec proposal lifetime 222222
Network::Interface::Secure: IPsec IKE proposal lifetime set to ►
222222 s.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec proposal lifetime
Network::Interface::Secure: IPsec IKE proposal lifetime reset ►
to 28800 s.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>interface ipsec proposal lifetime</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.116 interface ipsec transform-set lifetime

**Description** Set lifetime of *IPSec* transformation Phase2 on the interface. By default, the value 28800 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Secure

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipsec transform-set lifetime <lifetime>
(config-if)> no ipsec transform-set lifetime
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPSec</i> transformation in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec transform-set lifetime 222222
Network::Interface::Secure: IPsec ESP transform-set lifetime set ►
to 222222 s.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec transform-set lifetime
Network::Interface::Secure: IPsec ESP transform-set lifetime ►
reset to 28800 s.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>interface ipsec transform-set lifetime</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.117 interface ipv6 address

**Description** Configure an IPv6 address on the interface. If the argument is **auto**, address is autoconfigured. Passing a literal address as an argument will assign it statically.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipv6 address (<address> | auto)
```

```
(config-if)> no ipv6 address [<address> | auto]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IPv6-address</i>	Name server address.
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable stateless autoconfiguration.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipv6 address 2001:db8::1  
Static IPv6 address saved.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ipv6 address</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.118 interface ipv6 force-default

**Description**

Force the interface to be used as default IPv6 gateway. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipv6 force-default
```

```
(config-if)> no ipv6 force-default
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipv6 force-default  
interface is forced to be the default IPv6 gateway
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ipv6 force-default</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.119 interface ipv6 name-servers

**Description**

Configure retrieval of [DNS](#) information. When **auto** is set, enables DHCPv6 name-server requests.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.



**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipv6 name-servers (auto)
```

```
(config-if)> no ipv6 name-servers [auto]
```

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable name-server autoconfiguration.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipv6 name-servers auto
```

Name servers provided by the interface network are accepted.

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ipv6 name-servers</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.120 interface ipv6 prefix

**Description** Configure prefix delegation. When **auto** is set, prefix is requested via DHCPv6-PD.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ipv6 prefix (<prefix> | auto)
```

```
(config-if)> no ipv6 prefix [<prefix> | auto]
```

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable prefix delegation.
prefix	<i>Prefix</i>	Manual input of prefix.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipv6 prefix 2001:db8:43:ab12::/64
```

Static IPv6 prefix added.

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ipv6 prefix</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.121 interface ipv6cp

## Description

Enable *IPv6CP* support during establishing connection.

Command with **no** prefix disables *IPv6CP*.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

No

## Interface type

PPP

## Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipv6cp
```

```
(config-if)> no ipv6cp
```

## Example

```
(config-if)> ipv6cp
IPv6CP enabled.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ipv6cp</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.122 interface lcp acfc

## Description

Enable compression negotiation of the *Data Link Layer Address and Control fields*. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables this option and all the remote peer requests for the *ACFC* negotiation will be rejected.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

No

## Interface type

PPP

## Synopsis

```
(config-if)> lcp acfc [cid]
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp acfc
```

Argument	Value	Description
cid	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable compression of Connection ID into headers.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> lcp acfc cid
ACFC compression enabled
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp acfc cid
ACFC compression disabled
```

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>interface lcp acfc</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.123 interface lcp echo

**Description** Specify the testing rules of the *PPP* connection with *LCP* echo tools.  
By default, `interval` is set to 30, `count` is set to 3.  
Command with **no** prefix disables *LCP* echo.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> lcp echo <interval> <count> [adaptive]
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp echo
```

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Interval between sending <i>LCP</i> echo, in seconds. If within the specified time interval there is no <i>LCP</i> echo request from the remote location, the same request will be sent there asking for response <i>LCP</i> reply.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of consecutive requests <i>LCP</i> echo sent, for which no response <i>LCP</i> reply was received. If count of <i>LCP</i> echo requests goes unanswered, the connection is terminated.
adaptive	<i>Keyword</i>	Pppd will send LCP echo-request frames only if no traffic was received from the peer since the last echo-request was sent.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> lcp echo 20 2
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": LCP echo parameters updated.
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp echo
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": LCP echo disabled.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface lcp echo</b> command has been introduced.
2.06	The adaptive keyword has been added.

### 3.31.124 interface lcp pfc

**Description** Enable compression negotiation of the *PPP Protocol field*. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables this option and all the remote peer requests for the *PFC* negotiation will be rejected.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> lcp pfc [cid]
(config-if)> no lcp pfc
```

Argument	Value	Description
cid	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable compression of Connection ID into headers.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> lcp pfc cid
PFC compression enabled
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp pfc cid
PFC compression disabled
```

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>interface lcp pfc</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.125 interface led wan

**Description** Display the interface status by means of LED. SelectedWan control should be chosen with **system led** command. By default, function is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> led wan
(config-if)> no led wan
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> led wan
Network::Interface::Led: Selected WAN GigabitEthernet1.
```

```
(config-if)> no led wan
Network::Interface::Led: Selected no WAN.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>interface led wan</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.126 interface lldp disable

**Description** Disable **LLDP** agent on interface. By default, the feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables **LLDP** agent.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> lldp disable
(config-if)> no lldp disable
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> lldp disable
Network::DiscoveryManager: LLDP agent is disabled on interface ►
"ISP".
```

```
(config-if)> no lldp disable
Network::DiscoveryManager: LLDP agent is enabled on interface ►
"ISP".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>interface lldp disable</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.127 interface mac access-list address****Description**

Add a MAC-address to the permit/deny filtering list of the interface. Type of access list is set with **interface mac access-list type** command.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified MAC-address from the [ACL](#).

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Interface type**

Access Point

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mac access-list address <address>
```

```
(config-if)> no mac access-list address <address>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	MAC-address	A MAC-address to be added to the <a href="#">ACL</a> .

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mac access-list address 64:a2:f9:53:b2:12
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": added ►
64:a2:f9:53:b2:12 to the ACL.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac access-list address 64:a2:f9:53:b2:12
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": removed ►
64:a2:f9:53:b2:12 from the ACL.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac access-list address
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ACL ►
cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface mac access-list address</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.128 interface mac access-list type****Description**

Set the type for filtering list of the interface. Type is not defined by default (none value assigned).

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Access Point

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> mac access-list type <type>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
type	none	Type of filtering list is not defined.
	permit	Only approved MAC-addresses will be added to the list.
	deny	Only restricted MAC-addresses will be added to the list.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mac access-list type permit
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ACL ►
type changed to permit.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface mac access-list type</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.129 interface mac address

**Description**

Set the MAC-address to the specified network interface. Address is specified in hexadecimal format 00:00:00:00:00:00. The command allows one to assign arbitrary address, but warns the user if the new address “multicast” bit is set or “OUI enforced” bit is cleared.

Command with **no** prefix resets the original MAC-addresses on the interface.

Warning: Change MAC-address on Wi-Fi interface is prohibited.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	MAC

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> mac address <mac>`

`(config-if)> no mac address`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	New MAC-address of the interface.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mac address 3C:1F:6E:2A:1C:BA
```

```
(config-if)> no mac address
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface mac address</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.130 interface mac address factory

**Description** Set the factory MAC-address to the interface.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** MAC

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> mac address factory <name>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	lan	"LAN" MAC-address will be assigned to the interface.
	wan	"WAN" MAC-address will be assigned to the interface.
	wlan5	"WLAN5" MAC-address will be assigned to the interface.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mac address factory lan
Core::System::UConfig: done.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface mac address factory</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.131 interface mac band

**Description** Bind a registered host to a 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz frequency band.



Command with **no** prefix removes the binding. If you use no argument, the entire list of bindings will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** Bridge

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mac band <mac> <band>
```

```
(config-if)> no mac band [ <mac> ]
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	MAC-address of the registered client.
band	0	2,4 GHz band.
	1	5 GHz band.

#### Example

```
(config-if)> mac band c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 0  
Network::Interface::Rtx::MacBand: "Bridge0": bound ►  
c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 to 2.4 GHz.
```

```
(config-if)> mac band c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 1  
Network::Interface::Rtx::MacBand: "Bridge0": bound ►  
c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 to 5 GHz.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac band c0:b8:83:c2:cb:85  
Network::Interface::Rtx::MacBand: "Bridge0": unbound ►  
c0:b8:83:c2:cb:85 from 2.4 GHz.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac band  
Network::Interface::Rtx::MacBand: Unbound all hosts.
```

#### History

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>interface mac band</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.132 interface mac bssid

**Description** Set the new MAC-address of access point 2,4 GHz or 5 GHz in WISP mode.  
Command with **no** prefix returns the original MAC-address to the interface.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WifiStation

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mac bssid <bssid>
```

```
(config-if)> no mac bssid
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
bssid	MAC-address	New MAC-address of the access point interface.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mac bssid 56:ff:20:00:1e:11
Network::Interface::WifiStation: BSSID set to 56:ff:20:00:1e:11.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac bssid
Network::Interface::WifiStation: BSSID cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>interface mac bssid</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.133 interface mac clone

**Description** Clone the MAC-address from the operator's PC to the interface.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** MAC, IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mac clone
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mac clone
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface mac clone</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.134 interface mac vht40

**Description** Add a host to VHT40 compatibility list.

Command with **no** prefix removes the host from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of hosts will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** WiFiMaster

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mac vht40 <vht40>
(config-if)> no mac vht40 [ <vht40> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
vht40	MAC-address	MAC-address of the host.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mac vht40 fa:8e:80:ec:12:11
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": added ►
"fa:8e:80:ec:12:11" to VHT40 compatibility list.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac vht40 fa:8e:80:ec:58:e2
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": removed ►
"fa:8e:80:ec:12:11" from VHT40 compatibility list.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac vht40
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": cleared VHT40 ►
compatibility list.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface mac vht40</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.135 interface mobile lte disable-band

**Description** Disable specified LTE band.

Command with **no** prefix enables LTE band. If you use no argument, the entire list of LTE bands will be enabled.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mobile lte disable-band <band>
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band [ <band> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
band	Integer	LTE band in the range from 1 to 43 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mobile lte disable-band 22
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": LTE band 22 disabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band 22
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": LTE band 22 enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": all LTE bands are enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>interface mobile lte disable-band</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.136 interface mobile name-servers

**Description**

Use [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via mobile operator. By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies using of [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via mobile operator.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mobile name-servers
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile name-servers
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mobile name-servers
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": automatic name servers via QMI are ►
enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile name-servers
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": automatic name servers via QMI are ►
disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface mobile name-servers</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.137 interface mobile operator

**Description**

Set network identifier for [PLMN](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mobile operator <PLMN>
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile operator
```

<b>Arguments</b>	Argument	Value	Description
	PLMN	<i>String</i>	Operator identifier.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mobile operator 25011  
UsbQmi::Interface: Operator PLMN is set to "25011".
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile operator  
UsbQmi::Interface: Operator PLMN cleared.
```

<b>History</b>	Version	Description
	3.04	The <b>interface mobile operator</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.138 interface mobile pdp

**Description** Choose IP protocol version for USB modem. IPv6 can be selected only if the corresponding system component is installed.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mobile pdp (ipv4 | ipv4v6)
```

<b>Arguments</b>	Argument	Value	Description
	ipv4	<i>String</i>	IPv4 only.
	ipv4v6	<i>String</i>	IPv4 and IPv6 dual stack.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mobile pdp ipv4
UsbQmi::Interface: Packet data protocol is set to "ipv4".
```

```
(config-if)> mobile pdp ipv4v6
UsbQmi::Interface: Packet data protocol is set to "ipv4v6".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>interface mobile pdp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.139 interface mobile roaming

**Description**

Enable mobile roaming.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mobile roaming
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile roaming
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mobile roaming
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": roaming is enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile roaming
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": roaming is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface mobile roaming</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.140 interface mobile scan

**Description**

Run a mobile network scan. The scanning process takes 20-50 seconds.  
Command with **no** prefix stops scanning.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mobile scan
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile scan
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mobile scan
UsbQmi::Interface: Network scanning started.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile scan
UsbQmi::Interface: Network scanning stopped.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>interface mobile scan</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.141 interface mobile umts disable-band

**Description** Disable specified UMTS band.

Command with **no** prefix enables UMTS band. If you use no argument, the entire list of UMTS bands will be enabled.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> mobile umts disable-band <band>
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile umts disable-band [ <band> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
band	<i>Integer</i>	UMTS band. Can take values 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 26.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> mobile umts disable-band 6
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": WCDMA band 6 disabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band 6
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": WCDMA band 6 enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": all WCDMA bands are enabled.
```

## History

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>interface mobile umts disable-band</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.142 interface modem connect

## Description

Command to connect for USB-modem. Modem must be initialized with **modem init** command before execution.

Command with **no** prefix terminates the connection.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

No

## Interface type

UsbModem

## Synopsis

```
(config-if)> modem connect ( dial <phone> | <string> )
```

```
(config-if)> no modem connect
```

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
phone	<i>String</i>	The phone number for dialing.
string	<i>String</i>	An arbitrary command.

## Example

```
(config-if)> modem connect dial *99#
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": connect sequence saved.
```

```
(config-if)> modem connect dial *99#
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": connect sequence ►
cleared.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface modem connect</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.143 interface modem init

## Description

Add modem initialization string at specified position index.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes



<b>Multiple input</b>	No												
<b>Interface type</b>	UsbModem												
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>modem init</b> [ &lt;index&gt; ] &lt;string&gt; [ <b>sleep</b> &lt;delay&gt; ]</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no modem init</b> [ &lt;index&gt; ]</pre>												
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>index</td> <td><i>Integer</i></td> <td>Position, the line number where you want to insert a string.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>string</td> <td><i>String</i></td> <td>Modem initialization string.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>delay</td> <td><i>Integer</i></td> <td>Modem delay value in seconds.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	index	<i>Integer</i>	Position, the line number where you want to insert a string.	string	<i>String</i>	Modem initialization string.	delay	<i>Integer</i>	Modem delay value in seconds.
Argument	Value	Description											
index	<i>Integer</i>	Position, the line number where you want to insert a string.											
string	<i>String</i>	Modem initialization string.											
delay	<i>Integer</i>	Modem delay value in seconds.											
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>modem init AT^SYSCFG=14,2,3fffffff,0,1</b> Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": initialization string ► inserted.</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>modem init AT^SYSCFG=14,2,3fffffff,0,1 sleep 1</b> Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": initialization string ► inserted.</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no modem init</b> Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": initialization strings ► erased.</pre>												
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.00</td> <td>The <b>interface modem init</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.00	The <b>interface modem init</b> command has been introduced.								
Version	Description												
2.00	The <b>interface modem init</b> command has been introduced.												

### 3.31.144 interface modem timeout

<b>Description</b>	Set modem connection timeout. Setting is used for slow modems/connections. By default, 30 value is used.  Command with <b>no</b> prefix removes the setting.
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	UsbModem
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>modem timeout</b> &lt;timeout&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; <b>no modem timeout</b></pre>

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Value of timeout in seconds. Can take values from 1 to 600 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> modem timeout 300
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": connect timeout is ►
300 seconds.
```

```
(config-if)> no modem timeout
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": connect timeout is ►
unchanged, defaults to 30 seconds.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>interface modem timeout</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.145 interface openvpn accept-routes

**Description**

Enable receiving routes from a remote side via OpenVPN.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

OpenVPN

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> openvpn accept-routes
```

```
(config-if)> no openvpn accept-routes
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> openvpn accept-routes
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": enable automatic routes ►
accept via tunnel.
```

```
(config-if)> no openvpn accept-routes
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": disable automatic routes ►
accept via tunnel.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface openvpn accept-routes</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.146 interface openvpn connect

**Description** Set interface for OpenVPN connection. If you use no argument, connection is set via any interface.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** OpenVPN

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> openvpn connect [ via <via> ]
(config-if)> openvpn connect
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
via	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> openvpn connect via ISP
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": set connection via ISP.
```

```
(config-if)> openvpn connect
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": set connection via any ►
interface.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface openvpn connect</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.147 interface openvpn name-servers

**Description** Use *DNS*-server addresses which are received via OpenVPN-server. By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies using of *DNS*-server addresses which are received via OpenVPN-server.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** OpenVPN

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> openvpn name-servers
```

```
(config-if)> no openvpn name-servers
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> openvpn name-servers
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": automatic name servers ▶
via tunnel are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no openvpn name-servers
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": automatic name servers ▶
via tunnel are disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface openvpn name-servers</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.148 interface operating-mode

**Description** Configure the ADSL operating mode. By default, auto value is used.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Switch

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> operating-mode ((adsl2 | adsl2+) [annex (a | i | l | al |
m)] | ansi-dmt | itu-dmt | glite | auto)
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mode	adsl2	Configures operation in ADSL2 operating mode — ITU G.992.3 Annex A, Annex L, and Annex M. If an Annex operating mode is not chosen, Annex A, Annex L, and Annex M will all be enabled. The final mode will be decided by negotiation with the DSL access multiplexer (DSLAM).
	adsl2+	Configures operation in ADSL2+ mode — ITU G.992.5 Annex A and Annex M. If an Annex A operating mode is not chosen, both Annex A and Annex M will be enabled. The final mode will be decided by negotiation with DSLAM.
	ansi-dmt	Configures a router to operate in ANSI full-rate mode — ANSI T1.413.
	itu-dmt	Configures operation in ITU G.992.1 Annex A fullrate mode.

Argument	Value	Description
	glite	Configures operation in ITU G.992.2 Standard for ADSL using discrete multitone modulation.
	auto	Configures the device so that the DSLAM automatically picks the ADSL operating mode. All supported modes are enabled.
annex	annex a	xDSL service functioning over plain old telephone service.
	annex i	Extending ADSL band to use the voice frequency range, 32 upstream tones for an additional 256 kbit/s upstream data rate over POTS lines.
	annex l	Increases the range of the DSL service enabling the link to work at a distance of 7 kilometres (23,000 ft).
	annex al	Annex A and Annex L both.
	annex m	Upstream/downstream frequency split has been shifted from 138 kHz up to 276 kHz, allowing maximum upstream bandwidth to be increased from 1.4 Mbit/s to 3.3 Mbit/s.

### History

Version	Description
2.01	The <b>interface operating-mode</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.149 interface peer

### Description

Specify ID of the remote peer to which the *PPP* connection will be used. A more precise meaning of configuration depends on interface type. For example, for PPPoE the **interface peer** command specifies the name of access hub, for PPTP — remote host name or IP-address, and for SSTP — specifies a remote server with port 443 or another.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPP

### Synopsis

```
(config-if)> peer <peer>
```

```
(config-if)> no peer
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
peer	<i>String</i>	Remote connection point ID or remote server address <code>host.example.net:port</code> . By default, port number is 443.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> peer 111
```

```
(config-if)> peer host.example.net:5555
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface peer</b> command has been introduced.
2.12	Added the ability to change the port of a remote server.

## 3.31.150 interface peer-isolation

**Description**

Enable the isolation of wireless clients in the Home segment. The setting applies on the Bridge interface and has an effect for all access points included in it. Also, it blocks traffic from wireless clients inside the L2 network.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Bridge

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> peer-isolation
```

```
(config-if)> no peer-isolation
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> peer-isolation
```

```
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "Bridge0": peer isolation enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no peer-isolation
```

```
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "Bridge0": peer isolation disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface peer-isolation</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.151 interface ping-check profile

**Description**

Assign *Ping Check* profile to the interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ping-check profile <profile>
(config-if)> no ping-check profile
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
profile	String	Profile name to assign.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ping-check profile test
PingCheck::Client: Set ping-check profile for interface "ISP".
```

```
(config-if)> no ping-check profile
PingCheck::Client: Reset ping-check profile for interface "ISP".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>interface ping-check profile</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.152 interface ping-check restart

**Description** Enable interface restart if *Ping Check* is triggered (Internet is not available on interface). By default the function is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ping-check restart [ <interface> ]
(config-if)> no ping-check restart
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	Interface name	Full name or alias of the interface to be restarted when the <i>Ping Check</i> on the binded interface is triggered. If this argument is not specified, the interface binded with <i>Ping Check</i> profile will be restarted.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ping-check restart
PingCheck::Client: Enabled "PPPoE0" interface restart.
```

```
(config-if)> ping-check restart ISP
PingCheck::Client: Enabled "ISP" interface restart for "PPPoE0".
```

```
(config-if)> no ping-check restart
PingCheck::Client: Remove restart settings for "PPPoE0".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>interface ping-check restart</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.153 interface pmf

**Description**

Enable *PMF* functionality.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> pmf
```

```
(config-if)> no pmf
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> pmf
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiStation: "WifiMaster0/WifiStation0": ►
PMF enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no pmf
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiStation: "WifiMaster0/WifiStation0": ►
PMF disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>interface pmf</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.154 interface power

**Description**

Set the transmitter power for the radio interface. Transmitter power is limited by the hardware capabilities and state laws applicable to radio broadcast. This command allows one to only reduce the power of the transmitter relative to its maximum power, such as to decrease potential interference with other



devices in this range/band. By default, the setting value of the power is set to 100.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Radio

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **power** *<power>*

<b>Arguments</b>	Argument	Value	Description
	power	<i>Integer</i>	The transmitter power as the percentage of the maximum power (from 1 to 100).

**Example** (config-if)> **power 1**  
 Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": TX power ► level set.

<b>History</b>	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>interface power</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.155 interface pppoe service

**Description** Specify PPPoE service. If service is not defined, then PPPoE-client will be connected to an arbitrary service.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	PPPoE

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **pppoe service** *<service>*  
 | (config-if)> **no pppoe service**

<b>Arguments</b>	Argument	Value	Description
	service	<i>String</i>	Name of PPPoE service.

**Example** (config-if)> **pppoe service TEST**  
 Network::Interface::Pppoe: "PPPoE0": service set.

```
(config-if)> no pppoe service
Network::Interface::Pppoe: "PPPoE0": service removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>interface pppoe service</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.156 interface pppoe session auto-cleanup

**Description** Enable sending a PADT packet for the unfinished PPPoE session. By default the option is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables sending a PADT packet.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** PPPoE

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> pppoe session auto-cleanup
(config-if)> no pppoe session auto-cleanup
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> pppoe session auto-cleanup
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": enabled session auto cleanup.
```

```
(config-if)> no pppoe session auto-cleanup
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": disabled session auto cleanup.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface pppoe session auto-cleanup</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.157 interface preamble-short

**Description** Use short *preamble*. By default, the setting is disabled.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Radio

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> preamble-short
(config-if)> no preamble-short
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> preamble-short
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": short ►
preamble enabled.

(config-if)> no preamble-short
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": short ►
preamble disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface preamble-short</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.158 interface pvc

**Description** Configure a *permanent virtual circuit* on an *ATM* interface.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** PVC

**Group entry** (config-if-atm-vc)

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> pvc <vpi> <vci>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
vpi	<i>Integer</i>	<i>ATM</i> network <i>virtual path identifier</i> of this <i>PVC</i> . Can take values from 0 to 255.
vci	<i>Integer</i>	<i>ATM</i> network <i>virtual channel identifier</i> of this <i>PVC</i> . Can take values from 0 to 65535.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface pvc</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.158.1 interface pvc encapsulation

**Description** Configure the *ATM* adaptation layer (*AAL*) and encapsulation type for an *ATMPVC*.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** PVC**Synopsis** `(config-if-atm-vc) encapsulation (aal5mux | aal5snap)`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
encapsulation	aal5mux	Dedicate the specified <i>PVC</i> to a single protocol (called VC multiplexing).
	aal5snap	Multiplex two or more protocols over the same <i>PVC</i> (called <i>LLC multiplexing</i> ).

**Example**

```
(config-if-atm-vc)> encapsulation aal5mux
Network::Interface::Pvc: using Ethernet encapsulation, VC mux.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface pvc encapsulation</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.159 interface reconnect-delay

**Description** Set the period of time between reconnection attempts. By default, value 3 is used.Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** PPP**Synopsis** `(config-if)> reconnect-delay <sec>``(config-if)> no reconnect-delay`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
sec	<i>Integer</i>	Value of time in seconds. Can take values from 3 to 600.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> reconnect-delay 3
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPTP1": reconnect delay set to 3 ►
seconds.
```

```
(config-if)> no reconnect-delay
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPTP0": reconnect delay reset to ►
default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>interface reconnect-delay</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.160 interface rekey-interval

**Description** Set the period of time between automatic changes of the secret keys, which all devices on the network share. By default, 86400 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix disables keys changing.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> rekey-interval <interval>
(config-if)> no rekey-interval
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Value of rekey interval in seconds.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> rekey-interval 3000
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": rekey ►
interval is 3000 sec.
```

```
(config-if)> no rekey-interval
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": rekey ►
interval disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>interface rekey-interval</b> command has been introduced.
2.15	Added default value of rekey interval 3600 sec.
3.04	Default value of rekey interval is changed to 86400 sec.

## 3.31.161 interface rename

<b>Description</b>	Assign arbitrary name to the specified network interface. The interface can be referred to by the new name just like by ID.  Command with <b>no</b> prefix removes the setting.  Warning: Do not rename Home interface. This can cause unpredictable system errors.						
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes						
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes						
<b>Multiple input</b>	No						
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; rename &lt;rename&gt;</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; no rename</pre>						
<b>Arguments</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>rename</td> <td><i>String</i></td> <td>New interface name.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Argument	Value	Description	rename	<i>String</i>	New interface name.
Argument	Value	Description					
rename	<i>String</i>	New interface name.					
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; rename PPPoE1</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Base: "PPPoE0": renamed to "PPPoE1".</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; no rename</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Base: "PPPoE0": name cleared.</pre>						
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.08</td> <td>The <b>interface rename</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.08	The <b>interface rename</b> command has been introduced.		
Version	Description						
2.08	The <b>interface rename</b> command has been introduced.						

## 3.31.162 interface rf e2p set

<b>Description</b>	Change the memory cell value of calibration data at <i>offset</i> by <i>value</i> for the specified interface.
<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	No
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Radio
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if) rf e2p set &lt;offset&gt; &lt;value&gt;</pre>

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
offset	<i>Hexadecimal number</i>	Memory cell location. Can take values from 1E0 to 1FE.
value	<i>Hexadecimal number</i>	Value to be set. Can take values from 0 to FFFF.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> rf e2p set 1f6 0
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: EEPROM [0x01F6]:0000 set.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>interface rf e2p set</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.163 interface role

**Description**

Set a role for the interface. Multiple roles can be assigned to one interface. Command is used for correct view of VLAN connections in the web interface.

Command with **no** prefix removes the role. If you use no arguments, the entire list of roles will be removed.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> role <role> [ for <ifor> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no role [ role ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
role	inet	Interface is used for Internet connection.
	iptv	Interface is used for IPTV service.
	voip	Interface is used for VoIP service.
	misc	Interface is used for <a href="#">IP Policy</a> .
ifor	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> role iptv for GigabitEthernet1
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": assigned role ▶
"iptv" for GigabitEthernet1.
```

```
(config-if)> no role iptv for GigabitEthernet1
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": deleted role "iptv".
```

```
(config-if)> no role
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": deleted all roles.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>interface role</b> command has been introduced.
2.10	Argument misc was added.

## 3.31.164 interface rrm

**Description**

Enable [RRM](#) for search of nearby APs according to IEEE 802.11k standard in order to provide this AP list to the subscriber device by request. By default, the option is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

AccessPoint

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> rrm
(config-if)> no rrm
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> rrm
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
RRM enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no rrm
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
RRM disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>interface rrm</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.165 interface schedule

**Description**

Assign a schedule to the interface. Schedule must be created and customized with [schedule action](#) command before execution.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the schedule.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes



**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> schedule <schedule>
```

```
(config-if)> no schedule
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with <b>schedule</b> group of commands.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> schedule WIFI  
Network::Interface::Base: "WifiMaster0": schedule is "WiFi".
```

```
(config-if)> no schedule  
Network::Interface::Base: "WifiMaster0": schedule cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>interface schedule</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.166 interface security-level

**Description**

Specify the interface security level. The security levels define the firewall logic:

- Allow establishing private → public connections.
- Prohibit establishing connections coming to the public interface, i. e. in the direction public → private and public → public.
- The device itself accepts network connections (allows control) only from private interfaces.
- Data transfer between private interfaces can be allowed or disallowed depending on the **isolate-private** global parameter.
- protected interfaces have no access to device and to other private/protected subnetworks, but they have access to public interfaces and to the internet. The device provides only DHCP and DNS services to the protected segments.
- Data transfer from private to protected interfaces is forbidden by default. To allow such connection use the **no isolate-private** command.

Note: By default, to all newly created interfaces public security level assigned.

Access lists **access-list** have higher priority than the security levels, so they can be used to set additional rules of packet filtering.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> security-level (public | private | protected)`

**Example** Despite the fact that there is no functionality to disable the firewall completely, it is possible to disable it for particular directions. Suppose that it is necessary to allow data transfer between the “home” network Home and global network PPPoE0. To accomplish that, to both interfaces must be assigned private security level and function **isolate-private** must be disabled.

```
(config)> interface Home security-level private
Network::Interface::IP: "Bridge0": security level set to ►
"private".
```

```
(config)> interface PPPoE0 security-level private
Network::Interface::IP: "PPPoE0": security level set to "private".
```

```
(config)> no isolate-private
Netfilter::Manager: Private networks not isolated.
```

Note: The firewall and the address translation — are the functions designed to solve fundamentally different problems. Enabling NAT between Home and PPPoE0 interfaces in the configuration shown above, does not prohibit access to the network Home from the global network. Even as the address translation is enabled by command **ip nat Home**, the packets from PPPoE0 will get to Home network.

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface security-level</b> command has been introduced.
2.06	The protected parameter was added.

## 3.31.167 interface sim pin

**Description** Set PIN-code for SIM card.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **sim pin** <pin>

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
pin	String	4 to 8 digits PIN.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> sim pin 1455
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi1": PIN code set.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.02	The <b>interface sim pin</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.168 interface speed

**Description** Configure the speed of the Ethernet interface. By default, auto value is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis** | (config-if)> **speed** (10 | 100 | 1000 | auto)

| (config-if)> **no speed**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
10	Keyword	Connection speed in Mbit/s.
100		
1000		
auto	Keyword	Automatical speed configuration.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> speed 1000
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1/0": speed set ►
to 1000.
```

```
(config-if)> no speed
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1/0": speed reset ►
to default (auto-negotiation).
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06.B.1	The <b>interface speed</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.169 interface speed nonegotiate**

**Description** Disable autonegotiation. By default, autonegotiation is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables autonegotiation.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> speed nonegotiate
```

```
(config-if)> no speed nonegotiate
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> speed nonegotiate
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1/0": ►
autonegotiation will be disabled for fixed speed.
```

```
(config-if)> no speed nonegotiate
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1/0": ►
autonegotiation enabled..
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>interface speed nonegotiate</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.170 interface ssid**

**Description** Specify the wireless network name (SSID) for WiFiStation and AccessPoint interfaces. Depending on the interface type, the SSID value is processed differently.

- For AccessPoint, the SSID is a necessary setting, without which the connection will not be accepted.
- For the WiFiStation SSID determines which access point WiFiStation will connect to. Without a specified SSID, WiFiStation can connect to any available wireless network at its discretion.

Command with **no** prefix resets network name to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> ssid <ssid>
```

```
(config-if)> no ssid
```

Argument	Value	Description
ssid	<i>String</i>	Wireless Network Name (SSID).

**Example**

```
(config-if)> ssid MYNETWORK
Network::Interface::Wireless: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": SSID ►
saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no ssid
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
SSID reset.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface ssid</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.171 interface switchport access

**Description** Set the port [VLAN](#) ID for access mode. Allows to transfer frames of the specified [VLAN](#) to the port and remove [VLAN](#) marker from the transferred frames.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Port

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> switchport access vlan <vid>
```

```
(config-if)> no switchport access vlan
```

Argument	Value	Description
vid	<i>Integer</i>	Access <a href="#">VLAN</a> ID. Can take values from 1 to 4094 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> switchport access vlan 1
Network::Interface::Switch: "GigabitEthernet0/0": set access ►
VLAN ID: 1.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>interface switchport access</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.172 interface switchport friend

**Description**

Configure unidirectional [VLAN](#) for multicast traffic in addition to access [VLAN](#). Port can be a member of one access [VLAN](#). This command enables forwarding of downstream traffic from a different [VLAN](#) (called "friend"). Friend packets are transmitted without a tag.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Port

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> switchport friend vlan <vid>
```

```
(config-if)> no switchport friend vlan
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
vid	<i>Integer</i>	Friend <a href="#">VLAN</a> ID. Can take values from 1 to 4094 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> switchport friend vlan 2
Network::Interface::Switch: "GigabitEthernet0/0": set friend ►
VLAN ID: 2.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>interface switchport friend</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.173 interface switchport mode

**Description**

Set access or trunk mode for [VLAN](#). By default, access mode is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Port

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> switchport mode [ (access [q-in-q] ) | trunk ]
```

```
(config-if)> no switchport mode
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mode	access	Enable the access mode to a <i>VLAN</i> , that is the mode when only the untagged frames pass through the port. The incoming frames get tagged with the PVID marker, which is set with <b>switchport access</b> command. The port is an output one only for <i>VLAN</i> with PVID ID. Once a frame is transferred to the port, the <i>VLAN</i> marker gets removed.
	trunk	Enable the <i>VLAN</i> trunk mode, that is the mode when frames belonging to several VLANs get transmitted through the port. In this case each frame gets tagged. The list of IDs of <i>VLAN</i> networks that include the port is set with <b>switchport trunk</b> command.
q-in-q	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable double tagging.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> switchport mode access
```

```
Network::Interface::Switch: "GigabitEthernet0/1": access mode ► enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>interface switchport mode</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.174 interface switchport trunk

**Description**

Add a port to the *VLAN*. Allows receiving and transmitting of the given *VLAN* frames to the port, such that VLAN marker from the transmitted frames is not removed. In the trunk mode it is allowed to add a port to several VLANs.

Command with **no** prefix removes the port from the specified *VLAN*. If you use no argument, the port will be removed from all the VLANs.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	Yes
<b>Interface type</b>	Port

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> switchport trunk vlan <vid>
(config-if)> no switchport trunk vlan [ vid ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
vid	Integer	VLAN ID. Can take values from 1 to 4094 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> switchport trunk vlan 100
Network::Interface::Switch: "GigabitEthernet0/1": set trunk VLAN ►
ID: 100.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>interface switchport trunk</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.175 interface traffic-counter action disconnect

**Description** Disconnect from the provider when the traffic limit is reached.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action <trigger> disconnect
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
trigger	limit	Disconnection trigger on a limit traffic.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action limit disconnect
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set disconnect action for ►
trigger "limit".
```



History	Version	Description
	3.06	The <b>interface traffic-counter action disconnect</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.176 interface traffic-counter action sms-alert message

**Description** Set *SMS* alert message.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action <trigger> sms-alert message
<message>
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	trigger	threshold	SMS alerting trigger is a threshold.
		limit	SMS alerting trigger is a traffic limit.
	message	<i>String</i>	SMS alerting message.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action threshold sms-alert message ►
TEXT
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set message for trigger ►
"threshold".
```

History	Version	Description
	3.06	The <b>interface traffic-counter action sms-alert message</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.177 interface traffic-counter action sms-alert phone

**Description** Set phone numbers for *SMS* alerting.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action <trigger> sms-alert phone <phone>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
trigger	threshold	SMS alerting trigger is a threshold.
	limit	SMS alerting trigger is a traffic limit.
phone	<i>String</i>	Phone number for SMS alerting. Up to three phone numbers can be set.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action threshold sms-alert phone ►
+71112223344
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": add phone number ►
"+71112223344" for action "threshold".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface traffic-counter action sms-alert phone</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.178 interface traffic-counter enable

**Description**

Enable the mobile traffic counter. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mobile traffic counter.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter enable
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter enable
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter enable
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter enable
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface traffic-counter enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.179 interface traffic-counter limit

**Description**

Set the traffic counter limit in megabytes, gigabytes or terabytes.

Command with **no** prefix resets configuration.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter limit <value> <unit>
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter limit
```

<b>Arguments</b>	Argument	Value	Description
	value	<i>Integer</i>	Limit traffic value.
	unit	<i>String</i>	Limit value units: MB, GB, TB, MiB, GiB, TiB.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter limit 4 TB  

UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set limit to 4 TB.
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter limit  

UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": reset limit.
```

<b>History</b>	Version	Description
	3.06	The <b>interface traffic-counter limit</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.180 interface traffic-counter monthly

**Description** Set the day of the month to restart the traffic counter.

Command with **no** prefix resets configuration.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter monthly <day-of-month>
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter monthly
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
day-of-month	<i>Integer</i>	The day of the month from 1 to 31 to restart the traffic counter.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter monthly 31
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set day of month to "31".
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter monthly
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": reset day of month.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface traffic-counter monthly</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.181 interface traffic-counter set

**Description** Set the current value of the traffic counter.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter set <value> <unit>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	Numeric counter value (either integer or floating point).
unit	<i>String</i>	Limit value units: MB, GB, TB, MiB, GiB, TiB.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter set 1.54 GB
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set value to 1.54 GB.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface traffic-counter set</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.182 interface traffic-counter threshold

**Description** Set the traffic counter warning threshold.

Command with **no** prefix resets configuration.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter threshold <threshold>
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter threshold
```

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	Threshold value as a percentage of the limit. Can take values from 1 to 99 percent.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter threshold 99  

UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set treshold to 99 percent ►  

of the limit.
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter threshold  

UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": reset threshold.
```

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface traffic-counter threshold</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.183 interface traffic-shape

**Description** Set the limit of data rate on a specified interface in both directions. By default speed is not limited.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> traffic-shape rate <rate> [ asymmetric <upstream-rate> ]  

[ schedule <schedule> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-shape
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
rate	<i>Integer</i>	Value of data download rate in Kbps. Limit could be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
upstream-rate	<i>Integer</i>	Data upload rate in Kbps. Value can be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with <a href="#">schedule</a> group of commands.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> traffic-shape rate 5000
TrafficControl::Manager: "Bridge0" interface rate limited to ►
5000 kbit/s.
```

```
(config-if)> traffic-shape rate 5000 asymmetric 500
TrafficControl::Manager: "Bridge0" interface rate limited to ►
5000/500 kbit/s.
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-shape
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit removed for "Bridge0" ►
interface.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>interface traffic-shape</b> command has been introduced.
3.04	The <b>upstream-rate</b> argument was added.

## 3.31.184 interface tunnel destination

**Description**

Set the remote end of tunnel. If it is used in conjunction with an automatic [IPSec](#) connection associated with the tunnel, remote host becomes the initiator of an [IPSec](#) connection.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Tunnel

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> tunnel destination <destination>
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel destination
```

Argument	Value	Description
destination	<i>String</i>	IP address or domain name of the remote host.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> tunnel destination example.net
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": destination set to ►
example.net.
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel destination
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": destination was reset.
```

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>interface tunnel destination</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.185 interface tunnel eoip id

**Description** Set identifier of EoIP tunnel.  
Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Eoip

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> tunnel eoip id <id>
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel eoip id
```

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>Integer</i>	Tunnel ID.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> tunnel eoip id 50
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": eoip id interface set to auto.
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel eoip id
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": eoip id was reset.
```

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>interface tunnel eoip id</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.186 interface tunnel gre keepalive

**Description** Enable support of Cisco-like keepalive for GRE tunnel. By default, interval is set to 5, count is set to 3.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Tunnel

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> tunnel gre keepalive <interval> [count]
(config-if)> no tunnel gre keepalive
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	The interval of sending keepalive packets in seconds. Can take values from 0 to 60. If 0 is set, then GRE keepalive replies is enabled only and the router will not react on the tunnel state change.
count	<i>Integer</i>	Number of attempts to send keepalive packets. Can take values from 1 to 20.

### Example

```
(config-if)> tunnel gre keepalive 10 7
Network::Interface::Gre: "Gre0": set GRE keepalive to 10 s (7 ►
retries).
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel gre keepalive
Network::Interface::Gre: "Gre0": disable GRE keepalive.
```

```
(config-if)> tunnel gre keepalive 0
Network::Interface::Gre: "Gre0": enable only GRE keepalive ►
replies.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>interface tunnel gre keepalive</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.187 interface tunnel source

**Description** Set the local end of tunnel. If it is used in conjunction with an automatic [IPSec](#) connection associated with the tunnel, then the reception mode of IPsec IKE connections is activated to establish a secure tunnel.



Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Tunnel

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> tunnel source (auto | <interface> | <address>)
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel source
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Set the current working WAN interface.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Local IP-address of the tunnel.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> tunnel source auto  
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": source interface set to auto.
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel source  
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": source was reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>interface tunnel source</b> command has been introduced.
2.09	The <b>auto</b> argument has been added.

## 3.31.188 interface tx-burst

**Description** Enable Wi-Fi packet aggregation (Tx Burst). By default, the setting is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> tx-burst
```

```
(config-if)> no tx-burst
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> tx-burst
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: Tx Burst enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>interface tx-burst</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.189 interface tx-queue length

**Description**

Set the size of the queue of outgoing packets on the interface. By default 1000 is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> tx-queue length <length>
```

```
(config-if)> no tx-queue length
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
length	<i>Integer</i>	Queue length can take values from 0 to 65536.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> tx-queue length 255
Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": TX queue length is 255.
```

```
(config-if)> no tx-queue length
Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": TX queue length reset to ►
default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>interface tx-queue length</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.190 interface tx-queue scheduler cake

**Description**

Set the [CAKE](#) package scheduler for the interface. By default, the value `cake` is used for DSL and USB-modem interfaces, `fq_codel` — for all others.

Command with **no** prefix resets the scheduler to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

<b>Multiple input</b>	No				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; tx-queue scheduler cake</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; no tx-queue scheduler cake</pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; tx-queue scheduler cake</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": set TX queue scheduler to ► "cake".</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; no tx-queue scheduler cake</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": set default TX queue scheduler.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.06</td> <td>The <b>interface tx-queue scheduler cake</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	3.06	The <b>interface tx-queue scheduler cake</b> command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
3.06	The <b>interface tx-queue scheduler cake</b> command has been introduced.				

### 3.31.191 interface tx-queue scheduler fq\_codel

<b>Description</b>	<p>Set the <a href="#">FQ_CODEL</a> package scheduler for the interface. By default, the value <code>cake</code> is used for DSL and USB-modem interfaces, <code>fq_codel</code> — for all others.</p> <p>Command with <b>no</b> prefix resets the scheduler to default.</p>				
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes				
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes				
<b>Multiple input</b>	No				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; tx-queue scheduler fq_codel</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; no tx-queue scheduler fq_codel</pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config-if)&gt; tx-queue scheduler fq_codel</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": set TX queue scheduler to ► "fq_codel".</pre> <pre>(config-if)&gt; no tx-queue scheduler fq_codel</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": set default TX queue scheduler.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.06</td> <td>The <b>interface tx-queue scheduler fq_codel</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	3.06	The <b>interface tx-queue scheduler fq_codel</b> command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
3.06	The <b>interface tx-queue scheduler fq_codel</b> command has been introduced.				

## 3.31.192 interface up

**Description** Enable the network interface and persist the state “up” to the settings.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the the network interface and deletes “up” from settings. Also **interface down** command can be used.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> up
(config-if)> no up
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> up
Interface enabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface up</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.193 interface usb acq

**Description** Lock 3G/LTE mode for Huawei USB-modems.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> usb acq <acq>
(config-if)> no usb acq
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
acq	gsm	2G network.
	umts	3G network.
	lte	4G network.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> usb acq lte
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": ACQ saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no usb acq
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": ACQ cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>interface usb acq</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.194 interface usb apn

**Description** Set access point name (APN) for USB-modems in NDIS mode. Modem reboots after applying the command.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)>  usb apn <apn>
(config-if)> no usb apn
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
apn	<i>String</i>	Access point name.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> usb apn example.net
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbModem0": APN saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no usb apn
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbModem0": APN cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>interface usb apn</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.195 interface usb device-id

**Description** Assign vendor and model ID to the UsbModem interface. It is necessary for modem and interface binding.

If there is an interface UsbModem[N] with the appropriate DeviceID, then automatic binding is occur. If there is no such interface, it will be created automatically with the appropriate DeviceID.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> usb device-id <vendor> <model>
```

```
(config-if)> no usb device-id
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
vendor	<i>String</i>	Vendor info.
model	<i>String</i>	Model info.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> usb device-id 12d1 1001  
Device ID saved.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface usb device-id</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.196 interface usb power-cycle

**Description** Turn off power on the usb-modem for a specified period of time. This function is used to hardware reset usb-modem in case of freezing.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> usb power-cycle <pause>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
pause	<i>Integer</i>	Period of time in which usb-modem will be disabled, in milliseconds.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> usb power-cycle 3000  
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": started 3000 ms. power cycle.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.03	The <b>interface usb power-cycle</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.197 interface usb power-fail

**Description** Specify further actions in case the usb-modem power-off did not help.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> usb power-fail <interval> ( retry <pause> | reboot )`

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	interval	<i>Integer</i>	Time to wait for modem detection after its power reset, in seconds. Can take values in the range from 0 to 60 inclusively.
	pause	<i>Integer</i>	Period of time in which usb-modem will be disabled, in seconds. Can take values in the range from 0 to 60 inclusively.
	reboot	<i>Keyword</i>	Reboot of the entire system.

**Example** `(config-if)> usb power-fail 60 reboot`  
 Network::Interface::Usb: "YotaOne1": enabled power fail action: ► reboot.

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The <b>interface usb power-fail</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.198 interface usb wwan-force-connected

**Description** Disable CDC-modem link polling via HTTP. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> usb wwan-force-connected
```

```
(config-if)> no usb wwan-force-connected
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> usb wwan-force-connected
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": force WWAN link status.
```

```
(config-if)> no usb wwan-force-connected
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": unforce WWAN link status.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>interface wwan-force-connected</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.199 interface vdsl snr-margin

**Description**

Configure the signal-to-noise ratio for VDSL line. By default, 8 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the signal-to-noise ratio.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Dsl

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> vdsl snr-margin <margin>
```

```
(config-if)> no vdsl snr-margin
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
margin	<i>Integer</i>	Value measured in dB and indicating the signal-to-noise ratio. Can take values in the range from 4 to 30 dB.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> vdsl snr-margin 30
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: VDSL SNR margin is set to 30 dB.
```

```
(config-if)> no vdsl snr-margin
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: VDSL SNR margin reset to default.
```



History	Version	Description
	3.03	The <b>interface vdsl snr-margin</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.200 interface wireguard listen-port

**Description** Specify [UDP](#) port number to which incoming connections are accepted. By default, port number is not defined.

Command with **no** prefix resets the port.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Wireguard

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wireguard listen-port <port>
(config-if)> no wireguard listen-port
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	port	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 1 to 65535 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wireguard listen-port 11633
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set listen port to "11633".

(config-if)> no wireguard listen-port
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": reset listen port.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.03	The <b>interface wireguard listen-port</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.201 interface wireguard peer

**Description** Add the remote peer public key to configure the secure connection using the [WireGuard](#) protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes specified key.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Wireguard**Group entry** (config-wg-peer)

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wireguard peer <key>
```

```
(config-if)> no wireguard peer <key>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
key	<i>String</i>	Value of the key. Latin letters, numbers and equal signs are acceptable. The key length is 44 characters (Base64-encoded 32-byte string representation).

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wireguard peer ▶  
gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm0g=  
(config-wg-peer)>
```

```
(config-if)> no wireguard peer ▶  
gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm0g=  
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": removed peer ▶  
"gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmmg0=".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface wireguard peer</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.201.1 interface wireguard peer allow-ips

**Description** Add the subnet of IP-addresses to which the transmission of packets inside the tunnel is allowed.

**Note:** You can add 0.0.0.0/0 subnet to allow transmission to any addresses.

Command with **no** prefix removes the subnet. If you use no argument, the entire list of subnets will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Wireguard

**Synopsis**

```
(config-wg-peer)> allow-ips <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no allow-ips [ <address> <mask> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Together with mask <i>mask</i> sets the subnet of IP-addresses to be translated.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask of subnet. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

**Example**

```
(config-wg-peer)> allow-ips 0.0.0.0/0
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": add allowed IPs ▶
"0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0" from peer ▶
"gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> allow-ips 192.168.11.0 255.255.255.0
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": add allowed IPs ▶
"192.168.11.0/255.255.255.0" from peer ▶
"gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no allow-ips
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": clear allowed IPs of peer ▶
"gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface wireguard peer allow-ips</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.201.2 interface wireguard peer endpoint****Description**

Set the remote peer address to which the *WireGuard* connection will be established.

Command with **no** prefix removes the endpoint.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Wireguard

**Synopsis**

```
(config-wg-peer)> endpoint <address> [:<port>]
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no endpoint
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address or domain name of the server.
port	<i>Integer</i>	The <i>UDP</i> server port.

**Example**

```
(config-wg-peer)> endpoint 10.0.1.10:11635
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=" endpoint to ►
"10.0.1.10:11635".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no endpoint
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": reset endpoint for peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface wireguard peer endpoint</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.201.3 interface wireguard peer keepalive-interval****Description**

Set the interval of keepalive packet sending for *WireGuard* connection monitoring. By default, the interval is not set.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Wireguard

**Synopsis**

```
(config-wg-peer)> keepalive-interval <interval>
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no keepalive-interval
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	The interval of keepalive packet sending in seconds. Can take values from 3 to 3600 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-wg-peer)> keepalive-interval 3
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=" keepalive interval ►
to "3".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no keepalive-interval
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": reset persistent keepalive ►
interval for peer "gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface wireguard peer keepalive-interval</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.201.4 interface wireguard peer preshared-key****Description**

Set preshared key for *WireGuard* connection to remote peer. The preshared key (PSK) is an optional security improvement as per the *WireGuard* protocol and should be a unique PSK per client for highest security. By default, PSK is not used.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Wireguard

**Synopsis**

```
(config-wg-peer)> preshared-key <preshared-key>
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no preshared-key
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
preshared-key	<i>String</i>	Secret PSK key value. Latin letters, numbers and equal signs are acceptable. The key length is 44 characters.

**Example**

```
(config-wg-peer)> preshared-key ►
WY2fkhJZuDcbYew7L8whBMzkReVf8KKzWJrmaR79F8z=
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set preshared key for peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no preshared-key
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": reset preshared key for peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface wireguard peer preshared-key</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.202 interface wireguard private-key

**Description** Set or generate the private key to connect to the remote peers via [WireGuard](#) protocol. By default, private key is not configured.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Wireguard

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> wireguard private-key [ <private-key> ]`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
private-key	<i>String</i>	A new private key value. Latin letters, numbers and equal signs are acceptable. The key length is 44 characters.

#### Example

```
(config-if)> wireguard private-key
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": generated new private key.
```

```
(config-if)> wireguard private-key ▶
UshaeghezaiJ7reo8iK6ear0eomujohkeen8jahX5uo=
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set private key.
```

#### History

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>interface wireguard private-key</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.203 interface wmm

**Description** Enable [WMM](#) on the interface.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Access Point

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> wmm`

`(config-if)> no wmm`

#### Example

```
(config-if)> wmm
WMM extensions enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>interface wmm</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.204 interface wpa-eap radius secret

**Description** Specify the shared secret for secure communication between a *RADIUS* server and a *RADIUS* client.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the shared secret.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Bridge

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius secret <secret>
```

```
(config-if)> no wpa-eap radius secret
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	secret	<i>String</i>	The value of <i>RADIUS</i> shared secret. Maximum key length is 64 characters.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius secret ►
(+>R#G`}-JNxru'i8i|lK}wBN9E^X0Xa{xFOG-N^%FaTnr|S(e(q$/LP2/tbX/#Q
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS secret applied.
```

```
(config-if)> no wpa-eap radius secret
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS secret cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.01	The <b>interface wpa-eap radius secret</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.205 interface wpa-eap radius server

**Description** Specify *RADIUS* server address.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the address.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Bridge**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius server <address> [: <port> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no wpa-eap radius server
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	<i>RADIUS</i> server IP-address.
port	<i>Integer</i>	<i>RADIUS</i> server port.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius server 192.168.10.10
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS server set to ►
192.168.10.10.
```

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius server 192.168.10.10:1111
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS server set to ►
192.168.10.10:1111.
```

```
(config-if)> no wpa-eap radius server
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS server cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>interface wpa-eap radius server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.31.206 interface wps

**Description** Enable *WPS* functionality.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** WiFi**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wps
```

```
(config-if)> no wps
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wps
WPS functionality enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface wps</b> command has been introduced.



### 3.31.207 interface wps auto-self-pin

**Description** Enable *WPS* auto-self-pin mode. By default auto-self-pin mode is enabled. Command with **no** prefix disables this mode.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wps auto-self-pin
(config-if)> no wps auto-self-pin
```

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wps auto-self-pin
Network::Interface::Rtx::Wps: an auto self PIN mode enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The <b>interface wps auto-self-pin</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.31.208 interface wps button

**Description** Start WPS process using a software button. Process takes 2 minutes or until the first connection occurred.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wps button <direction>
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	direction	send	Send WiFi configuration.
		receive	Receive WiFi configuration from Hero DSL.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wps button send
Sending WiFi configuration process started (software button mode).
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface wps button</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.209 interface wps peer**

**Description** Start WPS process using remote peer's PIN. Process takes 2 minutes or until the first connection occurred. By default, WPS PIN is disabled.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> wps peer <direction> <pin>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
direction	send	Send WiFi configuration.
	receive	Receive WiFi configuration from the remote peer.
pin	<i>String</i>	PIN code of the remote peer.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wps peer send 53794141
Network::Interface::Rtx::Wps: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": peer ►
PIN WPS session started.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>interface wps peer</b> command has been introduced.

**3.31.210 interface wps self-pin**

**Description** Start WPS process using self PIN. Process takes 2 minutes or until the first connection occur.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis** `(config-if)> wps self-pin <direction>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
direction	send	Send WiFi configuration.
	receive	Receive WiFi configuration from Hero DSL.

**Example**

```
(config-if)> wps self-pin receive
Receiving WiFi configuration process started (self PIN mode).
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>interface wps self-pin</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.32 ip arp

**Description**

Set static mapping between an IP-address and a MAC-address for hosts that do not support dynamic [ARP](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes entry from ARP table. If you use no arguments, the whole list of ARP entries will be removed.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip arp <ip> <mac>
```

```
(config)> no ip arp [ <ip> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
ip	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address in four-part dotted decimal format corresponding to the local data-link address.
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address as six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by colons.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip arp 192.168.2.50 a1:2e:84:85:f4:21
Network::ArpTable: Static ARP entry saved.
```

```
(config)> no ip arp 192.168.2.50
Network::ArpTable: Static ARP entry deleted for 192.168.2.50.
```

```
(config)> no ip arp
Network::ArpTable: Static ARP table cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip arp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.33 ip dhcp class

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure *DHCP* vendor class (option 60). If specified class name is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes selected class.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-dhcp-class)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip dhcp class <class>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp class <class>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
class	<i>String</i>	The vendor-class name.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip dhcp class STB-One
Dhcp::Server: Vendor class "STB-One" has been created.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp class</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.33.1 ip dhcp class option

**Description** Set an option 60 to match the vendor-class.

Command with **no** prefix removes selected option.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-class)> option <number> hex <data>
```

```
(config-dhcp-class)> no option <number>
```

Argument	Value	Description
number	<i>Integer</i>	Option number. Now the only 60 value is used.
data	<i>String</i>	Value of an option.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-class)> option 60 hex FF
Dhcp::Server: Option 60 is set to FF.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp class option</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.34 ip dhcp host

**Description** Configure static linking of IP-address to MAC-address of the host. If the host with the specified name is not found, the command tries to create it. If the specified IP-address is not in range of any pool, the command will remain in the settings, but will not affect the *DHCP-server* functioning.

The command allows one to change the MAC-address, leaving the old value IP-address and vice versa — to change the IP-address, leaving the old MAC-address value intact.

Command with **no** prefix removes the host.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip dhcp host <host> [ mac ] [ ip ]
(config)> no ip dhcp host <host>
```

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Arbitrary host name, used to identify a MAC-IP pair in the settings.
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address of the host for static linking of IP-address. If not specified, the value is taken from the previous configuration.
ip	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the host. If not specified, the value is taken from the previous configuration.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip dhcp host HOST 192.168.1.44
new host "HOST" has been created.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp host</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.35 ip dhcp pool

## Description

Access to a group of commands to configure DHCP-pool. If the pool is not found, the command tries to create it. For a pool one sets a list of DNS-servers (**dns-server** command), default gateway (**default-router** command) and the lease time (**lease** command), as well as a range of dynamic IP-addresses (**range** command).

Having configured the pool, it is necessary to enable the *DHCP* service using the **service dhcp** command.

You can enter up to 32 pools. Maximum pool name length is 32 characters.

Note: In the current version of the system no more than one pool per interface is supported. For *DHCP-server* to function correctly it is required that the range of IP-addresses set by **range** command belong to the network that is configured on one of the device's Ethernet-interfaces.

Command with **no** prefix removes the pool.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

Yes

## Group entry

(config-dhcp-pool)

## Synopsis

```
(config)> ip dhcp pool <name>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp pool <name>
```

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	DHCP pool name.

## Example

```
(config)> ip dhcp pool test_pool
pool "test_pool" has been created.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp pool</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.35.1 ip dhcp pool bind

**Description** Bind the pool to specified interface.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> bind <interface>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no bind <interface>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> bind Dsl0
```

pool "test\_pool" bound to interface Dsl0.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp pool bind</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.35.2 ip dhcp pool bootfile

**Description** Set boot file path on TFTP server for DHCP client (option 67).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> bootfile <bootfile>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no bootfile
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
bootfile	<i>Filename</i>	The boot file path.

**Example** (config-dhcp-pool)> **bootfile test.cnf**  
Dhcp::Pool: "\_WEBADMIN": set bootfile option to "test.cnf".

(config-dhcp-pool)> **no bootfile**  
Dhcp::Pool: "\_WEBADMIN": cleared bootfile option.

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip dhcp pool bootfile</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.35.3 ip dhcp pool class

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure *DHCP* vendor class for selected pool. If specified class name is not found, the command tries to create it.

To work correctly class name should be the same as for **ip dhcp class** command.

Command with **no** prefix removes selected class.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-dhcp-pool-class)

**Synopsis** (config-dhcp-pool)> **class** *<class>*

(config-dhcp-pool)> **no class** *<class>*

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
class	<i>String</i>	The vendor-class name.

**Example** (config-dhcp-pool)> **class STB-One**  
Dhcp::Server: Vendor class "STB-One" has been created.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp pool class</b> command has been introduced.

#### 3.35.3.1 ip dhcp pool class option

**Description** Set additional options for *DHCP* client in case of vendor-class matching.

Command with **no** prefix removes selected option.



**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool-class)> option <number> <type> <data>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool-class)> no option <number>
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
number	6	6 option, DNS server.
	42	42 option, NTP server.
	43	43 option, vendor specific information.
type	ip	Type of data is IP-address. This type is not used for 43 option.
	hex	Type of data is hexadecimal number.
data	<i>String</i>	Value of an option.

#### Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool-class)> option 6 ip 192.168.1.1  
Dhcp::Server: Option 6 is set to 192.168.1.1.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp pool class option</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.35.4 ip dhcp pool debug

**Description** Add debug messages to the system log. By default, the setting is disabled. Command with **no** prefix disables debugging.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> debug
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no debug
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.01	The <b>ip dhcp pool debug</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.35.5 ip dhcp pool default-router

**Description** Configure default gateway IP-address. If not specified, the address of the Ethernet-interface determined automatically for a given range **range** will be used.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> default-router <address>
(config-dhcp-pool)> no default-router
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Default gateway address.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> default-router 192.168.1.88
pool "test_pool" router address has been saved.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp pool default-router</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.35.6 ip dhcp pool dns-server

**Description** Configure IP-addresses of the DNS servers (DHCP option 6). If not specified, the address of the Ethernet-interface determined automatically for a given range **range** will be used.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> dns-server ( <address1> [ <address2> ] | disable)
(config-dhcp-pool)> no dns-server
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address1	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of primary DNS-server.

Argument	Value	Description
address2	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of secondary DNS-server.
disable	<i>Keyword</i>	Disable DHCP option 6.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> dns-server 192.168.1.88
pool "test_pool" name server list has been saved.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp pool dns-server</b> command has been introduced.
2.11	Disable argument has been added.

## 3.35.7 ip dhcp pool domain

**Description**

Specify the domain name that client should use when resolving hostnames via DNS (option 15).

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> domain <domain>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no domain
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	Local domain name.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> domain example.net
Dhcp::Pool: Domain option has been saved.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>ip dhcp pool domain</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.35.8 ip dhcp pool enable

**Description**

Start to use the pool in the system.

Command with **no** prefix disables pool using.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> enable
(config-dhcp-pool)> no enable
```

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> enable
Dhcp::Server: pool "111" is enabled.
```

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>ip dhcp pool enable</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.35.9 ip dhcp pool lease

**Description** Set the lease time of DHCP pool IP-address. By default, 25200 value is used (7 hours).

Command with **no** prefix resets lease time to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> lease <lease>
(config-dhcp-pool)> no lease
```

Argument	Value	Description
lease	<i>Integer</i>	Lease time in seconds. Can take values from 1 to 259200 seconds (3 days).

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> lease 259200
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": set lease time: 259200 seconds.
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no lease
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": lease time reset to default (25200 seconds).
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp pool lease</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.35.10 ip dhcp pool next-server

**Description** Set TFTP server address for DHCP client (option 66).  
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> next-server <address>
(config-dhcp-pool)> no next-server
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	IP-address	TFTP server address.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> next-server 10.1.1.11
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": set next server address: 10.1.1.11.
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no next-server
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": cleared next server address.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip dhcp pool next-server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.35.11 ip dhcp pool option

**Description** Set additional options for DHCP client.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> option <number> <type> <data>
(config-dhcp-pool)> no option <number>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
number	4	4 option, Time server.
	6	6 option, DNS server.
	42	42 option, NTP server.
	44	44 option, NetBIOS server.
	26	26 option, MTU.
	121	121 option, Classless Static Routes.
	249	249 option, MS Routes.
type	ip	Type of data is IP-address. It is not applicable to 26 option.
	hex	Type of data is hexadecimal number.
	ascii	Type of data is ASCII number.
	mtu	Type of data is Maximum Transmit Unit size.
data	<i>String</i>	Value of an option.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> option 4 hex 00010203
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> option 4 ascii test
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> option 6 8.8.8.8,8.8.4.4,192.168.1.1
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no option 6 8.8.8.8,8.8.4.4,192.168.1.1
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>ip dhcp pool option</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.35.12 ip dhcp pool range

**Description**

Configure the range of dynamic addresses issued to DHCP-clients of a subnet. The range is set by start and end IP-addresses or the start address and size. The network interface to which the settings are applied is chosen automatically. Address of the chosen interface is used as the default gateway and DNS-server, if other addresses are not specified using commands **ip dhcp pool default-router** and **ip dhcp pool dns-server**.

Command with **no** prefix removes the range.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> range <begin> (<end> | <size>)
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no range
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	Pool's start address.
end	<i>IP-address</i>	Pool's end address.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Pool size.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> range 192.168.15.43 3
pool "_WEBADMIN" range has been saved.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp pool range</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.35.13 ip dhcp pool update-dns

**Description**

Add static records into DNS-proxy when DHCP-address is assigned. The name of record is the hostname of the DHCP-request. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> update-dns
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no update-dns
```

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> update-dns
Dhcp::Pool: DNS update has been enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>ip dhcp pool update-dns</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.35.14 ip dhcp pool wpad

**Description**

Configure DHCP option 252 — [WPAD](#) protocol. By default, the option is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> wpad <wpad>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no wpad
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
wpad	<i>String</i>	URL of proxy.

**Example**

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> wpad http://wpad/wpad.dat  
Dhcp::Pool: WPAD option has been saved.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>ip dhcp pool wpad</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.36 ip dhcp relay lan

**Description**

Specify which network interface the DHCP relay will use to handle client's requests. Several "lan" interfaces can be specified, to which end the command should be entered several times, enumerating all desired interfaces one by one.

Command with **no** prefix disables the DHCP relay on the specified interface. If you use no argument, the DHCP relay will be removed from all interfaces.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay lan <interface>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp relay lan [ interface ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of Ethernet interface, through which DHCP relay will accept requests from clients.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay lan Home  
added LAN interface Home.
```



History	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>ip dhcp relay lan</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.37 ip dhcp relay server

**Description** Specify the IP-address of the *DHCP-server*, to which the relay will forward client requests from the LAN.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay server <address>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp relay server [ address ]
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	address	IP-address	IP-address of the <i>DHCP-server</i> .

**Example**

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay server 192.168.1.11
using DHCP server 192.168.1.11.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>ip dhcp relay server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.38 ip dhcp relay wan

**Description** Specify the network interface through which DHCP relay will interact with higher level *DHCP-server*. There can be only one interface of such type in the system. If exact address of the server is not specified (see **ip dhcp relay server**), the requests will be broadcasted. It is recommended to specify server address.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay wan <interface>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp relay wan [ interface ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of Ethernet interface, on which requests from the DHCP-clients will be sent.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay wan Dsl0
using WAN interface Dsl0.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip dhcp relay wan</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.39 ip esp alg enable

**Description**

Enable *IPsec Passthrough* mode for *IPsec ESP* tunnel. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip esp alg enable
```

```
(config)> no ip esp alg enable
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip esp alg enable
Esp:Alg: Enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip esp alg enable
Esp:Alg: Disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ip esp alg enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.40 ip flow-cache timeout active

**Description**

Set timeout of active sessions in cache. By default, the value 10 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip flow-cache timeout active <timeout>
(config)> no ip flow-cache timeout active
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	The timeout value, in minutes. Can take value in the range from 1 to 30.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip flow-cache timeout active 1
Netflow::Manager: Active timeout set to "1" min.
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-cache timeout active
Netflow::Manager: Active timeout reset to "10" min.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip flow-cache timeout active</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.41 ip flow-cache timeout inactive

**Description** Set timeout of inactive sessions in cache. By default, the value 20 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip flow-cache timeout inactive <timeout>
(config)> no ip flow-cache timeout inactive
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	The timeout value, in seconds. Can take value in the range from 1 to 600.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip flow-cache timeout inactive 1
Netflow::Manager: Inactive timeout set to "1" s.
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-cache timeout inactive
Netflow::Manager: Inactive timeout reset to "20" s.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip flow-cache timeout inactive</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.42 ip flow-export destination

**Description**

Set parameters of *NetFlow* collector.

Command with **no** prefix removes collector's parameters.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip flow-export destination <address> <port>
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-export destination
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the data collector.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Collector's UDP port number. Can take values 2055, 2056, 4432, 4739, 9025, 9026, 9995, 9996, 6343.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip flow-export destination 192.168.101.31 4739
Netflow::Manager: Export destination is set to ►
192.168.101.31:4739.
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-export destination
Netflow::Manager: Export destination is unset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip flow-export destination</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.43 ip flow-export version

**Description**

Set version of *NetFlow* collector. By default, 5 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets version to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip flow-export version <version>
(config)> no ip flow-export version
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
version	<i>String</i>	Version of protocol.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip flow-export version 9
Netflow::Manager: Set export protocol version to 9.
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-export version
Netflow::Manager: Reset export version to 5.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ip flow-export version</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.44 ip ftp

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure access to **ftp**.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Group entry** (config-ftp)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip ftp
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip ftp
(config-ftp)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip ftp</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.44.1 ip ftp client-charset

**Description** Set default encoding on FTP-server. By default, the UTF-8 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets encoding to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config-ftp)> client-charset <charset>`

`(config-ftp)> no client-charset`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
charset	utf-8	Encoding type.
	utf-16	
	utf-16le	
	utf-16be	
	utf-32	
	utf-32le	
	utf-32be	
	iso-8859-1	
	iso-8859-2	
	iso-8859-3	
	iso-8859-4	
	iso-8859-5	
	iso-8859-6	
	iso-8859-7	
	iso-8859-8	
	iso-8859-9	
	iso-8859-10	
iso-8859-11		
iso-8859-12		
iso-8859-13		
iso-8859-14		
iso-8859-15		
iso-8859-16		

Argument	Value	Description
	cp-037	
	cp-424	
	cp-437	
	cp-500	
	cp-737	
	cp-775	
	cp-850	
	cp-852	
	cp-852	
	cp-855	
	cp-856	
	cp-857	
	cp-860	
	cp-861	
	cp-862	
	cp-863	
	cp-864	
	cp-865	
	cp-866	
	cp-869	
	cp-874	
	cp-1026	
	cp-1250	
	cp-1251	
	cp-1252	
	cp-1253	
	cp-1254	
	cp-1255	
	cp-1256	
	cp-1257	
	cp-1258	
	koi8-r	
	koi8-u	
	kz-1048	
	nextstep	

Argument	Value	Description
	mac-celtic	
	mac-centeuro	
	mac-croatian	
	mac-cyrillic	
	mac-gaelic	
	mac-greek	
	mac-icelandic	
	mac-inuit	
	mac-roman	
	mac-romanian	
	mac-turkish	
	mac-ukrainian	

**Example**

```
(config-ftp)> client-charset utf-16
Ftp::Server: Set client charset to "utf-16".
```

```
(config-ftp)> no client-charset
Ftp::Server: Reset client charset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip ftp client-charset</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.44.2 ip ftp lockout-policy

**Description**

Set FTP-server bruteforce detection parameters for public interfaces. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ftp)> lockout-policy <threshold> [<duration>
[<observation-window>]]
```

```
(config-ftp)> no lockout-policy
```



**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

**Example**

```
(config-ftp)> lockout-policy 10 30 2
Ftp::Server: Bruteforce detection is enabled.
```

```
(config-ftp)> no lockout-policy
Ftp::Server: Bruteforce detection is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip ftp lockout-policy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.44.3 ip ftp permissive

**Description**

Access to the FTP-server for all users without authentication.

Command with **no** prefix denies access.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ftp)> permissive
```

```
(config-ftp)> no permissive
```

**Example**

```
(config-ftp)> permissive
```

```
(config-ftp)> no permissive
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip ftp permissive</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.44.4 ip ftp security-level

**Description** Set FTP security level. By default, private value is set.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config-ftp)> security-level (public | private | protected)`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the FTP-server is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the FTP-server is allowed for private interfaces.
protected	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the FTP-server is allowed for private and protected interfaces.

#### Example

```
(config-ftp)> security-level protected
Ftp::Manager: Security level changed to protected.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip ftp security-level</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.45 ip host

**Description** Add a domain name and address as a DNS-record.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis** `(config)> ip host <domain> <address>`

`(config)> no ip host [ <domain> <address> ]`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	A domain name of a host.

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	An IP-address of a host.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip host keenetic.local 192.168.1.22
Dns::Manager: Added static record for "keenetic.local", address ►
192.168.1.22.
```

```
(config)> no ip host keenetic.local 192.168.1.22
Dns::Manager: Record "keenetic.local", address 192.168.1.22 ►
deleted.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip host</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.46 ip hotspot

**Description** Enter the Hotspot configuration command group.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Group entry** (config-hotspot)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **ip hotspot**

**Example** (config)> **ip hotspot**  
(config-hotspot)>

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>ip hotspot</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.46.1 ip hotspot auto-scan interface

**Description** Enable subnetwork passive scanning on interface. By default is enabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP**Synopsis**

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interface <interface>
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan interface <interface>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

**Example**

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Subnetwork scanning on interface ►
"WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1" is unchanged.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Subnetwork scanning on interface ►
"WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1" is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip hotspot auto-scan interface</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.46.2 ip hotspot auto-scan interval

**Description**

Set interval for probes of online hosts.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interval <interval>
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan interval
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Auto-scan probe interval in seconds. By default, the value 30 is used.

**Example**

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interval 10
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan probe interval is set to ►
10 s.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan interval
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan probe interval reset to ►
default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip hotspot auto-scan interval</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.46.3 ip hotspot auto-scan passive

**Description**

Set passive autoscan rate in hosts per seconds.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan passive <rate> hps
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan passive
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
rate	<i>Integer</i>	Passive autoscan rate. By default, the value 3 is used.

**Example**

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan passive 5 hps
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan rate is set to 5 hps.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan passive
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan rate reset to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip hotspot auto-scan passive</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.46.4 ip hotspot auto-scan timeout

**Description**

Set offline timeout for hosts. After the specified time, the missing host is removed from the online host list.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan timeout <timeout>
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan timeout
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Offline timeout in seconds. By default, the value 35 is used.

**Example**

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan timeout 31
```

```
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan host offline timeout is ►
```

```
set to 31 s.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan timeout
```

```
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan host offline timeout reset ►
```

```
to default.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip hotspot auto-scan timeout</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.46.5 ip hotspot default-policy

**Description** Define the Hotspot policy for all interfaces or assign IP Policy. Policy applies to all hosts that have no explicitly configured access rule, [ip hotspot policy](#).

Default policy: permit.

Command with **no** prefix resets policy to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-hotspot)> default-policy (<access> | <policy>)
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no default-policy
```

Argument	Value	Description
access	permit	Permit access to the internet.
	deny	Deny access to the internet.
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

**Example**

```
(config-hotspot)> default-policy permit
Hotspot::Manager: Default policy "permit" applied.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> default-policy deny
Hotspot::Manager: Default policy "deny" applied.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> default-policy Policy0
Hotspot::Manager: Default policy "Policy0" applied.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no default-policy
Hotspot::Manager: Default policy cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>ip hotspot default-policy</b> command has been introduced.
2.12	Argument <b>policy</b> was added.

## 3.46.6 ip hotspot host

**Description** Setup bypass or block rules for specific Hotspot clients. Host rules override interface based policy (see [ip hotspot policy](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-hotspot)> host <mac> (<access> | schedule <schedule> | policy <policy>)
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host <mac> (<access> | schedule | policy)
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	Host MAC address. Host must be registered via <a href="#">known host</a> in advance.
access	permit	Permit access to the internet.

Argument	Value	Description
	deny	Deny access to the internet.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with <b>schedule</b> group of commands.
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

**Example**

```
(config)> known host MYTEST 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "permit" applied to interface "Home".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 permit
Hotspot::Manager: Rule "permit" applied to host ►
"54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 deny
Hotspot::Manager: Rule "deny" applied to host "54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 schedule MYSCHEDULE
Hotspot::Manager: Schedule "MYSCHEDULE" applied to host ►
"54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 schedule
Hotspot::Manager: Host "54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7" schedule disabled.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 policy Policy0
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "Policy0" applied to host ►
"54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 policy
Hotspot::Manager: Policy removed from host "54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>ip hotspot host</b> command has been introduced.
2.12	Arguments permit, deny, schedule, policy were added.

## 3.46.7 ip hotspot host service-class

**Description**

Assign a specific class to all traffic bound to a registered host. The class is represented by an integer from 1 to 6. Registration of a host is performed in advance by the **known host** command.

Command with **no** prefix removes the class.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP



**Synopsis**

```
(config-hotspot)> host <mac> service-class <service-class>
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host <mac> service-class
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	Host MAC-address.
service-class	1	Minimum latency (VoIP).
	2	Real-time interactive (Games, Video conferencing).
	3	Broadcast services (YouTube, Netflix).
	4	Low latency data (Database, SSH).
	5	High-throughput data (Web traffic).
	6	Low-priority data (File sharing, BitTorrent).

**Example**

```
(config-hotspot)> host 04:d4:c4:54:bc:11 service-class 3  
Hotspot::Manager: Service class "3" applied to host ►  
"04:d4:c4:54:bc:11".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host 04:d4:c4:54:bc:59 service-class  
Hotspot::Manager: Service class removed from host ►  
"04:d4:c4:54:bc:59".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ip hotspot host service-class</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.46.8 ip hotspot policy

**Description**

Define the Hotspot policy for a specific interface. Policy applies to all hosts that have no explicitly configured access rule, [ip hotspot host](#).

Default policy: permit.

Command with **no** prefix resets policy to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-hotspot)> policy <interface> (<access> | <policy>)
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no policy <interface>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Ethernet interface full name or an alias.
access	permit	Permit access to the internet.
	deny	Deny access to the internet.
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

**Example**

```
(config-hotspot)> policy Home permit
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "permit" applied to interface "Home".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> policy Home deny
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "deny" applied to interface "Home".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> policy Home Policy0
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "Policy0" applied to interface "Home".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no policy Home
Hotspot::Manager: Interface "Home" policy cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>ip hotspot policy</b> command has been introduced.
2.12	Argument policy was added.

## 3.46.9 ip hotspot wake

**Description** Send Wake-on-LAN packet to private and protected interfaces of the host.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** | (config-hotspot)> **wake** *<mac>*

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	Host MAC address.

**Example**

```
(config-hotspot)> wake a8:1e:84:11:f1:22
Hotspot::Manager: WoL sent to host: a8:1e:84:11:f1:22.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip hotspot wake</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.47 ip http lockout-policy

**Description** Set HTTP bruteforce detection parameters for public interfaces. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip http lockout-policy <threshold> [<duration>
[<observation-window>]]

(config)> no ip http lockout-policy
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

### Example

```
(config)> ip http lockout-policy 10 30 2
Http:Manager: Bruteforce detection is enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip http lockout-policy
Http:Manager: Bruteforce detection is disabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip http lockout-policy</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.48 ip http log access

**Description** Enable debug mode for web-server (nginx). By default, feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the debug mode.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip http log access
```

```
(config)> no ip http log access
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http log access
Http::Manager: Enabled access logging.
```

```
(config)> no ip http log access
Http::Manager: Disabled access logging.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.00	The <b>ip http log access</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.49 ip http log auth

**Description** Enable logging of failed authorization attempts to the system. By default, feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables logging.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip http log auth
```

```
(config)> no ip http log auth
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http log auth
Http::Manager: Auth logging enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip http log auth
Http::Manager: Auth logging disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip http log auth</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.50 ip http log webdav

**Description** Enable logging of failed connection attempts to the [WebDAV](#) server. By default, feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables logging.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** | (config)> **ip http log webdav**

| (config)> **no ip http log webdav**

**Example** (config)> **ip http log webdav**  
WebDav::Server: Enabled request tracing.

(config)> **no ip http log webdav**  
WebDav::Server: Disabled request tracing.

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>ip http log webdav</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.51 ip http port

**Description** Assign HTTP port for Web interface of Hero DSL. By default, 80 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets HTTP port to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** | (config)> **ip http port** *<port>*

| (config)> **no ip http port**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	New HTTP port.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http port 8080
Http::Manager: Port changed to 8080.
```

```
(config)> no ip http port
Http::Manager: Port reset to 80.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip http port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.52 ip http proxy

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure HTTP proxy. If the proxy is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes the proxy.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Interface type**

IP

**Group entry**

(config-http-proxy)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip http proxy <name>
```

```
(config)> no ip http proxy <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	HTTP proxy name.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http proxy TEST
Http::Manager: Proxy "TEST" successfully created.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip http proxy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.52.1 ip http proxy auth

**Description**

Enable authorization for HTTP proxy. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables HTTP proxy authorization.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-http-proxy)> auth
(config-http-proxy)> no auth
```

**Example**

```
(config-http-proxy)> auth
Http::Manager: Proxy password auth is enabled.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no auth
Http::Manager: Proxy password auth is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>ip http proxy auth</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.52.2 ip http proxy domain

**Description** Set domain name that specifies the *FQDN* of the virtual host.Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-http-proxy)> domain static <domain>
(config-http-proxy)> no domain
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	A domain name.

**Example**

```
(config-http-proxy)> domain static example.net
Http::Manager: Configured base domain for proxy: test.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no domain
Http::Manager: Removed ndns domain for proxy: test.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip http proxy domain</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.52.3 ip http proxy domain ndns

**Description**

Set HTTP proxy domain through NDNS. If enabled, setting [ip http proxy domain](#) is deleted.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-http-proxy)> domain ndns
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no domain ndns
```

**Example**

```
(config-http-proxy)> domain ndns  
Http::Manager: Configured ndns domain for proxy: test.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no domain  
Http::Manager: Removed ndns domain for proxy: test.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip http proxy domain ndns</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.52.4 ip http proxy force-host

**Description**

Enable the Host header rewriting for the upstream.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-http-proxy)> force-host <force-host>
```



```
(config-http-proxy)> no force-host
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
force-host	<i>String</i>	IP-address or domain name.

**Example**

```
(config-http-proxy)> force-host 192.168.8.1
Http::Proxy: "modem": enabled Host header enforcing to ►
"192.168.8.1".
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> force-host modem.keenetic.pro
Http::Proxy: "modem": enabled Host header enforcing to ►
"modem.keenetic.pro".
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no force-host
Http::Proxy: "modem": disabled Host header enforcing.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>ip http proxy force-host</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.52.5 ip http proxy preserve-host

**Description**

Set option to save the original header for the host when passing through a proxy.

Command with **no** prefix disable option.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-http-proxy)> preserve-host
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no preserve-host
```

**Example**

```
(config-http-proxy)> preserve-host
Http::Manager: Proxy HTTP Host header preservation is enabled.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no preserve-host
Http::Manager: Proxy HTTP Host header preservation is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>ip http proxy preserve-host</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.52.6 ip http proxy security-level

**Description** Set the security level for HTTP proxy service. By default, private value is set.  
Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-http-proxy)> security-level (public | private)
(config-http-proxy)> no security-level
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the HTTP proxy is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the HTTP proxy is allowed for private interfaces only.

#### Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> security-level public
Http::Proxy: "test1": set public security level.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no security-level
Http::Proxy: "test1": unset public security level.
```

#### History

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ip http proxy security-level</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.52.7 ip http proxy upstream

**Description** Set HTTP or HTTPS server address for request redirecting.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-http-proxy)> upstream (http | https) (<mac> | <ip> | <fqdn>) [<port>]
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no upstream
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
http	<i>Keyword</i>	HTTP server.
https	<i>Keyword</i>	HTTPS server.
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address of server.
ip	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of server.
fqdn	<i>FQDN</i>	Full domain name of server.
port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

**Example**

```
(config-http-proxy)> upstream http 192.168.1.1 8080
Http::Manager: Proxy "TEST" upstream was set.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> upstream https google.com 443
Http::Proxy: "modem": set https upstream google.com, port 443.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no upstream
Http::Manager: Remove upstream info for proxy "test".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip http proxy upstream</b> command has been introduced.
3.05	https keyword was added.

## 3.52.8 ip http proxy x-real-ip

**Description** Enable X-Real-IP and X-Forwarded-For header support for HTTP proxy.  
Command with **no** prefix disables headers.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-http-proxy)> x-real-ip
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no x-real-ip
```

**Example**

```
(config-http-proxy)> x-real-ip
Http::Proxy: "test1": enabled X-Real-IP and X-Forwarded-For ►
headers.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no x-real-ip
Http::Proxy: "test1": disabled X-Real-IP and X-Forwarded-For ▶
headers.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ip http proxy x-real-ip</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.53 ip http security-level

**Description** Set the security level for remote access to the Keenetic web interface. By default, private value is set.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config)> ip http security-level (public [ssl] | private | protected)`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the web interface is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces via HTTP and HTTPS.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the web interface is allowed for private interfaces.
protected	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the web interface is allowed for private and protected interfaces.
ssl	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the web interface is allowed for public interfaces via HTTPS only.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http security-level protected
Http::Manager: Security level changed to protected.
```

```
(config)> ip http security-level public ssl
Http::Manager: Security level set to public SSL.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip http security-level</b> command has been introduced.

3.00	Parameter <b>ssl</b> was added.
------	---------------------------------

## 3.54 ip http ssl acme get

**Description** Generate and sign SSL certificate for the specified domain name (by default, KeenDNS). Access from the Internet should be granted.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config)> ip http ssl acme get [ <domain> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	KeenDNS domain name.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http ssl acme get mytest.keenetic.pro
Acme::Client: Obtaining certificate for domain ►
"mytest.keenetic.pro" is started.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip http ssl acme get</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.55 ip http ssl acme revoke

**Description** Revoke and remove SSL certificate for the specified domain name (KeenDNS, by default).

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config)> ip http ssl acme revoke <domain>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	KeenDNS domain name.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http ssl acme revoke mytest.keenetic.pro
Acme::Client: Revoking certificate for domain ►
"mytest.keenetic.pro" is started.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip http ssl acme revoke</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.56 ip http ssl acme list

**Description** Show a list of free Let`s Encrypt certificates in the system.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config)> ip http ssl acme list`

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http ssl acme list
certificate:
    domain: cc6b5a71a7644903b51a5454.keenetic.io
should-be-renewed: no
is-expired: no
issue-time: 2018-06-20T09:16:30.000Z
expiration-time: 2018-09-17T09:16:30.000Z

certificate:
    domain: mytest.keenetic.pro
should-be-renewed: no
is-expired: no
issue-time: 2018-06-28T16:36:56.000Z
expiration-time: 2018-09-25T16:36:56.000Z
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip http ssl acme list</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.57 ip http ssl enable

**Description** Enable HTTP SSL server. By default, the server is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables SSL server.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip http ssl enable
(config)> no ip http ssl enable
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http ssl enable
Http::Manager: Enabled SSL service.

(config)> no ip http ssl enable
Http::Manager: Disabled SSL service.
```

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>ip http ssl enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.58 ip http ssl redirect

**Description** Enable automatic redirection on domains with SSL certificate. By default, the redirection is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables redirection.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip http ssl redirect
(config)> no ip http ssl redirect
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http ssl redirect
Http::Manager: Redirect to SSL is enabled.

(config)> no ip http ssl redirect
Http::Manager: Redirect to SSL is disabled.
```

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip http ssl redirect</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.59 ip http webdav

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure [WebDAV](#) server.

**Prefix no** No

<b>Change settings</b>	No
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	IP
<b>Group entry</b>	(config-webdav)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **ip http webdav**

**Example** (config)> **ip http webdav**  
Core::Configurator: Done.  
(config-webdav)>

<b>History</b>	Version	Description
	3.04	The <b>ip http webdav</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.59.1 ip http webdav enable

**Description** Enable [WebDAV](#) server. By default, the server is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables [WebDAV](#) server.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** | (config-webdav)> **enable**

| (config-webdav)> **no enable**

**Example** (config-webdav)> **enable**  
WebDav::Server: Enabled.

(config-webdav)> **no enable**  
WebDav::Server: Disabled.

<b>History</b>	Version	Description
	3.04	The <b>ip http webdav enable</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.59.2 ip http webdav permissive

**Description** Access to the [WebDAV](#) server for all users without authentication.



Command with **no** prefix denies anonymous access.

<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-webdav)> permissive
(config-webdav)> no permissive
```

**Example**

```
(config-webdav)> permissive
WebDav::Server: Enabled permissive mode.

(config-webdav)> no permissive
WebDav::Server: Disabled permissive mode.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>ip http webdav permissive</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.59.3 ip http webdav security-level

**Description** Set the security level for remote access to the [WebDAV](#) server. By default, private value is set.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-webdav)> security-level (public | private)
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the WebDAV server is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the WebDAV server is allowed for private interfaces.

**Example**

```
(config-webdav)> security-level public
Http::Manager: WebDAV security level set to public.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>ip http webdav security-level</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.60 ip http x-frame-options

**Description**

Set X-Frame-Options header value for web-server (nginx) in Home network segment.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip http x-frame-options <x-frame-options>
```

```
(config)> no ip http x-frame-options <x-frame-options>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
x-frame-options	<i>String</i>	The X-Frame-Option value.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip http x-frame-options DENY
Http::Manager: Set X-Frame-Options to "DENY".
```

```
(config)> no ip http x-frame-options DENY
Http::Manager: Disabled X-Frame-Options header.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ip http x-frame-options</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.61 ip name-server

**Description**

Configure DNS server IP-addresses. Addresses saved in this fashion are called static as opposite to dynamic — as registered by *PPP* or *DHCP* services.

Active, that addressed being used are the ones that have been registered most recently as compared to the others. Usually, the system uses the addresses which were obtained by several recent successfully connected *PPP* or *DHCP* services. If none of the services registers *DNS* addresses, static settings will be active. However, if after registering dynamic addresses the

static settings are changed by the user, they become active until the new dynamic addresses are registered.

**ip name-server** command can be entered multiple times if several DNS-server addresses need to be setup. Moreover, each entered address can be associated with one or more domain names for working with specific areas, such as local names in the corporate network.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified DNS server address from the static and the active lists if the command is furnished with arguments. If you use no arguments, the entire list of static addresses will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip name-server <address> [ : <port> ] [ <domain> [ on <interface> ] ]
```

```
(config)> no ip name-server [ <address> [ : <port> ] ] [ <domain> [ on <interface> ] ]
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Name server address.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Name server port.
domain	<i>String</i>	Domain for which the server will be used. In resolving names the DNS-proxy first selects the address of the server with name best matching the requested domain. If the domain is not specified, the server will be used for all requests. Use "" as default domain. The maximum number of domains per one DNS entry is 16.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface name to configure.

#### Example

```
(config)> ip name-server 8.8.8.8 "" on ISP
Dns::InterfaceSpecific: Name server 8.8.8.8 added, domain ►
(default), interface ISP.
```

```
(config)> no ip name-server
Dns::Manager: Static name server list cleared.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip name-server</b> command has been introduced.
2.14	Argument port was added.

## 3.62 ip nat

<b>Description</b>	Enable translation of “local” addresses of network <i>network</i> or network behind the interface <i>interface</i> . For example, command <code>ip nat Home</code> means that all packets from the network <code>Home</code> , passing through the router will undergo IP spoofing.
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	Yes
<b>Interface type</b>	IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip nat (<interface> | <address> <mask> )
(config)> no ip nat (<interface> | <address> <mask> )
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Source interface name (full name or an alias).
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Together with mask <i>mask</i> sets the range of source IP-addresses to be translated.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask of a translation range. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

### Example

```
(config)> ip nat Home
Network::Nat: A NAT rule added.
```

```
(config)> no ip nat Home
Network::Nat: A NAT rule removed.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip nat</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.63 ip nat full-cone

<b>Description</b>	Enable mode <i>Full Cone NAT</i> . By default, the mode is disabled. Command with <b>no</b> prefix disables the mode.
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes

<b>Multiple input</b>	No				
<b>Interface type</b>	IP				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; ip nat full-cone</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; no ip nat full-cone</pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; ip nat full-cone</pre> <pre>Network::Nat: Full cone mode enabled.</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; no ip nat full-cone</pre> <pre>Network::Nat: Full cone mode disabled.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.01</td> <td>The <b>ip nat full-cone</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	3.01	The <b>ip nat full-cone</b> command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
3.01	The <b>ip nat full-cone</b> command has been introduced.				

## 3.64 ip nat restricted-cone

<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable mode <i>Restricted NAT</i>. By default, the mode is disabled.</p> <p>Command with <b>no</b> prefix disables the mode.</p>				
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes				
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes				
<b>Multiple input</b>	No				
<b>Interface type</b>	IP				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; ip nat restricted-cone</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; no ip nat restricted-cone</pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; ip nat restricted-cone</pre> <pre>Network::Nat: Restricted cone mode enabled.</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; no ip nat restricted-cone</pre> <pre>Network::Nat: Restricted cone mode disabled.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.01</td> <td>The <b>ip nat restricted-cone</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	3.01	The <b>ip nat restricted-cone</b> command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
3.01	The <b>ip nat restricted-cone</b> command has been introduced.				

## 3.65 ip nat sstp

**Description** Enable translation for *SSTP* clients.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip nat sstp
(config)> no ip nat sstp
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip nat sstp
SstpServer::Nat: SSTP VPN NAT enabled.

(config)> no ip nat sstp
SstpServer::Nat: SSTP VPN NAT disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip nat sstp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.66 ip nat vpn

**Description** Enable translation for VPN clients.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip nat vpn
(config)> no ip nat vpn
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip nat vpn
VpnServer::Nat: PPTP VPN NAT enabled.

(config)> no ip nat vpn
VpnServer::Nat: PPTP VPN NAT disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The <b>ip nat vpn</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.67 ip policy

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure IP Policy — a default route selection rules for hosts and home network segments. If the IP Policy profile is not found, the command tries to create it. You can enter up to 16 profiles.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined IP Policy profile from the list.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-policy)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip policy <name>
```

```
(config)> no ip policy <name>
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	name	<i>Policy name</i>	IP Policy name. Latin letters, numbers, hyphens and underscores are acceptable. Not more than 32 characters.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip policy Policy0
Network::PolicyTable: Created policy "Policy0".
```

```
(config)> no ip policy Policy0
Network::PolicyTable: Removed policy "Policy0".
```

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The <b>ip policy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.67.1 ip policy description

**Description** Assign an arbitrary description to the specified IP Policy profile.

Command with **no** prefix removes description.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-policy)> description <description>
(config-policy)> no description
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	An arbitrary description of the IP Policy. Latin letters, numbers, hyphens and underscores are acceptable. Not more than 256 characters.

**Example**

```
(config-policy)> description PolicyOne
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": updated description.
```

```
(config-policy)> no description
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": updated description.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip policy description</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.67.2 ip policy multipath

**Description** Enable the function of simultaneous use of WAN connections in the balancing mode.

Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-policy)> multipath
(config-policy)> no multipath
```

**Example**

```
(config-policy)> multipath
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": enable multipath.
```

```
(config-policy)> no multipath
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": disable multipath.
```



History	Version	Description
	2.14	The <b>ip policy multipath</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.67.3 ip policy permit

**Description** Permit IP Policy for the global interface. If single IP Policy is permitted for multiple interfaces, you can specify a priority for each of them.

Command with **no** prefix denies the IP Policy for specified interface. If you use no arguments, IP Policy will be denied for the entire list of interfaces.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-policy)> permit global <interface> [ order <order> ]
(config-policy)> no permit [ global <interface> ]
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.
	order	<i>Integer</i>	The priority of global interface to which the IP Policy is permitted. Can take values from 1 to 65534, but not more than the number of global interfaces.

**Example**

```
(config-policy)> permit global L2TP0 order 0
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set permission to use L2TP0.
```

```
(config-policy)> no permit global L2TP0
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set no permission to use L2TP0.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The <b>ip policy permit</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.67.4 ip policy permit auto

**Description** Permit new connections for the IP Policy automatically. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes auto permission.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-policy)> permit auto
(config-policy)> no permit auto
```

**Example**

```
(config-policy)> permit auto
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set auto permission.

(config-policy)> no permit auto
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set auto permission.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip policy permit auto</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.67.5 ip policy rate-limit input

**Description** Add the input rate-limiting parameters to global interfaces of the IP Policy. Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit <interface> input (<rate> | auto)
(config-policy)> rate-limit <interface> no input
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	The name of a global IP interface to rate-limit its traffic for a group of policy assignees.
rate	<i>Integer</i>	The ingress rate limit in kbps. Can take values in the range from 64 to 1000000.
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Auto-ingress mode.

**Example**

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 input auto
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set input rate limit to "auto".
```

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 input 100000
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set input rate limit to "100000" ►
kbps.
```

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 no input
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": reset input rate limit.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ip policy rate-limit input</b> command has been introduced.

**3.67.6 ip policy rate-limit output**

**Description** Add output rate-limiting parameters to global interfaces of the IP Policy.  
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit <interface> output <rate>
(config-policy)> rate-limit <interface> no output
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	The name of a global IP interface to rate-limit its traffic for a group of policy assignees.
rate	<i>Integer</i>	The ingress rate limit in kbps. Can take values in the range from 64 to 1000000.

**Example**

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 output 1000
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set output rate limit to "1000" ►
kbps.
```

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 no output
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": reset ouput rate limit.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ip policy rate-limit output</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.68 ip route

**Description** Add a static route to the routing table to describe a rule of IP-packets transmission through a particular gateway or network interface.

As the destination network, one can specify default keyword. In this case, a default route will be created.

Command with **no** prefix removes the route with the specified parameters.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip route (<network> <mask> | <host> | default) (<gateway> [
interface ] | <interface>) [auto] [metric ]
```

```
(config)> no ip route (<network> <mask> | <host> | default) [ <gateway> |
<interface> ] [metric ]
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
network	IP-address	IP-address of the destination network.
mask	IP-mask	Mask of the destination network. There are two ways to enter the mask: in the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and in the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).
host	IP-address	IP-address of the destination node.
default	Keyword	Helps specify default routes.
interface	Interface name	Interface full name or an alias. Specified as the direction of the packet transferring, if the interface has a point-to-point channel connected that requires no additional addressing within the channel.  If priority <b>interface ip global</b> is set on the interface, the route is added to the system table only if there is no other higher priority route with the same address.
gateway	IP-address	IP-address of the router in a directly connected network. Can be specified along with the interface name, if it is required to specify <b>interface ip global</b> priority. If no interface is specified, the systemd determines it automatically based on the current IP settings.

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Allows you to apply the route when specified gateway becomes available.
metric	<i>Integer</i>	Route metrics. Ignored in the current implementation.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip route default Home
Network::RoutingTable: Added static route: 0.0.0.0/0 via Home.
```

```
(config)> ip route default Home
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip route</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.69 ip search-domain

**Description**

Assign search domain to resolve hostnames that are not fully qualified.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip search-domain <domain>
```

```
(config)> no ip search-domain
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	The domain name to assign.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip search-domain my.example
```

```
(config)> no ip search-domain my.example
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip search-domain</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.70 ip sip alg direct-media

**Description**

Replace IP address in Owner field of SDP. This feature is used to not configure port forwarding separately for VoIP traffic. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip sip alg direct-media
(config)> no ip sip alg direct-media
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ip sip alg direct-media
Sip::Alg: Direct media enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip sip alg direct-media
Sip::Alg: Direct media disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>ip sip alg direct-media</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.71 ip sip alg port

**Description** Specify a port number for SIP messages other than the default port. By default, port number is 5060.

Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip sip alg port <port>
(config)> no ip sip alg port
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip sip alg port 7090
Sip::Alg: Port set to 7090.
```

```
(config)> no ip sip alg port
Sip::Alg: Port reset to default.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip sip alg port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.72 ip ssh

**Description** Access to a group of commands to manage SSH-server.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Group entry** (config-ssh)

**Synopsis** (config)> **ip ssh**

**Example** (config)> **ip ssh**  
(config-ssh)>

## History

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip ssh</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.72.1 ip ssh cipher

**Description** Set a symmetric key cipher for SSH session.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified cipher.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** (config-ssh)> **cipher** <cipher>  
(config-ssh)> **no cipher** <cipher>

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
cipher	chacha20-poly1305@openssh.com	An encryption algorithm ChaCha20-Poly1305.

Argument	Value	Description
	aes128-ctr	An encryption algorithm AES128-CTR.
	aes256-ctr	An encryption algorithm AES1256-CTR.
	aes128-gcm@openssh.com	An encryption algorithm AES128-GCM.
	aes256-gcm@openssh.com	An encryption algorithm AES256-GCM.

**Example**

```
(config-ssh)> cipher chacha20-poly1305@openssh.com
Ssh::Manager: Added cipher "chacha20-poly1305@openssh.com".
```

```
(config-ssh)> no cipher chacha20-poly1305@openssh.com
Ssh::Manager: Use default ciphers.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>ip ssh cipher</b> command has been introduced.

Version	Description
3.05	New encryption algorithms aes128-gcm@openssh.com, aes256-gcm@openssh.com were added.

## 3.72.2 ip ssh keygen

**Description** Regeneration of a given type key.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config-ssh)> keygen <keygen>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
keygen	default	Automatic generation of a new open key RSA2048 + ECDSA-NISTP521.
	rsa-1024	Automatic generation of a new open RSA-key with a length of 1024 bits.
	rsa-2048	Automatic generation of a new open RSA-key with a length of 2048 bits.
	rsa-4096	Automatic generation of a new open RSA-key with a length of 4096 bits.



Argument	Value	Description
	ecdsa-nistp256	Automatic generation of a new open ECDSA-key with a length of 256 bits.
	ecdsa-nistp384	Automatic generation of a new open ECDSA-key with a length of 384 bits.
	ecdsa-nistp521	Automatic generation of a new open ECDSA-key with a length of 521 bits.
	ed25519	Automatic generation of a new open ED25519 key with a length of 256 bits.

**Example**

```
(config-ssh)> keygen default
Ssh::Manager: Key generation is in progress...
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip ssh keygen</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.72.3 ip ssh lockout-policy

**Description**

Set SSH bruteforce detection parameters for public interfaces. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip ssh lockout-policy <threshold> [<duration>
[<observation-window>]]
```

```
(config)> no ip ssh lockout-policy
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

**Example**

```
(config-ssh)> lockout-policy 10 30 2
Ssh::Manager: Bruteforce detection is reconfigured.
```

```
(config-ssh)> no lockout-policy
Ssh::Manager: Bruteforce detection is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip ssh lockout-policy</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.72.4 ip ssh port

**Description**

Specify port number for SSH connection. By default, 22 port number is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port number to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ssh)> port <number>
```

```
(config-ssh)> no port
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
number	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 1 to 65535 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-ssh)> port 2626
Ssh::Manager: Port changed to 2626.
```

```
(config-ssh)> no port
Ssh::Manager: Port reset to 22.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip ssh port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.72.5 ip ssh security-level

**Description**

Set SSH security level. By default, private value is set.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP**Synopsis** `(config-ssh)> security-level (public | private | protected)`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the SSH-server is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the SSH-server is allowed for private interfaces.
protected	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the SSH-server is allowed for private and protected interfaces.

**Example**

```
(config-ssh)> security-level protected
Ssh::Manager: Security level changed to protected.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ip ssh security-level</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.72.6 ip ssh session timeout

**Description** Set the lifetime of inactive session for SSH connection. By default, 300 value is used, i.e. the function of activity tracking within a session is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix resets timeout to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config-ssh)> session timeout <timeout>`

`(config-ssh)> no session timeout`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	The lifetime of inactive session. Can take values from 5 to $2^{32}-1$ seconds inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-ssh)> session timeout 123456
Ssh::Manager: A session timeout value set to 123456 seconds.
```

```
(config-ssh)> no session timeout
Ssh::Manager: A session timeout reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>ip ssh session timeout</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.72.7 ip ssh sftp

**Description** Access to a group of commands to manage *SFTP* server.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Group entry** (config-sftp)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **ip ssh sftp**

**Example** (config)> **ip ssh sftp**  
(config-sftp)>

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>ip ssh sftp</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.72.7.1 ip ssh sftp enable

**Description** Enable *SFTP* server.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the server.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** | (config-sftp)> **enable**  
| (config-sftp)> **no enable**

**Example**

```
(config-sftp)> enable
Ssh::Manager: Enabled SFTP server.
```

```
(config-sftp)> no enable
Ssh::Manager: Disabled SFTP server.
```

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>ip ssh sftp enable</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.72.7.2 ip ssh sftp permissive

**Description** Access to the *SFTP* server for all users without authentication.  
Command with **no** prefix denies access.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-sftp)> permissive
```

```
(config-sftp)> no permissive
```

**Example**

```
(config-sftp)> permissive
```

```
(config-sftp)> no permissive
```

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>ip ssh sftp permissive</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.72.7.3 ip ssh sftp root

**Description** Set root directory on *SFTP* server by default.  
Command with **no** prefix resets root directory.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-sftp)> root (<directory> | <directory>)
```

```
(config-sftp)> no root
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	String	Path to default root directory.

**Example**

```
(config-sftp)> root files_ssd:/
Sftp::Server: A default root directory set to "files_ssd:/".
```

```
(config-sftp)> no root files_ssd:/
Sftp::Server: A default root directory reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>ip ssh sftp root</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.73 ip static

**Description**

Define translation rule for global and local IP-addresses. If *interface* or *network* corresponds to the interface with [security level public](#), then the destination address translation (DNAT) will occur. If *to-address* corresponds to the interface with [security level public](#), then source address translation (SNAT) will occur. TCP/UDP port number is always treated as the destination port.

If *network* corresponds to a single address and this address is equal to *to-address*, then this rule will prohibit the translation of the specified address, which could have been done based on the specified rules [ip nat](#).

**ip static** rules have higher priority than the [ip nat](#) rules.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip static [<protocol>] (<interface> | (<address> <mask>))
  (<port> through <end-port> (<to-address> | <to-host>) |
  [<port>] (<to-address> | <to-host>) [<to-port>] |
  <to-address> | <to-host> | <to-interface>)
```

```
(config)> no ip static [<protocol>] (<interface> | (<address> <mask>))
  (<port> through <end-port> (<to-address> | <to-host>) |
  [<port>] (<to-address> | <to-host>) [<to-port>] |
```

`<to-address> | <to-host> | <to-interface>`

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	TCP protocol.
	udp	UDP protocol.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Input interface name (full name or alias).
comment	<i>String</i>	User's notes with symbol ! before them.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Along with mask <i>mask</i> sets the range of destination IP-addresses that are to be translated.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Translation range mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).
port	<i>Integer</i>	TCP/UDP port number for which a translation request comes. If not specified, all incoming requests will be translated.
end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the range of ports.
to-address	<i>IP-address</i>	The destination address after translation.
to-host	<i>MAC-address</i>	The destination MAC-address after translation. Only MAC-address from known hosts are accepted. If the known host is deleted, then the associated rules will be deleted too.
to-port	<i>Integer</i>	TCP/UDP port number after translation. If not specified, the destination port remains the same.

## Example

Let there be a router between the “local” network 172.16.1.0/24 ([security level private](#)) and “global” network 10.0.0.0/16 ([security level public](#)). It is required that all requests coming to the “global” interface of this router on port 80 to be broadcast to the “local” server with the address 172.16.1.33. The sequence of commands to implement the required schema might look like this:

```
(config)> interface Home ip address 192.168.1.1/24
Network::Interface::Ip: "Bridge0": IP address is 192.168.1.1/24.
```

```
(config)> ip static tcp ISP 80 172.16.1.33 80
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule has been added.
```

```
(config)> ip static tcp ISP 21 00:0e:c6:a1:22:11 !test
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule is already there.
```

```
(config)> ip static disable
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT disable unchanged.
```

```
(config)> no ip static
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rules have been removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ip static</b> command has been introduced.
2.06	The to-host argument has been added.

## 3.74 ip static rule

**Description** Disable IP-address translation rule or set rule operation time by schedule.

Command with **no** prefix enables the rule or removes the rule schedule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config)> ip static rule <index> (disable | schedule <schedule>)`

`(config)> no ip static rule <index> (disable | schedule)`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
index	<i>Integer</i>	The translation rule number.
disable	<i>Keyword</i>	Disable the translation rule.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with <b>schedule</b> group of commands.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip static rule 0 schedule test_schedule
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule schedule applied.
```

```
(config)> ip static rule 0 disable
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule disabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip static rule 0 disable
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip static rule 0 schedule
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule schedule removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip static rule</b> command has been introduced.



## 3.75 ip telnet

**Description** Access to a group of commands to manage Telnet-server.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Group entry** (config-telnet)

**Synopsis** (config)> **ip telnet**

**Example** (config)> **ip telnet**  
(config-telnet)>

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip telnet</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.75.1 ip telnet lockout-policy

**Description** Set Telnet bruteforce detection parameters for public interfaces. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** (config)> **ip telnet lockout-policy** <threshold> [duration]  
[observation-window]]

(config)> **no ip telnet lockout-policy**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.

Argument	Value	Description
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip telnet lockout-policy 10 30 2
Telnet::Manager: Bruteforce detection is reconfigured.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip telnet lockout-policy</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.75.2 ip telnet port

**Description**

Specify port number for telnet connection. By default, 23 port number is used. Command with **no** prefix resets port number to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-telnet)> port <number>
```

```
(config-telnet)> no port
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
number	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 1 to 65535 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-telnet)> port 2525
Telnet::Server: Port unchanged.
```

```
(config-telnet)> no port
Telnet::Server: Port unchanged.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip telnet port</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.75.3 ip telnet security-level

**Description** Set Telnet security level. By default, private value is set.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config-telnet)> security-level (public | private | protected)`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Telnet-server is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Telnet-server is allowed for private interfaces.
protected	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Telnet-server is allowed for private and protected interfaces.

#### Example

```
(config-telnet)> security-level protected
Telnet::Manager: Security level changed to protected.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip telnet security-level</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.75.4 ip telnet session max-count

**Description** Set the maximal number of simultaneous sessions for telnet connection. By default, 4 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets count to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** `(config-telnet)> session max-count <count>`

```
(config-telnet)> no session max-count
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
count	<i>Integer</i>	The maximal number of simultaneous sessions. Can take values from 1 to 4 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-telnet)> session max-count 4
Telnet::Server: The maximum session count set to 4.
```

```
(config-telnet)> no session max-count
Telnet::Server: The maximum session count reset to 4.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip telnet session max-count</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.75.5 ip telnet session timeout

**Description**

Set the lifetime of inactive session for telnet connection. By default, 300 value is used which means that the function of activity tracking within a session is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix resets timeout to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config-telnet)> session timeout <timeout>
```

```
(config-telnet)> no session timeout
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	The lifetime of inactive session. Can take values from 5 to $2^{32} - 1$ seconds inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-telnet)> session timeout 600
Telnet::Server: A session timeout value set to 600 seconds.
```

```
(config-telnet)> no session timeout
Telnet::Server: A session timeout reset.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ip telnet session timeout</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.76 ip traffic-shape host

## Description

Set the limit of data rate on a specified known host in both directions. By default speed is not limited.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting for specified host. If you use no arguments, the entire list of rate limits for all hosts will be removed.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

Yes

## Interface type

IP

## Synopsis

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape host <mac> rate <rate> [ asymmetric
<upstream-rate> ] [ schedule <schedule> ]
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape host [ <mac> ]
```

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	MAC-address of the known host.
rate	Integer	Value of data download rate in Kbps. Limit could be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
upstream-rate	Integer	Data upload rate in Kbps. Value can be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
schedule	Schedule name	The name of the schedule that was created with <b>schedule</b> group of commands.

## Example

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21 rate 80
TrafficControl::Manager: "a8:1e:82:81:f1:21" host rate limited ►
to DL 80 / UL 80 Kbits/sec.
```

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21 rate 80 ►
asymmetric 64
TrafficControl::Manager: "a8:1e:82:81:f1:21" host rate limited ►
to DL 80 / UL 64 Kbits/sec..
```

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21 rate 80 ►
asymmetric 64 schedule Update
TrafficControl::Manager: "a8:1e:82:81:f1:21" host rate limited ►
to DL 80 / UL 64 Kbits/sec (controlled by schedule Update).
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit removed for host ►
"a8:1e:82:81:f1:21".
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit removed for host ►
"a8:1e:82:81:f1:21".
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape host
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limits for all hosts removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>ip traffic-shape host</b> command has been introduced.
2.08	The <b>schedule</b> argument was added.

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>upstream-rate</b> argument was added.

## 3.77 ip traffic-shape unknown-host

**Description**

Set the data rate limitation for unregistered devices in both directions. By default, speed is unlimited.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate <rate> [ asymmetric
<upstream-rate> ]
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
rate	<i>Integer</i>	The data download rate in Kbps. Value could be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
upstream-rate	<i>Integer</i>	Data upload rate in Kbps. Value can be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.

**Example**

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate 80
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit for unknown hosts set to 80 ►
Kbits/sec.
```

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate 80 asymmetric 64
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit for unknown hosts set to ►
80/64 Kbits/sec.
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit for unknown hosts removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>ip traffic-shape unknown-host</b> command has been introduced.
3.04	The <b>upstream-rate</b> argument was added.

## 3.78 ipv6 firewall

**Description**

Enable IPv6 firewall. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ipv6 firewall
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 firewall
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ipv6 firewall
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 firewall
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>ipv6 firewall</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.79 ipv6 local-prefix

**Description**

Configure a local (ULA) prefix. Argument can be a literal prefix or **default**, which generates a persistent unique prefix automatically.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ipv6 local-prefix (default | <prefix>)
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 local-prefix [default | <prefix> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
default	<i>Keyword</i>	Generate persistent unique prefix.
prefix	<i>Prefix</i>	Local ULA prefix. Must be a valid prefix in the block fd00::/8 with a prefix length no longer than 48.

**Example**

```
(config)> ipv6 local-prefix default  
Ip6::Prefixes: Default ULA prefix enabled.
```

```
(config)> ipv6 local-prefix fd01:db8:43::/48  
Ip6::Prefixes: Added static prefix: fd01:db8:43::/48.
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 local-prefix default  
Ip6::Prefixes: Default ULA prefix disabled.
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 local-prefix fd01:db8:43::/48  
Ip6::Prefixes: Deleted static prefix: fd01:db8:43::/48.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ipv6 local-prefix</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.80 ipv6 name-server

**Description**

Configure DNS server IPv6-addresses. Addresses saved in this fashion are called static as opposite to dynamic — as registered by *PPP* or *DHCP* services.

**ipv6 name-server** command can be entered multiple times if several DNS-server addresses need to be setup.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified DNS server address from the static and the active lists if the command is furnished with arguments, or clears the list of static addresses if the command has no arguments.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ipv6 name-server <address> [ <domain> ]
```



```
(config)> no ipv6 name-server [ <address> [ <domain> ] ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IPv6-address</i>	Name server address.
domain	<i>String</i>	Domain for which the server will be used. In resolving names the DNS-proxy first selects the address of the server with name best matching the requested domain. If the domain is not specified, the server will be used for all requests. Use "" as default domain.

**Example**

```
(config)> ipv6 name-server 2001:4860:4860::8888
Dns::Manager: Name server 2001:4860:4860::8888 added, domain ►
(default).
```

```
(config)> ipv6 name-server 2001:4860:4860::8888 google.com
Dns::Manager: Name server 2001:4860:4860::8888 added, domain ►
google.com.
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 name-server
Dns::Manager: Static name server list cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ipv6 name-server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.81 ipv6 pass

**Description**

Enable Pass Through mode on the router for IPv6-packets. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ipv6 pass through <wan-iface> <lan-iface>
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 pass
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
wan-iface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full WAN-interface name or an alias.

Argument	Value	Description
lan-iface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full LAN-interface name or an alias.

**Example**

```
(config)> ipv6 pass through ISP Home
Ip6::Pass: Configured pass from "GigabitEthernet1" to "Bridge0".
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 pass
Ip6::Pass: Disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>ipv6 pass</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.82 ipv6 route

**Description**

Add a static route to the routing table to describe a rule of IPv6-packets transmission through a particular gateway or network interface.

As the destination network keyword `default` can be specified. In this case, a default route will be created.

Command with **no** prefix removes the route with the specified parameters.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ipv6 route (<prefix> | default) (<interface> [<gateway>] | <gateway>)
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 route (<prefix> | default) (<interface> [<gateway>] | <gateway>)
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
prefix	<i>Prefix</i>	IPv6 prefix.
default	<i>Keyword</i>	Default prefix.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.
gateway	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the router in a directly connected network.

**Example**

```
(config)> ipv6 route 2002:c100:aeb5::/48 ISP
route added
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 route 2002:c100:aeb5::/48 ISP
route erased
```

```
(config)> ipv6 route 2002:c100:aeb5:100::/56 2002:c100:aeb5::33
route added
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 route 2002:c100:aeb5:100::/56 2002:c100:aeb5::33
route erased
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ipv6 route</b> command has been introduced.
2.11	gateway argument has been added.

## 3.83 ipv6 static

### Description

Define the rule to allow incoming connection to a specified port of a registered home network device.

**ipv6 firewall** should be enabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

### Prefix no

Yes

### Change settings

Yes

### Multiple input

No

### Synopsis

```
(config)> ipv6 static <protocol> [ <interface> ] <mac> <port> [ through
<end-port> ]
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 static [ <protocol> [ <interface> ] <mac> <port> [through
<end-port> ]]
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	<i>TCP</i> protocol.
	udp	<i>UDP</i> protocol.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Input interface name (full name or an alias).
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address of host.
port	<i>Integer</i>	TCP/UDP port number for which incoming request comes.
end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the range of ports.

### Example

```
(config)> ipv6 static tcp ISP 64:a2:f9:51:b4:8a 80 through 80
Ip6::Firewall: Rule updated.
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 static tcp ISP 64:a2:f9:51:b4:8a 80 through 80
Ip6::Firewall: Static rule removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>ipv6 static</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.84 ipv6 subnet

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure a LAN IPv6 segment. If the segment is not found, the command tries to create it.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-subnet)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ipv6 subnet <name>
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 subnet [ <name> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Subnet name or an alias.

**Example**

```
(config)> ipv6 subnet Default
(config-subnet)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ipv6 subnet</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.84.1 ipv6 subnet bind

**Description** Bind the subnet to an interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels binding.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-subnet)> bind <bind>
```

```
(config-subnet)> no bind
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
bind	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

**Example**

```
(config-subnet)> bind WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
Ip6::Subnets: Interface "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1" bound to ►
subnet "Default".
```

```
(config-subnet)> no bind
Ip6::Subnets: Interface unbound from subnet "Default".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ipv6 subnet bind</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.84.2 ipv6 subnet mode

**Description**

Select the address configuration mode for hosts in the subnet. Exclusive options are **dhcp** and **slaac**. The former will enable a local DHCPv6 server for the purposes of address assignment, and the latter will enable SLAAC (Stateless Address Autoconfiguration).

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-subnet)> mode <mode>
```

```
(config-subnet)> no mode
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mode	slaac	Enable SLAAC (stateless autoconfiguration).
	dhcp	Enable DHCPv6 server (stateful autoconfiguration).

**Example**

```
(config-subnet)> mode dhcp
Ip6::Subnets: Subnet "Default" enabled as DHCP.
```

```
(config-subnet)> no mode
Ip6::Subnets: Subnet "Default" disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ipv6 subnet mode</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.84.3 ipv6 subnet number

**Description** Assign the subnet ID, which will determine the advertised prefix for the segment. Must be unique across subnets.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-subnet)> number <number>`

Argument	Value	Description
number	<i>Integer</i>	Unique subnet ID.

**Example** `(config-subnet)> number 2`  
Ip6::Subnets: Number 2 assigned to subnet "Default".

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ipv6 subnet number</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.85 isolate-private

**Description** Prohibit data transfer between any interfaces with [security level private](#). Enabled by default.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the command, allowing data transfer between private interfaces.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config)> isolate-private`

`(config)> no isolate-private`

**Example** `(config)> isolate-private`  
Netfilter::Manager: Private networks isolated.

`(config)> no isolate-private`  
Netfilter::Manager: Private networks not isolated.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>isolate-private</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.86 kabinet

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure KAbiNET authenticator parameters.

Command with **no** prefix resets all parameters to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (kabinet)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **kabinet**

| (config)> **no kabinet**

**Example** (config)> **kabinet**  
(kabinet)>

(config)> **no kabinet**  
Kabinet::Authenticator: A configuration reset.

History	Version	Description
	2.02	The <b>kabinet</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.86.1 kabinet access-level

**Description** Set an access level for KAbiNET authenticator. By default, access level internet is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets level to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (kabinet)> **access-level** <level>

| (kabinet)> **no access-level**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
level	lan	Access level value.
	internet	

**Example**

```
(kabinet)> access-level lan
Kabinet::Authenticator: An access level set to "lan".
```

```
(kabinet)> access-level internet
Kabinet::Authenticator: An access level set to "internet".
```

```
(kabinet)> no access-level
Kabinet::Authenticator: An access level reset to "internet".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>kabinet access-level</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.86.2 kabinet interface

**Description**

Bind KAbINET authenticator to the specified interface.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds interface.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(kabinet)> interface <interface>
```

```
(kabinet)> no interface
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(kabinet)> interface [Tab]

Usage template:
  interface {interface}

Choose:
  GigabitEthernet1
  ISP
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
```



```
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
AccessPoint
```

```
(kabinet)> interface ISP
Kabinet::Authenticator: Bound to GigabitEthernet1.
```

```
(kabinet)> no interface
Kabinet::Authenticator: Interface binding cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>kabinet interface</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.86.3 kabinet password

**Description** Set a password for KAbiNET authenticator. By default, password is not set. Command with **no** prefix clears the password.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(kabinet)> password <password>
```

```
(kabinet)> no password
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	The password for authentication.

**Example**

```
(kabinet)> password 123456789
Kabinet::Authenticator: A password set.
```

```
(kabinet)> no password
Kabinet::Authenticator: A password cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>kabinet password</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.86.4 kabinet port

**Description** Set the server port for KAbiNET authenticator. By default, values 8314 or 8899 are used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(kabinet)> port <port>
```

```
(kabinet)> no port
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

**Example**

```
(kabinet)> port 12345
Kabinet::Authenticator: A server port set.
```

```
(kabinet)> no port
Kabinet::Authenticator: A server port reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.14	The <b>kabinet port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.86.5 kabinet protocol-version

**Description** Set version of KABINET authenticator protocol. By default, protocol version 2 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets protocol to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(kabinet)> protocol-version <version>
```

```
(kabinet)> no protocol-version
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
version	<i>String</i>	Version of protocol.

**Example**

```
(kabinet)> protocol-version 1
Kabinet::Authenticator: A protocol version set to "1".
```

```
(kabinet)> no protocol-version
Kabinet::Authenticator: A protocol version reset to "2".
```

History	Version	Description
	2.02	The <b>kabinet protocol-version</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.86.6 kabinet server

**Description** Set an IP-address of KAbiNET authentication server. By default, IP 10.0.0.1 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the address.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(kabinet)> server <address>
```

```
(kabinet)> no server
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	address	IP-address	Authentication server address.

**Example**

```
(kabinet)> server 77.222.111.1
Kabinet::Authenticator: A server address set.
```

```
(kabinet)> no server
Kabinet::Authenticator: A server address reset.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.02	The <b>kabinet server</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.87 known host

**Description** Set known host.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> known host <name> <mac>
```

```
(config)> no known host [ mac ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Arbitrary host name.
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address.

**Example**

```
(config)> known host MY 00:0e:c6:a2:22:a1
Core::KnownHosts: New host "MY" has been created.
```

```
(config)> no known host 00:0e:c6:a2:22:a1
Core::KnownHosts: Host 00:0e:c6:a1:26:a8 has been removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>known host</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.88 mdns

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to manage *mDNS* service.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Group entry**

(config-mdns)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> mdns
```

**Example**

```
(config)> mdns
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-mdns)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>mdns</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.88.1 mdns reflector disable

**Description**

Forcibly disable transparency mode between home network segments, irrespective of segment isolation (see the [interface security-level](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-mdns)> reflector disable
(config-mdns)> no reflector disable
```

**Example**

```
(config-mdns)>reflector disable
Mdns::Manager: Reflector disabled.

(config-mdns)>no reflector disable
Mdns::Manager: Reflector enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>mdns reflector disable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.88.2 mdns reflector enforce

**Description** Forcibly enable transparency mode between home network segments, irrespective of segment isolation (see the [interface security-level](#) command).  
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-mdns)> reflector enforce
(config-mdns)> no reflector enforce
```

**Example**

```
(config-mdns)>reflector enforce
Mdns::Manager: Reflector enforced.

(config-mdns)>no reflector enforce
Mdns::Manager: Reflector unenforced.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>mdns reflector enforce</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.89 mws acquire

**Description** Attach new device to [MWS](#).  
Command with **no** prefix stops the acquisition.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> mws acquire <candidate> [eula-accept] [dpn-accept]
[no-update]

(config)> no mws acquire <candidate>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
candidate	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.
eula-accept	<i>Keyword</i>	Send <b>eula accept</b> command.
dpn-accept	<i>Keyword</i>	Send Device Privacy Notice accept.
no-update	<i>Keyword</i>	Acquisition without firmware update confirmation.

**Example**

```
(config)> mws acquire ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253 ►
eula-accept
Mws::Controller: Candidate "ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253" ►
acquire started.
```

```
(config)> mws acquire 7207838e-af7d-11e6-8029-25463bd03811 ►
eula-accept dpn-accept no-update
Mws::Controller: Candidate "7207838e-af7d-11e6-8029-25463bd03811" ►
acquire started.
```

```
(config)> no mws acquire 60:31:97:3f:36:00
Mws::Controller: Candidate "60:31:97:3f:36:00" acquire stopped.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>mws acquire</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.90 mws backhaul shutdown

**Description** Disable hidden wireless backhaul access points for **MWS** service. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables hidden wireless backhaul access points.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> mws backhaul shutdown
```

```
(config)> no mws backhaul shutdown
```

**Example**

```
(config)> mws backhaul shutdown
Mws::Controller: Backhaul disabled.
```

```
(config)> no mws backhaul shutdown
Mws::Controller: Backhaul enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>mws backhaul shutdown</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.91 mws log stp

**Description**

Enable STP logging for the interface. Allows you to track sent and received BPDU packets.

Command with **no** prefix disables logging for specified interface. If you use no argument, the entire list of STP logging will be removed.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> mws log stp <interface>
```

```
(config)> no mws log stp [ <interface> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(config)> mws log stp Bridge0
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiController: Enabled STP logging for ►
"Bridge0".
```

```
(config)> no mws log stp Bridge0
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiController: Disabled STP logging ►
for "Bridge0".
```

```
(config)> no mws log stp
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiController: Disabled all STP logging.
```

## History

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>mws log stp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.92 mws member

**Description** Command with **no** prefix removes *MWS* member. If you use no argument, the entire list of members will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config)> no mws member [ member ]`

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

## Example

```
(config)> mws no member 2937a388-0d00-11e7-8029-7119319f930e
Mws::MemberList: Member 2937a388-0d00-11e7-8029-7119319f930e ►
pending factory reset.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>mws member</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.93 mws member check-update

**Description** Initiate an update check for *MWS* member.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config)> mws member <member> check-update`

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

## Example

```
(config)> mws member ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253 ►
check-update
```



```
Mws::MemberList: Member "50:ff:20:08:7a:6a" ▶
(ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253) checking for an update.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>mws member check-update</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.94 mws member debug

**Description** Enable *MWS* member debug. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> mws member <member> debug
```

```
(config)> no mws member <member> debug
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

**Example**

```
(config)> mws member 60:31:97:3c:11:12 debug
Mws::MemberList: Member "60:31:97:3c:11:12" ▶
(7207838e-af7d-11e6-8011-25463bd03812) RCI debug enabled.
```

```
(config)> no mws member 60:31:97:3c:11:12 debug
Mws::MemberList: Member "60:31:97:3c:11:12" ▶
(7207838e-af7d-11e6-8011-25463bd03812) RCI debug disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>mws member debug</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.95 mws member dpn-accept

**Description** Accept *DPN* for *MWS* member.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(config)> mws member <member> dpn-accept`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

**Example**

```
(config)> mws member 7207838e-af7d-11e6-8029-25463bd03828 ▶
dpn-accept
Mws::Controller: Candidate "ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253" ▶
acquire started.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>mws member dpn-accept</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.96 mws revisit

**Description** Re-read status of potential *MWS* member.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(config)> mws revisit <candidate>``(config)> no mws revisit <candidate>`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
candidate	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

**Example**

```
(config)> mws revisit 50:ff:20:08:71:62
Mws::Controller: Candidate "50:ff:20:08:71:62" revisit started.
```

```
(config)> mws no revisit 50:ff:20:08:71:62
Mws::Controller: Candidate "50:ff:20:08:71:62" revisit stopped.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>mws revisit</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.97 mws zone

**Description** Limit the connection area of the client device within the specified *MWS* members.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified setting. If you use no arguments, the entire list of restrictions will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> mws zone <mac> <cid>
```

```
(config)> no mws zone [ <mac> <cid> ]
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	MAC-address of client device. It must be listed as a known host.
cid	CID	Identifier of <i>MWS</i> member.

### Example

```
(config)> mws zone 11:22:33:ec:58:e2 ►
12298f60-d886-11e7-9396-176971eeb8d6
Mws::Controller: Added zone 11:22:33:ec:58:e2 ►
12298f60-d886-11e7-9396-176971eeb8d6.
```

```
(config)> no mws zone 11:22:33:ec:58:e2 ►
12298f60-d886-11e7-9396-176971eeb8d6
Mws::Controller: Deleted zone 11:22:33:ec:58:e2 ►
12298f60-d886-11e7-9396-176971eeb8d6.
```

```
(config)> no mws zone
Mws::Controller: Cleared all zones.
```

### History

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>mws zone</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.98 ndns

**Description** Access to a group of commands to manage KeenDNS service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (ndns)**Synopsis** (config)> ndns**Example**  
(config)> ndns  
Core::Configurator: Done.**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>ndns</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.98.1 ndns book-name

**Description** Reserve Public DNS device hostname allocation.

For hostname transmission to another Keenetic device `transfer-code` parameter is used.

To transfer hostname it is necessary:

1. Execute command with `transfer-code` on the transmitting side.
2. Execute the same command with the same parameters on the receiving side.

Lifetime of `transfer-code` is 1 week.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Synopsis**  
(ndns)> **book-name** <name> <domain> [`<access>` [`ipv6 <access6>`] |  
`<transfer-code>` ]**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The hostname for allocation.
domain	<i>String</i>	Second-level domain.
access	auto	Automatic access type.
	cloud	Hostname is registered on the cloud server IP-address, HTTP traffic is tunneled to the Hero DSL.
	direct	Hostname is registered on the Hero DSL WAN-address.
access6	cloud	Enable cloud mode for IPv6 address.

Argument	Value	Description
transfer-code	Hexadecimal number	Code for domain transmission to another Keenetic device. The length is 32 symbols.

**Example**

```
(ndns)> book-name myhome23 keenetic.pro

done, layout = view, title = NDSS::ndns/bookName ▶
(Public DNS Hostname Booking), sub-title = The name booking was ▶
successful.:
client, geo = RU, ip = 193.0.174.200, format = ▶
clean, date = 2019-05-23T09:46:54.536Z, standalone = false:

fields:
  field, name = name, title = Public Name:
  field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
  field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ▶
= date, variant = date:
  field, name = address, title = IP Address:
  field, name = access, title = Access Mode ▶
IP4, default = unknown:
  field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
  field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ▶
IPV6, default = unknown:
  field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

name: myhome23
domain: keenetic.pro
acme: LE
updated: 2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z
address: 193.0.174.200
access: direct
access6: none
transfer: false

suffix, layout = message, code = 200, message = ▶
The name booking was successful.:
detail, layout = list:
  columns:
    column, id = type, title = Type:

    column, id = peer, title = Peer:

    column, id = detail, title = Detail:

    column, id = elapsed, title = Time, ▶
variant = period, scale = 1:

    item, elapsed = 18, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss11h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss11h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:
```

```

        item, elapsed = 19, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss111h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=3:

        item, elapsed = 27, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 27, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=2:

        item, elapsed = 67, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 68, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=1:

        item, elapsed = 70, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 79, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = done, peer = local, detail = finalize: the name allocation
committed.:

        item, elapsed = 91, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = complete, peer = finalizer, detail = address updated:
193.0.174.200:

        item, elapsed = 91, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = finalize, peer = local, detail = post-process triggers
executed.:

```

```

        item, elapsed = 91, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 97, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rchs/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 106, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rchs/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss111h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 153, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rchs/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 153, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rchs/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 3465, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rchs/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 3520, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 3521, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 3521, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = complete, peer = *, detail = All done.:

```

```
Ndns::Client: Booked "myhome23.keenetic.pro".
```

```
(ndns)> book-name nnttnn keenetic.pro ▶
121d567f901a345b289c121b567c903c

done, layout = view, title = NDSS::ndns/bookName ▶
(Public DNS Hostname Booking), sub-title =
The name booking was successful.: client, geo = RU, ip = ▶
193.0.174.137, format =
clean, date = 2018-12-13T09:04:41.939Z, standalone = false:

fields:
  field, name = name, title = Public Name:
  field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
  field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ▶
= date, variant = date:
  field, name = address, title = IP Address:
  field, name = access, title = Access Mode ▶
IP4, default = unknown:
  field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
  field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ▶
IPv6, default = unknown:
  field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

name: nnttnn
domain: keenetic.pro
acme: LE
updated: 2018-12-13T08:47:11.014Z
address: 0.0.0.0
access: cloud
access6: none
transfer: true

suffix, layout = message, code = 200, message = ▶
The name booking was successful.:
detail, layout = list:
columns:
  column, id = o, title = Operation:
  column, id = d, title = Detail:
  column, id = t, title = Time, variant ▶
= period, scale = 1:
  item, hl = false, o = start, d = ▶
[TaskBookName, {"name":"nnttnn","domain":
▶
"keenetic.pro","license":"730102642155400"}], t = 0:
  item, hl = false, o = lock-local, d = ▶
the name is locked (for current transaction), t = 1:
  item, hl = false, o = cluster, d = ▶
```



```

quorumRemaining: 2, quorumPossible: 4, quorumTotal: 4, t = 1:
    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('PuR10V/kVezuoVCE'), alt=Binary('0gJ/Wh1606jLAm1M'), ►
dst="/192.168.21.14:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=2, t = 10:
    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('EbxdTB4ne4ef/+p/'), alt=Binary('1c+3/pP6zaUjuE5w'), ►
dst="/88.198.177.100:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=1, t = 57:
    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Quorum reached, finalizing, t = 57:
    item, hl = false, o = finalize, d = ►
local changes committed., t = 65:
    item, hl = false, o = refreshed, d = ►
address updated: 0.0.0.0, t = 77:
    item, hl = false, o = finalize, d = ►
post-process triggers executed., t = 77:
    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('+sSJ50ow6hn05f6n'), alt=Binary('7FsVtTpEppYeP7aj'), ►
dst="/46.105.148.85:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=0, t = 78:
    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('KveTxYekUYk2BwXz'), alt=Binary('s10R6mJvMmfQSe0s'), ►
dst="/88.198.177.100:16047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=0, t = 78:
    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Done, all replies collected., t = 79:
    item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ►
= Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('PuR10V/kVezuoVCE'), alt=Binary('0gJ/Wh1606jLAm1M'), ►
dst="/192.168.21.14:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 84:
    item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ►
= Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('EbxdTB4ne4ef/+p/'), alt=Binary('1c+3/pP6zaUjuE5w'), ►
dst="/88.198.177.100:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 126:
    item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ►
= Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('+sSJ50ow6hn05f6n'), alt=Binary('7FsVtTpEppYeP7aj'), ►
dst="/46.105.148.85:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 133:
    item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ►
= Success: finalize, [NDSS

```

```

key=Binary('KveTxYekUYk2BwXz'), alt=Binary('s10R6mJvMmfQSe0s'), ▶
dst="/88.198.177.100:16047"]], [MsgCack], t = 145:

        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ▶
= Commit stage complete., t = 146:

        item, hl = false, o = complete, d = All ▶
done., t = 146:

Ndns::Client: Booked "nnttnn.keenetic.pro".

(ndns)> book-name myhome23 keenetic.pro cloud ipv6 cloud

        done, layout = view, title = NDSS::ndns/bookName ▶
(Public DNS Hostname Booking), sub-title = The name booking was ▶
successful.:

        client, geo = RU, ip = 193.0.174.200, format = ▶
clean, date = 2019-05-23T09:12:29.145Z, standalone = false:

        fields:
                field, name = name, title = Public Name:
                field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
                field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ▶
= date, variant = date:
                field, name = address, title = IP Address:
                field, name = access, title = Access Mode ▶
IP4, default = unknown:
                field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
                field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ▶
IPV6, default = unknown:
                field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

                name: myhome23
                domain: keenetic.pro
                acme: LE
                updated: 2019-05-23T09:12:16.197Z
                address: 0.0.0.0
                access: cloud
                address6: ::
                access6: cloud
                transfer: false

        suffix, layout = message, code = 200, message = ▶
The name booking was successful.:
        detail, layout = list:
                columns:
                        column, id = type, title = Type:

                        column, id = peer, title = Peer:

                        column, id = detail, title = Detail:

                        column, id = elapsed, title = Time, ▶
variant = period, scale = 1:

```

```

        item, elapsed = 11, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 11, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=3:

        item, elapsed = 17, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 18, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=2:

        item, elapsed = 18, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 19, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=1:

        item, elapsed = 25, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = done, peer = local, detail = finalize: the name allocation
committed.:

        item, elapsed = 40, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = complete, peer = finalizer, detail = address updated: ▶
0.0.0.0:

        item, elapsed = 40, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = finalize, peer = local, detail = post-process triggers
executed.:

```

```

        item, elapsed = 49, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rdns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":::", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 49, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rdns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":::", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 50, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 50, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name": "myhome23", "domain": "keenetic.pro", "license": "014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 50, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 51, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name": "myhome23", "domain": "keenetic.pro", "license": "014635737374513"}], ▶
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 80, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rdns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":::", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 122, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rdns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":::", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 165, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["rdns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":::", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ▶
ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

```

```

        item, elapsed = 166, origin = ▶
[TaskBookName, ▶
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ▶
type = complete, peer = *, detail = All done.:

Ndns::Client: Booked "myhome23.keenetic.pro".

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>ndns book-name</b> command has been introduced.
2.14	Parameter <code>ipv6</code> was added.

## 3.98.2 ndns check-name

**Description** Check the availability of hostname for allocation.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(ndns)> check-name <name>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
<code>name</code>	<i>String</i>	The hostname for allocation.

**Example**

```

(ndns)> check-name testname

list:
  item:
    domain: keenetic.link
    name: testname
  available: yes
  acme: yes

  item:
    domain: keenetic.name
    name: testname
  available: yes
  acme: yes

  item:
    domain: keenetic.pro
    name: testname
  available: no
  acme: yes

```

```
Ndns::Client: Check completed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>ndns check-name</b> command has been introduced.

**3.98.3 ndns drop-name**

**Description** Drop Public DNS device hostname allocation.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(ndns)> drop-name <name> <domain>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The hostname for dropping.
domain	<i>String</i>	Second-level domain.

**Example**

```
(ndns)> drop-name testname mykeenetic.net

done, title = NDSS::ndns/dropName (Delete DNS ▶
Hostname Booking), code = 200,
icon = tick, hl = true, layout = message:
  client, geo = RU, ip = 81.200.27.56, format = ▶
clean, date = 2016-09-
22T10:52:35.685Z, standalone = false:
  reason: The name is un-booked.

  detail, layout = list:
    columns:
      column, id = o, title = Operation:
      column, id = d, title = Detail:
      column, id = t, title = Time, variant = ▶
period, scale = 1:

      item, hl = false, o = start, d = ▶
[TaskDropName, {"name":"testname",
"domain":"mykeenetic.net","license":"243992935221479"}], t = 0:
      item, hl = false, o = lock-local, d = the ▶
name is locked (for current
transaction), t = 1:
      item, hl = false, o = cluster, d = ▶
quorumRemaining: 2, quorumPossible: 4,
quorumTotal: 4, t = 1:
```

```

        item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('vNEqUcIAWtrIaC50'), alt=Binary('L2hVqanJmGJrzvKh'),
dst="/148.251.63.154:17047")), [MsgCack], quorumLeft=2, t = 55:
        item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('yp/ghaehxe5EtXyc'), alt=Binary('t+JluEWuGguJ+28h'),
dst="/46.105.148.81:17047")), [MsgCack], quorumLeft=1, t = 72:
        item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = Quorum ►
reached, finalizing, t = 73:
        item, hl = false, o = finalize, d = local ►
changes committed., t = 79:
        item, hl = false, o = refreshed, d = address ►
cleared, t = 85:
        item, hl = false, o = finalize, d = ►
post-process triggers executed., t = 85:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('vNEqUcIAWtrIaC50'), alt=Binary('L2hVqanJmGJrzvKh'),
dst="/148.251.63.154:17047")), [MsgCack], t = 134:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('yp/ghaehxe5EtXyc'), alt=Binary('t+JluEWuGguJ+28h'),
dst="/46.105.148.81:17047")), [MsgCack], t = 161:
        item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('SyptNue2bys/mxi0'), alt=Binary('yPrQwfa/4yn676wk'),
dst="/148.251.129.152:17047")), [MsgCack], quorumLeft=0, t = 231:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('SyptNue2bys/mxi0'), alt=Binary('yPrQwfa/4yn676wk'),
dst="/148.251.129.152:17047")), [MsgCack], t = 235:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('pLNIsTXD+0P4D9Fc'), alt=Binary('kGImY2U/LublZ/Zr'),
dst="/91.218.112.118:17047")), [MsgCack], t = 3608:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Commit stage complete., t = 3608:
        item, hl = false, o = complete, d = All ►
done., t = 3608:

Ndns::Client: Dropped "testname.mykeenetic.net".

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>ndns drop-name</b> command has been introduced.

**3.98.4 ndns get-booked**

**Description** Get actual info from the server about current booked Public DNS hostname.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(ndns)> get-booked`

**Example**

```
(ndns)> get-booked
done, layout = view, title = ►
NDSS::ndns/updateBooking (Update Name Booking
Address and Expiration):
    client, geo = RU, ip = 41.189.34.56, format = ►
xml, date = 2017-09-
14T08:30:19.266Z, standalone = false:
    menu, src = ►
/index?__auth=force&__role=context-
menu&ref=%2fndns%2fupdateBooking:

    fields:
        field, name = name, title = Public Name:

        field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:

        field, name = address, title = IP Address:

        field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:

        field, name = access, title = Access Mode, ►
default = unknown:

        field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

        name: testname
        domain: mykeenetic.com
        address: 41.189.34.56
        updated: 2017-09-11T11:27:32.167Z
        access: direct
        transfer: false

Ndns::Client: Get-booked completed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>ndns get-booked</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.98.5 ndns get-update

**Description** Update Public DNS device hostname allocation on the server.



**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(ndns)> get-update [access] [ipv6 access6]`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
access	auto	Automatic access type.
	cloud	Hostname is registered on the cloud server IP-address, HTTP traffic is tunneled to the Hero DSL.
	direct	Hostname is registered on the Hero DSL WAN-address. This command allows to enable support for the <i>Static NAT (NAT 1-1)</i> on the server side in the KeenDNS account parameters.
access6	cloud	Enable cloud mode for IPv6 address.

### Example

```
(ndns)> get-update auto

done, layout = view, title = ►
NDSS::ndns/updateBooking (Update Name Booking
Address and Expiration):
  client, geo = RU, ip = 81.200.27.56, format = ►
xml, date = 2016-09-
22T12:07:32.746Z, standalone = false:
  menu, src = ►
/index?__auth=force&__role=context-
menu&ref=%2fndns%2fupdateBooking:

  fields:
    field, name = name, title = Public Name:
    field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
    field, name = address, title = IP Address:
    field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:
    field, name = access, title = Access Mode, ►
default = unknown:
    field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

    name: testname
    domain: mykeenetic.net
    address: 81.200.27.56
    updated: 2016-09-22T12:07:32.744Z
    access: direct
    transfer: false

Ndns::Client: Get-update completed.
```

```
(ndns)> get-update cloud ipv6 cloud

done, layout = view, title = ►
NDSS::ndns/updateBooking (Update Name Booking Address and ►
Expiration):
    client, geo = RU, ip = 193.0.174.168, format = ►
xml, date = 2019-05-21T15:26:45.552Z, standalone = false:
    menu, src = ►
/index?__auth=force&__role=context-menu&ref=%2fndns%2fupdateBooking:

fields:
    field, name = name, title = Public Name:
    field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
    field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:
    field, name = address, title = IP Address:
    field, name = access, title = Access Mode ►
(ip4), default = unknown:
    field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
    field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ►
(ipv6), default = unknown:
    field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

name: mytest
domain: keenetic.pro
acme: LE
address: 0.0.0.0
access: cloud
address6: ::
access6: cloud
updated: 2019-05-21T15:26:45.547Z
transfer: false

Ndns::Client: Get-update completed.
```

```
(ndns)> get-update direct

done, layout = view, title = ►
NDSS::ndns/updateBooking (Update Name Booking Address and ►
Expiration):
    client, geo = RU, ip = 193.0.174.159, format = ►
xml, date = 2019-11-13T16:53:30.782Z, standalone = false:
    menu, src = ►
/index?__auth=force&__role=context-menu&ref=%2fndns%2fupdateBooking:

fields:
    field, name = name, title = Public Name:
    field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
    field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:
    field, name = address, title = IP Address:
    field, name = access, title = Access Mode ►
(ip4), default = unknown:
    field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
```

```

        field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ▶
(ipv6), default = unknown:
        field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

        name: myworknow
        domain: keenetic.link
        acme: LE
        address: 193.0.174.159
        access: direct
        access6: none
        updated: 2019-11-13T16:50:34.298Z
        transfer: false

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>ndns get-update</b> command has been introduced.
2.14	Parameter <b>ipv6</b> was added.

## 3.99 ntce

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure the [NTCE](#) service.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Group entry**

(config-ntce)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ntce
```

**Example**

```
(config)> ntce
(config-ntce)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>ntce</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.99.1 ntce debug

**Description**

Enable debug for the [NTCE](#) service. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ntce)> debug
(config-ntce)> no debug
```

**Example**

```
(config-ntce)> debug
Ntce::Manager: Enabled debug.

(config-ntce)> no debug
Ntce::Manager: Disabled debug.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>ntce debug</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.99.2 ntce qos enable

**Description** Enable IntelliQoS, which ensures inbound, and outbound bandwidth for prioritized applications and tasks via pre-defined category groups presets. By default the service is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ntce)> qos enable
(config-ntce)> no qos enable
```

**Example**

```
(config-ntce)> qos enable
Ntce::Manager: Enabled QoS.

(config-ntce)> no qos enable
Ntce::Manager: Disabled QoS.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>ntce qos enable</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.99.3 ntce qos priority

**Description** Set priorities for traffic categories.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-ntce)> qos priority <category> <priority>
```

```
(config-ntce)> no qos priority
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
category	calling	① Minimum latency.
	gaming	② Real time interactive.
	streaming	③ Broadcast services.
	work	④ Low latency.
	surfing	⑤ High-throughput data.
	filetransferring	⑥ Low priority data.
priority	<i>Integer</i>	Priority value. Can take values from 1 to 6.

### Example

```
(config-ntce)> qos priority calling 1
Ntce::Manager: Set priority "1" to "calling".
```

```
(config-ntce)> no qos priority
Ntce::Manager: Reset QoS priority list.
```

### History

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>ntce qos priority</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.100 ntp

**Description** Access to configure *NTP*-client.

Command with **no** prefix resets *NTP*-client configuration to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> no ntp
```

**Example**

```
(config)> no ntp
Ntp::Client: Configuration reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ntp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.100.1 ntp server

**Description**

Add a new *NTP*-server to the list. You can enter up to 8 *NTP*-servers.

Command with **no** prefix deletes *NTP*-server from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of *NTP*-servers will be removed.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ntp server <server>
```

```
(config)> no ntp server [ <server> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
server	<i>String</i>	Host of <i>NTP</i> -server.

**Example**

```
(config)> ntp server pool.ntp.org
Ntp::Client: Server "pool.ntp.org" has been added.
```

```
(config)> no ntp server
Ntp::Client: All NTP servers removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ntp server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.100.2 ntp sync-period

**Description**

Set a period for time synchronization. By default, 1 week is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets time synchronization to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ntp sync-period <period>
```

```
(config)> no ntp sync-period
```

Argument	Value	Description
period	<i>Integer</i>	Time synchronization, in minutes. Can take values from 60 minutes to 1 month.

**Example**

```
(config)> ntp sync-period 60
Ntp::Client: A synchronization period set to 60 minutes.
```

```
(config)> no ntp sync-period
Ntp::Client: Synchronization period value reset.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ntp sync-period</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.101 ntp server

**Description** Add a new *NTP*-server to the list. You can enter up to 8 *NTP*-servers.  
 Command with **no** prefix deletes *NTP*-server from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of *NTP*-servers will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ntp server <server>
```

```
(config)> no ntp server [ <server> ]
```

Argument	Value	Description
server	<i>String</i>	Host of <i>NTP</i> -server.

**Example**

```
(config)> ntp server pool.ntp.org
Ntp::Client: Server "pool.ntp.org" has been added.
```

```
(config)> no ntp server
Ntp::Client: All NTP servers removed.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ntp server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.102 ntp sync-period

**Description** Set a period for time synchronization. By default, 1 week is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets time synchronization to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ntp sync-period <period>
```

```
(config)> no ntp sync-period
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
period	<i>Integer</i>	Time synchronization, in minutes. Can take values from 60 minutes to 1 month.

**Example**

```
(config)> ntp sync-period 60
Ntp::Client: A synchronization period set to 60 minutes.
```

```
(config)> no ntp sync-period
Ntp::Client: Synchronization period value reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ntp sync-period</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.103 opkg chroot

**Description** Enable chroot for *opkg*. If enabled, root directory is changed to /opt before executing any opkg script. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables chroot mode.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> opkg chroot
```

```
(config)> no opkg chroot
```

**Example**

```
(config)> opkg chroot
Opkg::Manager: Chroot enabled.
```



```
(config)> no opkg chroot
Opkg::Manager: Chroot disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>opkg chroot</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.104 opkg disk

**Description**

Configure partition for *opkg* software. This setting is required to install and run *opkg*.

Once configured, the partition will be mounted to `/opt` using **mount --bind**, and the **initrc** script executed immediately, see also [Section 3.106 on page 402](#).

If `/opt/install` directory is not empty, all contained `*.ipk` and `*.tgz` archives are unpacked to `/opt` before running `initrc`. Archives are deleted after installation.

Command with **no** prefix disables the *opkg* feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> opkg disk (<disk> | <disk>)
```

```
(config)> no opkg disk
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
disk	<i>String</i>	Partition label or UUID.

**Example**

```
(config)> opkg disk ext4_opkg:/
Opkg::Manager: Disk is set to: ext4_opkg:/.
```

```
(config)> no opkg disk
Opkg::Manager: Disk is unset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>opkg disk</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.105 opkg dns-override

**Description**

Disable *TCP* and *UDP* 53 port for DNS proxy.

Disables port allows to replace embedded DNS proxy with a custom service, such as BIND or Dnsmasq of [opkg](#).

Command with **no** prefix returns port work for DNS proxy.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> opkg dns-override
(config)> no opkg dns-override
```

**Example**

```
(config)> opkg dns-override
Opkg::Manager: DNS override enabled.
```

```
(config)> no opkg dns-override
Opkg::Manager: DNS override disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>opkg dns-override</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.106 opkg initrc

**Description** Set initial script. Default value — `/opt/etc/initrc`.

When the [opkg disk](#) is mounted, and the packages are installed, the system will execute the initial script. If *path* is a directory, the system will execute all contained scripts in alphabetic order.

Command with **no** prefix resets `initrc` to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> opkg initrc <path>
(config)> no opkg initrc
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
<code>path</code>	<i>Filename</i>	Initial script file or directory.

**Example**

```
(config)> opkg initrc /opt/etc/init.d/rc.unslung
Opkg::Manager: Configured init script: ►
```

```
"/opt/etc/init.d/rc.unslung".
(config)> no opkg initrc
Opkg::Manager: Init script reset to default: /opt/etc/initrc.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05.C.3	The <b>opkg initrc</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.107 opkg timezone

**Description**

Configure TZ environment variable and /opt/var/TZ file for *opkg* software. Default — timezone is undefined.

It depends on the *opkg* C library, how timezone is interpreted. The value of TZ can be either a POSIX timezone specification in the form `stdoffset[dst[offset]][,start[/time],end[/time]]`, or the name of a zoneinfo-binary-format timezone file (the form used by glibc and almost all GNU systems).

Command with **no** prefix resets timezone to undefined.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> opkg timezone(auto | <timezone>)
```

```
(config)> no opkg timezone
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timezone	<i>String</i>	Timezone specification to be assigned to the TZ environment variable and written to /opt/var/TZ.
auto	Keyword	Automatic timezone assignment. Specification is generated from system wide settings, see <a href="#">Section 3.143.3 on page 577</a> .

**Example**

```
(config)> opkg timezone auto
Opkg::Manager: Enabled automatic timezone.
(config)> opkg timezone UTC
Opkg::Manager: Enabled timezone "UTC".
(config)> no opkg timezone
Opkg::Manager: Timezone reset to undefined.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.05.C.3	The <b>opkg timezone</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.108 ping-check profile

## Description

Access to a group of commands to configure *Ping Check* profile. If the profile is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes *Ping Check* profile.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

Yes

## Group entry

(config-pchk)

## Synopsis

```
(config)> ping-check profile <name>
```

```
(config)> no ping-check profile <name>
```

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>Ping Check</i> profile name. You can see the list of available profiles with help of <b>ping-check profile</b> [Tab] command.

## Example

```
(config)> ping-check profile [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  profile {name}
```

```
Choose:
        TEST
        MYMY
```

```
(config)> ping-check profile new_prof
PingCheck::Client: Profile "new_prof" has been created.
(config-pchk)>
```

```
(config)> no ping-check profile new_prof
PingCheck::Client: Profile "new_prof" has been deleted.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>ping-check profile</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.108.1 ping-check profile host

**Description** Assign hostname for testing. By default, hostname is assigned according to country code.

Command with **no** prefix removes the hostname.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-pchk)> host <host>
(config-pchk)> no host [ <host> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>Hostname</i>	Name or address of remote host.

**Example**

```
(config-pchk)> host 8.8.8.8
PingCheck::Profile: "test": add host "8.8.8.8" for testing.
```

```
(config-pchk)> host google.com
PingCheck::Profile: "test": add host "google.com" for testing.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no host
PingCheck::Profile: "test": hosts cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>ping-check profile host</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.108.2 ping-check profile max-fails

**Description** Specify the number of consecutive failed requests to a remote host by obtaining of which the Internet at the interface considered absent. By default, value 5 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-pchk)> max-fails <count>
```

```
(config-pchk)> no max-fails
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
count	<i>Integer</i>	Amount of failed requests. Can take values from 1 to 10 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-pchk)> max-fails 7
PingCheck::Profile: "test": uses 7 fail count for disabling ►
interface.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no max-fails
PingCheck::Profile: "test": fail count is reset to 5.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>ping-check profile max-fails</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.108.3 ping-check profile min-success

**Description**

Specify the number of consecutive success requests to a remote host by obtaining of which the Internet at the interface considered present. By default, value 5 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-pchk)> min-success <count>
```

```
(config-pchk)> no min-success
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
count	<i>Integer</i>	Amount of success requests. Can take values from 1 to 10 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-pchk)> min-success 3
PingCheck::Profile: "test": uses 3 success count for enabling ►
interface.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no min-success
PingCheck::Profile: "test": success count is reset to 5.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The <b>ping-check profile min-success</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.108.4 ping-check profile mode

**Description** Set *Ping Check* mode. By default, icmp value is used.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-pchk)> mode <mode>`

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	mode	icmp	The availability testing of remote host will be done by ICMP-echo request (ping) sending.
		connect	The availability testing of remote host will be done by TCP-connection establishing to specified port.

**Example** `(config-pchk)> mode connect`  
 PingCheck::Profile: "TEST": uses connect mode.

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The <b>ping-check profile mode</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.108.5 ping-check profile port

**Description** Specify port for connection to the remote host. Setting has a meaning for connect mode of *Ping Check* (see **ping-check profile mode** command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-pchk)> port <port>`

```
(config-pchk)> no port
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 1 to 65534 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-pchk)> port 80
PingCheck::Profile: "test": uses port 80 for testing.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no port
PingCheck::Profile: "test": port is cleared.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>ping-check profile port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.108.6 ping-check profile power-cycle

**Description**

Enable power-cycle for USB network interface. Enabled by default.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-pchk)> power-cycle
```

```
(config-pchk)> no power-cycle
```

**Example**

```
(config-pchk)> power-cycle
PingCheck::Profile: "test": enabled USB power cycle.
```

```
(config-pchk)> power-cycle
PingCheck::Profile: "test": disabled USB power cycle.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>ping-check profile power-cycle</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.108.7 ping-check profile timeout

**Description**

Set the maximum response time of the remote host for a single request in seconds. By default, 2 value is used.



Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-pchk)> timeout <timeout>
```

```
(config-pchk)> no timeout
```

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Response time in seconds. Can take values from 1 to 10 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-pchk)> timeout 4
```

```
PingCheck::Profile: "test": timeout is changed to 4 seconds.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no timeout
```

```
PingCheck::Profile: "test": timeout is reset to 2.
```

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>ping-check profile timeout</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.108.8 ping-check profile update-interval

**Description** Set periodicity of *Ping Check* performing.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-pchk)> update-interval <seconds>
```

Argument	Value	Description
seconds	<i>Integer</i>	Refresh period in seconds. Can take values from 3 to 3600 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-pchk)> update-interval 60
```

```
PingCheck::Profile: "test": update interval is changed to 60 ► seconds.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>ping-check profile update-interval</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.109 ppe

**Description**

Enable Packet Processing Engine. By default, the setting is turned on for SWNAT and HWNAT both.

Command with **no** prefix disables specified accelerator.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> ppe <engine>
```

```
(config)> no ppe [engine]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
engine	software	Software accelerator.
	hardware	Hardware accelerator.
	hardware-ipv6	Hardware accelerator for IPv6. Disabled by default.

**Example**

```
(config)> ppe software  
Network::Interface::Rtx::Ppe: Software PPE enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ppe  
Network::Interface::Rtx::Ppe: All PPE disabled.
```

```
(config)> ppe hardware-ipv6  
Network::Interface::Rtx::Ppe: Hardware-ipv6 PPE enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ppe hardware-ipv6  
Network::Interface::Rtx::Ppe: Hardware-ipv6 PPE disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>ppe</b> command has been introduced.
2.05	Argument engine was implemented.
2.07	Parameter hardware-ipv6 was implemented.

## 3.110 pppoe pass

**Description** Enable PPPoE Pass Through function. You can enter up to 10 network nodes.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Ethernet

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> pppoe pass through <wan-iface> <lan-iface>
(config)> no pppoe pass through
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
wan-iface	<i>Interface name</i>	The starting interface — full WAN-interface name or an alias.
lan-iface	<i>Interface name</i>	The finishing interface — full LAN-interface name or an alias.

### Example

```
(config)> pppoe pass through Home ISP
Pppoe::Pass: Configured pass from "Bridge0" to "GigabitEthernet1".
```

```
(config)> no pppoe pass
Pppoe::Pass: Disabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>pppoe pass</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.111 printer

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure the printer. If the printer is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the printer.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-printer)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> printer <id>
```

```
(config)> no printer <id>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>String</i>	Printer ID.

**Example**

```
(config)> printer 0924:3cf4
(config-printer)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>printer</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.111.1 printer bidirectional

**Description**

Enable bidirectional mode for printer.

Command with **no** prefix disables bidirectional mode.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-printer)> bidirectional
```

```
(config-printer)> no bidirectional
```

**Example**

```
(config-printer)> bidirectional
Printer::Manager: A bidirectional mode enabled.
```

```
(config-printer)> no bidirectional
Printer::Manager: A bidirectional mode disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>printer bidirectional</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.111.2 printer debug

**Description**

Enable debug mode for printer. If you use no argument, debug level 1 will be set.

Command with **no** prefix disables debug mode.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-printer)> debug [ level <level> ]
```

```
(config-printer)> no debug
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
level	<i>Integer</i>	The debug level. Can take values from 1 to 3 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(config-printer)> debug level 3  
Printer::Manager: a debug level set to 3.
```

```
(config-printer)> no debug  
Printer::Manager: A debug mode disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>printer debug</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.111.3 printer firmware

**Description** Set printer firmware file.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-printer)> firmware <firmware>
```

```
(config-printer)> no firmware
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
firmware	<i>String</i>	Path to firmware file.

**Example**

```
(config-printer)> firmware storage:sihp1018.dl  
Printer::Manager: A printer firmware set.
```

```
(config-printer)> no firmware  
Printer::Manager: A printer firmware set.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>printer firmware</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.111.4 printer name

**Description** Assign an arbitrary name to the printer.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-printer)> name <name>`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Arbitrary printer name.

#### Example

```
(config-printer)> name Canon
Printer::Manager: A printer name set.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>printer name</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.111.5 printer port

**Description** Set printer port if printer type is direct. By default, TCP-port is 9100.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(config-printer)> port <port>`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Printer port.

#### Example

```
(config-printer)> port 2012
Printer::Manager: A port set.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>printer port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.111.6 printer status-polling

**Description** Enable printer status polling. By default, status polling is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables printer status polling.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-printer)> status-polling
(config-printer)> no status-polling
```

**Example**

```
(config-printer)> status-polling
Printer::Manager: Status polling enabled.
```

```
(config-printer)> no status-polling
Printer::Manager: Status polling disabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>printer status-polling</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.111.7 printer type

**Description** Set printer type.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-printer)> type <type>
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	cifs	Printer connected via <a href="#">CIFS</a> .
	direct	Printer connected directly to device.

**Example**

```
(config-printer)> type direct
Printer::Manager: A printer type set.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>printer type</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.112 schedule

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure the schedule. If the schedule is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the schedule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Group entry** (config-sched)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> schedule <name>
```

```
(config)> no schedule <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	A schedule name.

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>schedule</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.112.1 schedule action

**Description** Specify the actions to be performed according to the selected schedule.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the action.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-sched)> action <action> <min> <hour> <dow>
```

```
(config-sched)> no action [ <action> <min> <hour> <dow> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
action	start	Action of the beginning.
	stop	Action of the end.
min	<i>Integer</i>	The minutes.
hour	<i>Integer</i>	The hours.



Argument	Value	Description
dow	<i>Integer</i>	Days of the week, separated by commas. 0 and 7 mean Sunday. * means daily.

**Example**

```
(config-sched)> action start 0 9 1,2,3,4,5
Core::Schedule::Manager: Updated schedule "WIFI".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>schedule action</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.112.2 schedule description

**Description**

Set description for the selected schedule.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the description.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-sched)> description <description>
```

```
(config-sched)> no description
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	Text of the description.

**Example**

```
(config-sched)> description "Schedule for on/off Access Point"
Core::Schedule::Manager: Updated description of schedule "WIFI".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>schedule description</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.112.3 schedule led

**Description**

Set LED indication for the scheduled events. SelectedSchedule control should be chosen with **system led** command.

Command with **no** prefix removes LED indication.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-sched)> led <action>
```

```
(config-sched)> no led
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
action	start	LED shows the beginning of the scheduled event.
	stop	LED shows the end of the scheduled event.

**Example**

```
(config-sched)> led start
Core::Schedule::Led: Selected schedule "111".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>schedule led</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.113 service afp

**Description** Enable [AFP](#) service.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service afp
```

```
(config)> no service afp
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service afp
Afp::Server: Enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>service afp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.114 service cifs

**Description** Enable [CIFS](#) service.**Prefix no** Yes

<b>Change settings</b>	Yes				
<b>Multiple input</b>	No				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; service cifs</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; no service cifs</pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; service cifs</pre> <pre>Cifs::ServerTsmB: Enabled.</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; no service cifs</pre> <pre>Cifs::ServerTsmB: Disabled.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.00</td> <td>The <b>service cifs</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.00	The <b>service cifs</b> command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
2.00	The <b>service cifs</b> command has been introduced.				

## 3.115 service dhcp

<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable <i>DHCP-server</i>. If there is not enough settings to start the service (see <a href="#">ip dhcp pool</a>), the service will not respond to the network. As soon as there are enough settings, the service will be enabled automatically.</p> <p>Command with <b>no</b> prefix stops the service.</p>				
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes				
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes				
<b>Multiple input</b>	No				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; service dhcp</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; no service dhcp</pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; service dhcp</pre> <pre>service enabled.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.00</td> <td>The <b>service dhcp</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.00	The <b>service dhcp</b> command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
2.00	The <b>service dhcp</b> command has been introduced.				

## 3.116 service dhcp-relay

<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable DHCP-relay. If there are not enough settings to start the service (see <a href="#">ip dhcp relay lan</a>, <a href="#">ip dhcp relay server</a>, <a href="#">ip dhcp relay wan</a>), it will not respond within the network. As soon as there are enough settings, the service will be enabled automatically.</p>
--------------------	--

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service dhcp-relay
(config)> no service dhcp-relay
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service dhcp-relay
service enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service dhcp-relay</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.117 service dlna

**Description** Enable [DLNA](#) service. If there are not enough settings to start the service (see [dlna](#)), it will not respond within the network. As soon as there are enough settings, the service will be enabled automatically.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service dlna
(config)> no service dlna
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service dlna
DLNA server enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service dlna</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.118 service dns-proxy

**Description** Enable DNS-proxy. To configure the parameters of the service, use [Section 3.23 on page 119](#) group of commands.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (config)> **service dns-proxy**

**Example** (config)> **service dns-proxy**  
Dns::Manager: DNS proxy enabled.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service dns-proxy</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.119 service ftp

**Description** Enable FTP-server that provides the user with access to connected USB-drives, configuration files and a file with firmware update.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (config)> **service ftp**

| (config)> **no service ftp**

**Example** (config)> **service ftp**  
FTP server enabled.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service ftp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.120 service http

**Description** Enable HTTP-server that provides the user with Web-interface to configure Hero DSL.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** | (config)> **service http**| (config)> **no service http****Example** (config)> **service http**  
HTTP server enabled.**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service http</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.121 service igmp-proxy

**Description** Enable IGMP-proxy. For the service functioning it is necessary to have one upst ream interface and at least one downst ream interface. If there are not enough settings to run the service, the service will not function. As soon as there are enough settings, the service will start automatically.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** | (config)> **service igmp-proxy**| (config)> **no service igmp-proxy****Example** (config)> **service igmp-proxy**  
IGMP proxy enabled.**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service igmp-proxy</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.122 service internet-checker

**Description** Enable the Internet-checker to monitor the state of Internet connection on the device. By default, service is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service internet-checker
(config)> no service internet-checker
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service internet-checker
Network::InternetChecker: Hosts check enabled.

(config)> no service internet-checker
Network::InternetChecker: Hosts check disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.13	The <b>service internet-checker</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.123 service ipsec

**Description** Enable *IPsec* service. By default, service is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service ipsec
(config)> no service ipsec
```

**Example**

```
(config)>service ipsec
IpSec::Manager: Service enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>service ipsec</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.124 service kabinet

**Description** Enable KAbINET authenticator service. By default it is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service cabinet
(config)> no service cabinet
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service cabinet
Kabinet::Authenticator: Authenticator enabled.

(config)> service cabinet
Kabinet::Authenticator: Authenticator disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>service cabinet</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.125 service mdns

**Description** Enable *mDNS* service. By default, service is enabled.  
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service mdns
(config)> no service mdns
```

**Example**

```
(config)>service mdns
(config)>no service mdns
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>service mdns</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.126 service mws

**Description** Enable *MWS* service. By default, service is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes



<b>Multiple input</b>	No				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; <b>service mws</b></pre> <pre>(config)&gt; <b>no service mws</b></pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; <b>service mws</b></pre> <pre>Mws::Controller: Enabled.</pre> <pre>(config)&gt; <b>no service mws</b></pre> <pre>Mws::Controller: Disabled.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.15</td> <td>The <b>service mws</b> command has been introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.15	The <b>service mws</b> command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
2.15	The <b>service mws</b> command has been introduced.				

## 3.127 service ntce

<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable <i>NTCE</i> service. By default it is disabled.</p> <p>Command with <b>no</b> prefix stops the service.</p>				
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes				
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes				
<b>Multiple input</b>	No				
<b>Synopsis</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; <b>service ntce</b></pre> <pre>(config)&gt; <b>no service ntce</b></pre>				
<b>Example</b>	<pre>(config)&gt; <b>service ntce</b></pre> <pre>Ntce::Manager: Enabled.</pre>				
<b>History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.09</td> <td>The <b>service ntce</b> command has been introduced. Previous command name is <b>service dpi</b>.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	2.09	The <b>service ntce</b> command has been introduced. Previous command name is <b>service dpi</b> .
Version	Description				
2.09	The <b>service ntce</b> command has been introduced. Previous command name is <b>service dpi</b> .				

## 3.128 service ntp-client

<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable <i>NTP</i>-client.</p> <p>Command with <b>no</b> prefix stops the service.</p>
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service ntp-client
(config)> no service ntp-client
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service ntp-client
NTP client enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service ntp-client</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.129 service snmp

**Description** Enable [SNMP](#) service. By default, the service is disabled.  
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service snmp
(config)> no service snmp
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service snmp
Snmp::Manager: SNMP service was enabled.
(config)> no service snmp
Snmp::Manager: SNMP service was disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>service snmp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.130 service ssh

**Description** Enable the SSH server that provides the user with command line interface to configure the device.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service ssh
(config)> no service ssh
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service ssh
Ssh::Manager: SSH server enabled.

(config)> no service ssh
Ssh::Manager: SSH server disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>service ssh</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.131 service sstp-server

**Description** Enable [SSTP](#)-server.  
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service sstp-server
(config)> no service sstp-server
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service sstp-server
SstpServer::Manager: Service enabled.

(config)> no service sstp-server
SstpServer::Manager: Service disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>service sstp-server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.132 service telnet

**Description** Enable the telnet server that provides the user with command line interface to configure the device.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service telnet
```

```
(config)> no service telnet
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service tel  
Telnet server enabled.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service telnet</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.133 service torrent

**Description** Enable BitTorrent-client that provides the user with peer-to-peer sharing of very large files, such as entire movies and TV shows.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service torrent
```

```
(config)> no service torrent
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service torrent  
server enabled.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service torrent</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.134 service udpxy

**Description** Enable *udpxy* service.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service udpxy
(config)> no service udpxy
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service udpxy
Udpxy::Manager: a service enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>service udpxy</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.135 service upnp

**Description** Enable *UPnP* service.  
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service upnp
(config)> no service upnp
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>service upnp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.136 service vpn-server

**Description** Enable VPN-server.  
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> service vpn-server
```

```
(config)> no service vpn-server
```

**Example**

```
(config)> service vpn-server
VpnServer::Manager: Service enabled.
```

```
(config)> no service vpn-server
VpnServer::Manager: Service disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>service vpn-server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137 show

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to display various diagnostic information about system. All commands of this group do not change system settings.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Group entry**

(show)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> show
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.1 show access

**Description**

Show user access for directory on USB drive.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> access <directory>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the folder on USB drive.

**Example**

```
(show)> access PENDRIVE:doc

    user:
      name: admin
      assigned: write
      effective: write
      exists: yes
    user:
      name: test
      assigned: read
      effective: read
      exists: yes
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show access</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.2 show acme

**Description**

Show *ACME* client status.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> acme
```

**Example**

```
(show)> acme
acme:
  real-time: yes
  ndns-domain: mytest.keenetic.pro
  ndns-domain-acme: yes
  ndns-domain-error: no
  default-domain: cc6b5a71a7644903b51a5454.keenetic.io
  account-pending: no
  account-running: no
  get-pending: no
  get-running: no
  revoke-pending: no
  revoke-running: no
  reissue-queue-size: 0
  revoke-queue-size: 0
  retries: 0
  checker-timer: 82499
  apply-timer: 0
  acme-account: 36902346
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>show acme</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.3 show adguard-dns availability**

**Description** Check and show *AdGuard DNS* availability.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> adguard-dns availability`

**Example** `(show)> adguard-dns availability`

```
available: yes
port: 53
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>show adguard-dns availability</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.4 show adguard-dns profiles**

**Description** Show *AdGuard DNS* profiles.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> adguard-dns profiles`

**Example** `(show)> adguard-dns profiles`

```
profiles:
  profile: default

  profile: standard

  profile: family
```



History	Version	Description
	2.11	The <b>show adguard-dns profiles</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.5 show afp

**Description** Show *AFP* server status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> afp`

**Example**

```
(show)> afp
  enabled: yes
  automount: yes
  permissive: yes

  share:
    mount: C253-062D:
    label: FLASH
  timemachine: yes
  description:
    active: yes

  share:
    mount: C253-062D:/FOR_AFP
    label: AFP
  timemachine: yes
  description:
    active: yes
```

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The <b>show afp</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.6 show associations

**Description** Show list of wireless stations associated with an access point. If you use no argument, the entire list of wireless stations will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Access Point

**Synopsis** `(show)> associations [ <name> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	An access point name. You can see the list of available access points with help of <b>associations</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(show)> associations [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  associations [{name}]
```

Choose:

```
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
  AccessPoint
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
  GuestWiFi
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0
  AccessPoint_5G
```

```
(show)> associations WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
```

```
station:
  mac: ec:1f:72:d3:6d:3f
  ap: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
authenticated: 1
  txrate: 130
  uptime: 3804
  txbytes: 2058837
  rxbytes: 25023483
  ht: 20
  mode: 11n
  gi: 800
  rssi: -26
  mcs: 15
```

```
station:
  mac: 20:aa:4b:5c:09:0e
  ap: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
authenticated: 1
  txrate: 270
  uptime: 19662
  txbytes: 19450396
```

```

rxbytes: 70800065
  ht: 40
  mode: 11n
  gi: 800
  rssi: -41
  mcs: 15

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show associations</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.7 show button

**Description**

Show information about specified system button. If you use no argument, the entire list of all buttons on the device will be displayed. Available buttons depend on hardware configuration.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> button [name]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The button name.

**Example**

```

(show)> button FN1

  buttons:
    button, name = FN1:
      is_switch: no
      position: 2
    position_count: 2
      clicks: 0
      elapsed: 0
      hold_delay: 3000

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show button</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.8 show button bindings

**Description**

Show a list of actions associated with device buttons.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> button bindings`

**Example** `(show)> button bindings`

```
bindings:

    binding, index = 0:
        button: RESET
        action: click
    active_handler: Reboot
    default_handler: Reboot
    protected: yes

    binding, index = 1:
        button: RESET
        action: hold
    active_handler: FactoryReset
    default_handler: FactoryReset
    protected: yes

    binding, index = 2:
        button: WLAN
        action: click
    active_handler: WpsStartMainAp
    default_handler: WpsStartMainAp
    protected: no

    binding, index = 3:
        button: WLAN
        action: double-click
    active_handler: WpsStartMainAp5
    default_handler: WpsStartMainAp5
    protected: no

    binding, index = 4:
        button: WLAN
        action: hold
    active_handler: WifiToggle
    default_handler: WifiToggle
    protected: no

    binding, index = 5:
        button: FN1
        action: click
    active_handler: UnmountUsb1
    default_handler: UnmountUsb1
    protected: no

    binding, index = 6:
```

```

        button: FN1
        action: double-click
    active_handler:
default_handler:
    protected: no

    binding, index = 7:
        button: FN1
        action: hold
    active_handler:
default_handler:
    protected: no

    binding, index = 8:
        button: FN2
        action: click
    active_handler: UnmountUsb2
default_handler: UnmountUsb2
    protected: no

    binding, index = 9:
        button: FN2
        action: double-click
    active_handler:
default_handler:
    protected: no

    binding, index = 10:
        button: FN2
        action: hold
    active_handler:
default_handler:
    protected: no

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>show button bindings</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.9 show button handlers**

**Description** Show a list of available button handlers in the system.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **button handlers**

**Example**

```
(show)> button handlers

handlers:
  handler, name = LedToggle:
short_description: toggle system LED states
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = FactoryReset:
short_description: reset a configuration to factory ►
defaults
  protected: yes
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = UnmountUsb1:
short_description: unmount USB 1 port storages
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = UnmountUsb2:
short_description: unmount USB 2 port storages
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = Reboot:
short_description: reboot the system
  protected: yes
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = DlnaDirectoryRescan:
short_description: rescan DLNA directory for newer media ►
files
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = DlnaDirectoryFullRescan:
short_description: remove a DLNA database and rescan a ►
DLNA directory
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = DectHandsetRegistrationToggle:
short_description: toggle a DECT handset registration
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = DectHandsetPagingToggle:
short_description: toggle a DECT handset paging
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = OpkgRunScript:
short_description: run Opkg script
  protected: no
```

```

switch_related: no

    handler, name = TorrentAltSpeedToggle:
short_description: toggle a Torrent alternative speed ►
mode
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = TorrentClientStateToggle:
short_description: toggle a Torrent client state
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WifiToggle:
short_description: on/off all Wi-Fi interfaces
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WpsStartMainAp:
short_description: start WPS (2.4 GHz main access point)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WpsStartMainAp5:
short_description: start WPS (5 GHz main access point)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WifiGuestApToggle:
short_description: toggle a guest access point state ►
(2.4 GHz)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WpsStartStation:
short_description: start WPS (2.4 GHz Wi-Fi station)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WpsStartStation5:
short_description: start WPS (5 GHz Wi-Fi station)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>show button handlers</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.10 show chilli profiles**

**Description** Show the list of available *RADIUS*-server profiles.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> chilli profiles`

**Example**

```
(show)> chilli profiles

  profile:
    name: Iron Wi-Fi
    url: https://www.ironwifi.com/
    description: Hosted RADIUS and Captive Portal

  preset:
    uamserver: ►
https://europe-west3.ironwifi.com/api/pages/uam/

    radius:
      server1: 35.198.88.176

  radiuslocationid:

    dns:
      dns1: 8.8.8.8
      dns2: 8.8.4.4

  custom: uamsecret

  custom: radiussecret

  custom: radiusnasid
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>show chilli profiles</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.11 show cifs****Description** Show *CIFS* server status.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> cifs`



**Example**

```
(show)> cifs

    enabled: yes

    master: no

    automount: yes

    permissive: yes

    share:
        mount: 9430B54530B52EDC:
        label: 9430B54530B52EDC
    description:
        active: no
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show cifs</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.12 show clock date

**Description**

Show the current system date.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> clock date
```

**Example**

```
(show)> clock date

    weekday: 4
        day: 18
    month: 1
    year: 2018
    hour: 8
    min: 46
    sec: 2
    msec: 660
    dst: inactive

    tz:
        locality: GMT
    stdoffset: 0
    dstoffset: 0
    usedst: no
        rule: GMT0
    custom: no
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show clock date</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.13 show clock timezone-list

**Description** Show the list of available timezones.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> clock timezone-list`

**Example** `(show)> clock timezone-list`

```

timezones:
  tz:
    locality: Adak
    stdoffset: -36000
    dstoffset: -32400
  tz:
    locality: Aden
    stdoffset: 10800
    dstoffset: -1
  tz:
    locality: Almaty
    stdoffset: 21600
    dstoffset: -1
  tz:
    locality: Amsterdam
    stdoffset: 3600
    dstoffset: 7200
  tz:
    locality: Anadyr
    stdoffset: 43200
    dstoffset: -1
...
...
...

```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show clock timezone-list</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.14 show cloudflare-dns availability

**Description** Check and show *Cloudflare DNS* availability.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> cloudflare-dns availability`

**Example**

```
(show)> cloudflare-dns availability

    available: yes
    doh-supported: yes
    doh-available: yes
    dot-supported: yes
    dot-available: yes
    blocked-name: ▶
31bd8460-89fd-e2de-8865-63ffb93d1c9e.is-cf.cloudflareresolve.com
    ipv6-supported: no
    ipv6-enabled: no
```

#### History

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>show cloudflare-dns availability</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.15 show cloudflare-dns profiles

**Description** Show *Cloudflare DNS* profiles.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> cloudflare-dns profiles`

**Example**

```
(show)> cloudflare-dns profiles

    profiles:
      profile: default

      profile: standard

      profile: malware

      profile: family
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>show cloudflare-dns profiles</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.16 show configurator status**

**Description** Show information about system configurator.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> configurator status`

**Example**

```
(show)> configurator status
touch: Thu, 18 Oct 2018 14:37:25 GMT

    header, name = Model: Keenetic Giga
    header, name = Version: 2.06.1
    header, name = Agent: http/rci
    header, name = Last change: Thu, 18 Oct 2018 14:37:25 GMT
    ▶

    serving:
        name: Session /var/run/ndm.core.socket
        time: 0.000397

    request, host = 192.168.1.42, name = admin:
        parse: show configurator status
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>show configurator status</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.17 show credits**

**Description** Show the license information about specified installed package in KeeneticOS. If you use no argument, the entire list of all installed packages on the device will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> credits [ <package> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
package	<i>String</i>	Package name.

**Example**

```
(show)> credits

package:
  name: accel-ppp
  title: High performance accel-ppp VPN server
  homepage: https://accel-ppp.org/

package:
  name: accel-ppp-l2tp
  title: L2TP plugin for accel-ppp
  homepage: https://accel-ppp.org/

package:
  name: accel-ppp-pptp
  title: PPTP plugin for accel-ppp
  homepage: https://accel-ppp.org/

package:
  name: accel-ppp-sstp
  title: SSTP plugin for accel-ppp
  homepage: https://accel-ppp.org/

package:
  name: avahi-daemon
  title: An mDNS/DNS-SD implementation (daemon)
  homepage: http://www.avahi.org/

package:
  name: coova-chilli
  title: Wireless LAN HotSpot controller (Coova ►
Chilli Version)
  homepage: http://www.coova.org/CoovaChilli

package:
  name: crconf
  title: Netlink-based CryptoAPI userspace ►
management utility
  homepage:

package:
  name: dhcpv6
  title: DHCPv6 client + server
  homepage: http://wide-dhcpv6.sourceforge.net/
```

```
package:
  name: dropbear
  title: Small SSH2 client/server
  homepage: http://matt.ucc.asn.au/dropbear/

package:
  name: iperf3-ssl
  title: Internet Protocol bandwidth measuring ►
  tool with iperf_auth support
  homepage: https://github.com/esnet/iperf

package:
  name: kernel
  title: Linux kernel
  homepage: http://www.kernel.org/

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-account
  title: ACCOUNT netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-chaos
  title: CHAOS netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-compat-xtables
  title: API compatibilty layer netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-condition
  title: Condition netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-delude
  title: DELUDE netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-dhcpmac
  title: DHCPMAC netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-dnetmap
  title: DNETMAP netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-fuzzy
```

```
    title: fuzzy netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-geoip
    title: geoip netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-iface
    title: iface netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-ipmark
    title: IPMARK netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-ipp2p
    title: IPP2P netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-ipv4options
    title: ipv4options netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-length2
    title: length2 netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-logmark
    title: LOGMARK netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-lscan
    title: lscan netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-netflow
    title: Netflow netfilter module for Linux kernel
    homepage: http://ipt-netflow.sourceforge.net/

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-psd
    title: psd netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
```

```

        name: kmod-ipt-quota2
        title: quota2 netfilter module
        homepage:

package:
        name: kmod-ipt-sysrq
        title: SYSRQ netfilter module
        homepage:

package:
        name: kmod-ipt-tarpit
        title: TARPIT netfilter module
        homepage:

package:
        name: kmod-nf-nathelper-rtsp
        title: RTSP Conntrack and NAT helpers
        homepage: https://github.com/maru-sama/rtsp-linux

package:
        name: kmod-wireguard
        title: WireGuard kernel module
        homepage:

package:
        name: libattr
        title: Extended attributes (xattr) manipulation ►
library
        homepage: http://savannah.nongnu.org/projects/attr

package:
        name: libav
        title: This package contains Libav library
        homepage: https://libav.org/

package:
        name: libavahi
        title: An mDNS/DNS-SD implementation (No D-Bus)
        homepage: http://www.avahi.org/

package:
        name: libcurl
        title: A client-side URL transfer library
        homepage: http://curl.haxx.se/

package:
        name: libdaemon
        title: A lightweight C library that eases the ►
writing of UNIX daemons
        homepage: ►
http://0pointer.de/lennart/projects/libdaemon/

package:
        name: libdb47

```



```

        title: Berkeley DB library (4.7)
        homepage: http://www.sleepycat.com/products/db.shtml

package:
    name: libevent
    title: Event notification library
    homepage: http://www.monkey.org/~provos/libevent/

package:
    name: libexif
    title: Library for JPEG files with EXIF tags
    homepage: https://libexif.github.io

package:
    name: libexpat
    title: An XML parsing library
    homepage: https://libexpat.github.io/

package:
    name: libgcrypt
    title: GNU crypto library
    homepage: ►
http://directory.fsf.org/security/libgcrypt.html

package:
    name: libgpg-error
    title: GnuPG error handling helper library
    homepage: ►
http://www.gnupg.org/related_software/libgpg-error/

package:
    name: libid3tag
    title: An ID3 tag manipulation library
    homepage: https://www.underbit.com/products/mad/

package:
    name: libjpeg
    title: The Independent JPEG Group's JPEG runtime ►
library
    homepage: http://www.ijg.org/

package:
    name: liblzo
    title: A real-time data compression library
    homepage: http://www.oberhumer.com/opensource/lzo/

package:
    name: libnghttp2
    title: Library implementing the framing layer ►
of HTTP/2
    homepage: https://nghttp2.org/

package:
    name: libopenssl

```

```
        title: Open source SSL toolkit (libraries ▶  
(libcrypto.so, libssl.so)  
        homepage: http://www.openssl.org/  
  
package:  
    name: libpcap  
    title: Low-level packet capture library  
    homepage: http://www.tcpdump.org/  
  
package:  
    name: libtommath  
    title: A free number theoretic multiple-precision ▶  
integer library  
    homepage: https://www.libtom.net/  
  
package:  
    name: libusb  
    title: A library for accessing Linux USB devices  
    homepage: http://libusb.info/  
  
package:  
    name: mini_snmpd  
    title: Lightweight SNMP daemon  
    homepage: http://troglobit.github.io/mini-snmpd.html  
  
package:  
    name: minidlna  
    title: UPnP A/V & DLNA Media Server  
    homepage: http://minidlna.sourceforge.net/  
  
package:  
    name: miniupnpd  
    title: Lightweight UPnP daemon  
    homepage: http://miniupnp.tuxfamily.org/  
  
package:  
    name: netatalk  
    title: netatalk  
    homepage: http://netatalk.sourceforge.net  
  
package:  
    name: nginx  
    title: Nginx web server  
    homepage: http://nginx.org/  
  
package:  
    name: nginx-stream-module  
    title: Nginx stream module  
    homepage:  
  
package:  
    name: openvpn  
    title: Open source VPN solution using OpenSSL  
    homepage: http://openvpn.net
```

```

package:
  name: pjproject
  title: PJSIP
  homepage: http://www.pjsip.org/

package:
  name: pureftpd
  title: FTP server
  homepage: http://www.pureftpd.org

package:
  name: radvd
  title: Router advertisement daemon
  homepage: http://www.litech.org/radvd/

package:
  name: sstp-client
  title: SSTP client for Linux
  homepage: http://sstp-client.sourceforge.net/

package:
  name: strongswan
  title: Strongswan IKEv1/IKEv2 ISAKMP and IPsec
  homepage: https://www.strongswan.org/
suite

package:
  name: transmission-daemon
  title: A free, lightweight BitTorrent client
  homepage: http://www.transmissionbt.com

package:
  name: tspc
  title: TSP client
  homepage: http://www.broker.ipv6.ac.uk

package:
  name: tzdata
  title: Timezone data files
  homepage: https://www.iana.org/time-zones

package:
  name: udpxy
  title: Convert UDP IPTV streams into HTTP stream
  homepage: http://sourceforge.net/projects/udpxy

package:
  name: zlib
  title: Library implementing the deflate
  homepage: http://www.zlib.net/
compression method

```

```
(show)> credits nginx

    copying: /*
            * Copyright (C) 2002-2019 Igor Sysoev
            * Copyright (C) 2011-2019 Nginx, Inc.
            * All rights reserved.
            *
            * Redistribution and use in source and binary ►
forms, with or without
            * modification, are permitted provided that ►
the following conditions
            * are met:
            * 1. Redistributions of source code must ►
retain the above copyright
            * notice, this list of conditions and the ►
following disclaimer.
            * 2. Redistributions in binary form must ►
reproduce the above copyright
            * notice, this list of conditions and the ►
following disclaimer in the
            * documentation and/or other materials ►
provided with the distribution.
            *
            * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND ►
CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
            * ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, ►
INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
            * IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ►
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
            * ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ►
AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
            * FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, ►
SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
            * DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ►
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
            * OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; ►
OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
            * HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF ►
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
            * LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE ►
OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
            * OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ►
ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
            * SUCH DAMAGE.
            */
```

## History

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>show credits</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.18 show crypto ike key

**Description** Show info about selected *IKE* key. If you use no argument, the entire list of *IKE* keys will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> crypto ike key [name]`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Name of selected <i>IKE</i> key.

### Example

```
(show)> crypto ike key

IpSec:
  ike_key, name = test:
    type: address
    id: 10.10.10.10

  ike_key, name = test2:
    type: any
    id: ►
```

### History

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>show crypto ike key</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.19 show crypto map

**Description** Show info about selected *IPsec* crypto map. If you use no argument, the entire list of *IPsec* crypto maps will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> crypto map [map-name]`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
map-name	<i>String</i>	Name of selected crypto map.

**Example**

```
(show)> crypto map test

IpSec:
crypto_map, name = test:
  config:
    remote_peer: ipsec.example.com
  crypto_ipsec_profile_name: prof1
    mode: tunnel

    local_network:
      net: 172.16.200.0
      mask: 24
      protocol: IPv4

    remote_network:
      net: 172.16.201.0
      mask: 24
      protocol: IPv4

  status:
    primary_peer: true

    phase1:
      name: test
      unique_id: 572
      ike_state: ESTABLISHED
    establish_time: 1451301596
      rekey_time: 0
      reauth_time: 1451304277
      local_addr: 10.10.10.15
      remote_addr: 10.10.10.20
      ike_version: 2
      local_spi: 00a6ebfc9d90f1c2
      remote_spi: 3cd201ef496df75c
      local_init: yes
      ike_cypher: aes-cbc-256
      ike_hmac: sha1
      ike_dh_group: 2

    phase2_sa_list:
      phase2_sa, index = 0:
        unique_id: 304
        request_id: 185
        sa_state: INSTALLED
        mode: TUNNEL
        protocol: ESP
        encapsulation: yes
        local_spi: ca59bfcf
        remote_spi: cde23d83
        ipsec_cypher: esp-aes-256
        ipsec_hmac: esp-sha1-hmac
      ipsec_dh_group:
        in_bytes: 7152
        in_packets: 115
```

```

        in_time: 1451302507
        out_bytes: 6008
    out_packets: 98
        out_time: 1451302507
    rekey_time: 1451305159
        local_ts: 172.16.200.0/24
        remote_ts: 172.16.201.0/24

state: PHASE2_ESTABLISHED

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>show crypto map</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.20 show defaults

**Description** Show the general default wireless and system parameters.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **defaults**

**Example** (show)> **defaults**

```

servicetag: 014635737374***
servicehost: ndss.keenetic.ndmsystems.com
servicepass: *****
wlanssid: Keenetic-0000
wlankey: xFxTH***
wlanwps: 75534***
country: RU
ndmhwid: KN-1010
ctrlsum: 4712e0849ccea477ccdd18e2fedb***
serial: S1749WF***
signature: valid
integrity: ok
locked: yes

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show defaults</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.21 show dlna

**Description** Show DLNA server status.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> dlna`**Example**  

```
(show)> dlna
running: yes
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show dlna</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.22 show dns-proxy

**Description** Show a list of current *DNS over TLS* and *DNS over HTTPS* servers.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> dns-proxy`**Example**  

```
(show)> dns-proxy
proxy-status:
  proxy-name: System

proxy-config:

rpc_port = 54321
rpc_ttl = 10000
rpc_wait = 10000
timeout = 7000
proceed = 500
stat_file = /var/ndnproxymain.stat
stat_time = 10000
dns_server = 127.0.0.1:40500 .
dns_server = 127.0.0.1:40501 .
dns_server = 127.0.0.1:40508 .
dns_server = 127.0.0.1:40509 .
static_a = my.keenetic.net 78.47.125.180
static_a = cc6b5a71a7644903b51a5454.keenetic.io 78.47.125.180
static_a = myhome23.keenetic.pro 78.47.125.180
set-profile-ip 127.0.0.1 0
set-profile-ip ::1 0
```



```

dns_tcp_port = 53
dns_udp_port = 53

    proxy-stat:

# ndnproxy statistics file

Total incoming requests: 809
Proxy requests sent:      659
Cache hits ratio:        0.192 (155)
Memory usage:            44.41K

DNS Servers

Med.Resp  Avg.Resp  Ip      Port  R.Sent  A.Rcvd  NX.Rcvd  ▶
          Rank
40ms      40ms     127.0.0.1 40500   2        2        0        ▶
          10
17ms      17ms     127.0.0.1 40501  652      651      0        ▶
          10
0ms       0ms      127.0.0.1 40508   2         0        0        ▶
          4
326ms    326ms    127.0.0.1 40509   3         1        0        ▶
          3

    proxy-safe:

    proxy-tls:
    server-tls:
        address: 1.1.1.1
        port: 853
        sni: cloudflare-dns.com
        spki:
        interface:

    server-tls:
        address: 8.8.8.8
        port: 853
        sni: dns.google.com
        spki:
        interface:

    proxy-tls-filters:

    proxy-https:
    server-https:
        uri: https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query
        format: dnsm
        spki:
        interface:

    server-https:
        uri: ▶

```

```
https://cloudflare-dns.com/dns-query?ct=application/dns-json
    format: json
    spki:
    interface:

proxy-https-filters:
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>show dns-proxy</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.23 show dpn document

**Description** Show *DPN* agreement text.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> dpn document [ <version> ] [ <language> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
version	<i>String</i>	Version of <i>DPN</i> . If not specified, the latest version is shown.
language	<i>String</i>	The language of <i>DPN</i> . If not specified, the English version is shown.

**Example**

```
(show)> dpn document
20200330

DEVICE PRIVACY NOTICE

Last update 2020-30-03

This End User License Agreement (this "Agreement") constitutes a valid and binding agreement between Keenetic Limited, including all affiliates and subsidiaries ("Keenetic", "us", "our" or "we") and You (as defined below) of the Software (as defined below), including the Software installed onto any one of our Keenetic products (the "Product") and/or the Software legally obtained from or provided by an App Platform (as defined below) authorised by Keenetic. Keenetic and You shall be collectively
```

referred to as the “Parties”, and individually as a “Party”.

```
(show)> dpn document 20200330 es
20200330

CONTRATO DE LICENCIA DEL USUARIO FINAL

Última actualización 30/03/2020

El presente contrato de licencia del usuario final (el presente ▶
Contrato“)
constituye un acuerdo válido y vinculante celebrado entre Keenetic
Limited, incluidas todas las filiales y sucursales (“Keenetic“,
“nosotros“, “nuestro/a“ o “nos“) y Usted (tal y como se define a
continuación) del Software (tal y como se define a continuación), ▶
incluido
el Software instalado en cualquiera de nuestros productos de ▶
Keenetic (el
“Producto“) y/o el Software obtenido o proporcionado legalmente ▶
por la
Plataforma de la aplicación (tal y como se define a continuación)
autorizado por Keenetic. Se referirá a Keenetic y Usted, en ▶
conjunto, como
las “Partes“ y, de forma individual, como una “Parte“.
```

## History

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>show dpn document</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.24 show dpn list

**Description** Show the list of *DPN* available in the system.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> dpn list`

**Example**

```
(show)> dpn list
    dpn:
      version: 20200330

    document:
      lang: de

      format: txt

      format: md
```

```
document:
  lang: en
  format: txt
  format: md

document:
  lang: es
  format: txt
  format: md

document:
  lang: fr
  format: txt
  format: md

document:
  lang: it
  format: txt
  format: md

document:
  lang: pl
  format: txt
  format: md

document:
  lang: pt
  format: txt
  format: md

document:
  lang: ru
  format: txt
  format: md

document:
  lang: sv
  format: txt
```

```

format: md
document:
  lang: tr
format: txt
format: md
document:
  lang: uk
format: txt
format: md

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>show dpn list</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.25 show dot1x****Description**

Show 802.1x client status on the interface. To manage 802.1x client status on the interface authentication must be configured with [interface authentication](#) group of commands.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Interface type**

Ethernet

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> dot1x [ interface ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	An Ethernet interface name. You can see the list of available Ethernet interfaces with help of <b>dot1x</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(show)> dot1x [Tab]
Usage template:
  dot1x [{name}]
Choose:
  GigabitEthernet1
  ISP
```

```

WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
    AccessPoint

```

```
(show)> dot1x ISP
```

```

dot1x:
    id: Dsl0
    state: CONNECTING

```

## History

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>show dot1x</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.26 show drivers

**Description** Show the list of loaded kernel drivers.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **drivers**

**Example** (show)> **drivers**

```

module:
    name: rt2860v2_sta
    size: 546736
    used: 0
    subs: -
module:
    name: rt2860v2_ap
    size: 554192
    used: 2
    subs: -
module:
    name: rndis_host
    size: 5024
    used: 0
    subs: -
module:
    name: dwc_otg
    size: 68416
    used: 0
    subs: -
module:
    name: lm

```

```

size: 1344
used: 1
subs: dwc_otg,[permanent]
...
...
...

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show drivers</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.27 show dyndns updaters

**Description** Show the list of available DynDNS providers.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **dyndns updaters**

**Example** (show)> **dyndns updaters**

```

updater:
  type: dyndns
  url: https://account.dyn.com/dns/dyndns
  api: http://members.dyndns.org/nic/update

updater:
  type: noip
  url: https://www.noip.com/
  api: http://dynupdate.no-ip.com/nic/update

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>show dyndns updaters</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.28 show easyconfig status

**Description** Show EasyConfig status and settings.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **easyconfigstatus**

**Example** (show)> **easyconfig status**

```

easyconfig:
  checked: Tue Aug  6 11:50:21 2019
  enabled: yes
  reliable: yes
gateway-accessible: yes
  dns-accessible: yes
  host-accessible: yes
  internet: yes

gateway:
  interface: GigabitEthernet1
  address: 193.0.175.2
  failures: 0
  accessible: yes
  excluded: no

hosts:
  host:
    name: google.com
    failures: 0
    resolved: no
    accessible: no

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show easyconfig status</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.29 show eula document

**Description** Show *EULA* agreement text.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **eula document** [*<version>*] [*<language>*]

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
version	<i>String</i>	Version of <i>EULA</i> . If not specified, the latest version is shown.
language	<i>String</i>	The language of <i>EULA</i> . If not specified, the English version is shown.



**Example**

```
(show)> eula document 20181001
20181001

KEENETIC LIMITED
End User License Agreement

This End User License Agreement (this "Agreement") constitutes a
valid and binding agreement between Keenetic Limited, including
all affiliates and subsidiaries ("Keenetic", "us", "our" or "we")
and You (as defined below) of the Software (as defined below),
including the Software installed onto any one of our Keenetic
products (the "Product") and/or the Software legally obtained
from or provided by an App Platform (as defined below)
authorised by Keenetic. Keenetic and You shall be collectively
referred to as the "Parties", and individually as a "Party".
```

```
(show)> eula document 20181001 ru
20181001

KEENETIC LIMITED
Лицензионное соглашение с конечным пользователем

Настоящее Лицензионное соглашение с конечным пользователем
(настоящее «Соглашение») представляет собой действительное и
обязательное соглашение между Keenetic Limited, включая все
связанные с ней компании и все её подразделения («Keenetic»,
«нам», «наш» или «мы»), и Вами (как определено ниже) о
Программном обеспечении (как определено ниже), включая
Программное обеспечение, устанавливаемое на любом из
продуктов производства Keenetic («Продукт») и/или Программное
обеспечение, полученное на законных основаниях или
предоставленное Магазином Приложений (как определено
ниже), авторизованной Keenetic. Keenetic и Вы вместе
упоминаетесь как «Стороны», а по отдельности – «Сторона».
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>show eula document</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.30 show eula list**

<b>Description</b>	Show the list of <i>EULA</i> available in the system.
<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	No
<b>Multiple input</b>	No

**Synopsis**`(show)> eula list`**Example**

```
(show)> eula list
    eula:
      version: 20181001

    document:
      lang: en

      format: md

      format: txt

    document:
      lang: ru

      format: md

      format: txt

    document:
      lang: tr

      format: md

      format: txt

    document:
      lang: uk

      format: md

      format: txt
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>show eula list</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.31 show interface

**Description**

Show information of specified interface. If you use no argument, the entire list of all network interfaces will be displayed.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

IP

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> interface <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

**Example****Example 3.1. Review the status of switch ports**

The command **show interface** displays different information depending on the interface type. In particular, for GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1 switch it shows current state of physical ports, speed and duplex, on top of general information.

```
(config)> show interface GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
```

```

    id: GigabitEthernet0
    index: 0
    type: GigabitEthernet
  description:
  interface-name: GigabitEthernet0
  link: up
  connected: yes
  state: up
  mtu: 1500
  tx-queue: 2000

  port, name = 1:
    id: GigabitEthernet0/0
    index: 0
  interface-name: 1
  type: Port
  link: up
  speed: 1000
  duplex: full
  auto-negotiation: on
  flow-control: on
  eee: off
  last-change: 4578.185413
  last-overflow: 0
  public: no

  port, name = 2:
    id: GigabitEthernet0/1
    index: 1
  interface-name: 2
  type: Port
  link: down
  last-change: 4590.205656
  last-overflow: 0
  public: no
```

```

    port, name = 3:
      id: GigabitEthernet0/2
      index: 2
    interface-name: 3
      type: Port
      link: up

      role, for = GigabitEthernet0/Vlan2: inet

      speed: 100
      duplex: full
    auto-negotiation: on
      flow-control: off
      eee: off
      last-change: 4570.078144
      last-overflow: 0
      public: yes

    port, name = 4:
      id: GigabitEthernet0/3
      index: 3
    interface-name: 4
      type: Port
      link: down
      last-change: 4590.202571
      last-overflow: 0
      public: no

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show interface</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.32 show interface antennas**

**Description** Show antenna signal strength.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis** (show)> **interface** <name> **antennas**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

**Output**

Element	Description
channel	Antenna number.
rsi	Received signal strength indicator.
rsrq	Reference signal received quality for 4G only.
rsrp	Reference signal received power for 4G only.
phase	Offset phase for 4G only.
ecio	Ratio of the received/good energy to the interference/bad energy for 3G only.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 antennas
```

```

antenna:
  channel: 0
  rssi: -61
  rsrp: -81
  rsrq: -8
  phase: 0

antenna:
  channel: 1
  rssi: -94
  rsrp: -120
  rsrq: -10
  phase: 6

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>show interface antennas</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.33 show interface bands

**Description** Show available 3G/LTE bands.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> bands`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 bands
```

```
    umts:
      band: 1
      enabled: yes
```

```
    umts:
      band: 5
      enabled: yes
```

```
    lte:
      band: 1
      enabled: yes
```

```
    lte:
      band: 3
      enabled: yes
```

```
    lte:
      band: 7
      enabled: yes
```

```
    lte:
      band: 20
      enabled: yes
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>show interface bands</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.34 show interface bridge**

**Description** Display interface bridge status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Bridge

**Synopsis** | (show)> **interface** *<name>* **bridge**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

Element	Value
members	Root node.
interface	Interface name.
link	Link state of interface.
inherited	Attribute of inheritance.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface Bridge1 bridge

      members:
        interface, link = no, inherited = yes:
            WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
        interface, link = yes: UsbLte0
```

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>show interface bridge</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.35 show interface cells

**Description** Show base stations in mobile networks.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> interface <name> cells
```

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

Element	Description
phy-id	Cell identity (Cell ID).
rsi	Received signal strength indicator.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 cells

    cells:
      phy-id: fc
      rssi: -71

    cells:
      phy-id: 15b
      rssi: -71

    cells:
      phy-id: 187
      rssi: -72
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>show interface cells</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.36 show interface channels

**Description**

Show information about the specified wireless interface channels.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Interface type**

Radio

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> interface <name> channels
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

**Output**

Element	Value
channels	Root node.
channel, index	Record number in the list.
number	Channel number.
ext-40-above	Ability to expand channel above.
ext-40-below	Ability to expand channel below.
vhc-80	Ability to expand channel up to 80 MHz.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0 channels
```



```
channels:
  channel, index = 0:
    number: 1
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: no
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 1:
    number: 2
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 2:
    number: 3
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 3:
    number: 4
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 4:
    number: 5
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 5:
    number: 6
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 6:
    number: 7
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 7:
    number: 8
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes
...
...
...
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>show interface channels</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.37 show interface chilli**

**Description** Show information about statistics of connected clients to the *RADIUS* hotspot.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> interface <name> chilli
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface Chilli0 chilli

      host:
      session-id: 4bf7c55f00000006
          user: 44w3c1
          ip: 10.1.30.3
          mac: 55:a3:f9:51:b4:11
      start-time: 3884
      end-time: 0
      idle-time: 9
idle-time-limit: 0
      tx-bytes: 695682
      tx-bytes-limit: 0
      rx-bytes: 1627453
      rx-bytes-limit: 0
      tx-speed: 0
      tx-speed-limit: 0
      rx-speed: 0
      rx-speed-limit: 0
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>show interface chilli</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.38 show interface country-codes**

**Description** Show the list of available country codes on a radio interface.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	No
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Interface type</b>	Radio

**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> country-codes`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

**Output**

Element	Value
country-codes	Root node.
code	Country code.
country	Country name.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0 country-codes
```

```
country-codes:
  country-code:
    code: AL
    country: Albania

  country-code:
    code: DZ
    country: Algeria

  country-code:
    code: AR
    country: Argentina

  country-code:
    code: AM
    country: Armenia

  country-code:
    code: AU
    country: Australia

...
...
...
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>show interface country-codes</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.39 show interface dsl disconnect-report

**Description** Show current reporting state for DSL connection.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Dsl

**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name>dsl disconnect-report`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

#### Example

```
(show)> interface Dsl0 dsl disconnect-report

device: READY
state: WAIT_FOR_DISCONNECT
finished:
file:

upload:
file:
time:
state: IDLE
```

#### History

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>show interface dsl disconnect-report</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.40 show interface mac

**Description** Show the table of MAC-addresses of the switch.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Switch

**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> mac`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface GigabitEthernet0 mac
=====
Port  MAC                               Aging
=====
0     b0:b2:dc:70:c4:28                   6
0     f0:1b:21:6d:9a:c5                   4
0     00:0c:43:76:20:77                   6
0     b4:18:d1:6e:b5:6a                   3
0     40:4a:03:78:01:af                   2
0     84:8e:0c:3f:79:05                   5
0     ec:43:f6:73:0a:99                   6
0     ec:43:f6:04:2b:05                   6
0     b2:b2:dc:5f:09:b3                   1
0     ec:43:f6:72:4e:51                   6
0     00:30:48:93:91:a7                   6
0     f0:c1:f1:95:c3:fb                   5
0     b8:ca:3a:8a:c7:43                   6
0     ec:43:f6:da:78:79                   5
0     10:7b:ef:59:7b:61                   2
0     ec:43:f6:ff:f8:8b                   6
0     58:8b:f3:65:8c:91                   5
0     ec:43:f6:cf:0e:ef                   2
0     00:ee:bd:a1:18:51                   6
0     ec:43:f6:72:4e:69                   6
0     90:e2:ba:07:9a:81                   6
0     00:00:5e:00:01:01                   6
0     00:08:9b:dc:8d:17                   4
0     50:e5:49:58:2b:5a                   6
0     90:e2:ba:07:99:55                   6
0     ec:43:f6:04:36:8d                   6
0     ec:43:f6:05:44:49                   6
0     de:06:21:02:b3:e2                   6
0     40:4a:03:60:80:05                   6
0     00:0c:29:d5:84:c0                   6
0     00:08:9b:dc:92:55                   6
0     00:08:9b:dc:92:56                   6
0     00:1b:0c:7f:b6:41                   6
0     10:2a:b3:a6:86:18                   5
0     10:7b:ef:df:83:a7                   1
0     01:00:5e:00:00:fb                   0
.....
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show interface mac</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.41 show interface operators

**Description** Show list of available mobile operators. Before running this command, you must first run the network scan command **interface mobile scan**. After the scan is complete, the list will be available until the modem is restarted.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> operators`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface [Tab]</b> command.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 operators
```

```
scanning: complete
age: 80
```

```
operator:
  plmn: 25011
  name: YOTA
  mobile: 4G
```

```
status: used
```

```
status: preferred
```

```
operator:
  plmn: 25099
  name: Beeline
  mobile: 4G
```

```
status: available
```

```
status: roaming
```

```
status: forbidden
```

```
operator:
  plmn: 25020
  name: Tele2
  mobile: 3G
```

```
status: available
```

```

        status: roaming

        status: forbidden

operator:
    plmn: 25001
    name: MTS
    mobile: 3G

        status: available

        status: roaming

        status: forbidden

operator:
    plmn: 25099
    name: Beeline
    mobile: 3G

        status: available

        status: roaming

        status: forbidden

operator:
    plmn: 25020
    name: Tele2
    mobile: 4G

        status: available

        status: roaming

        status: forbidden

operator:
    plmn: 25001
    name: MTS
    mobile: 4G

        status: available

        status: roaming

        status: forbidden

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>show interface operators</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.42 show interface rf e2p

**Description** Show the current contents of all calibration data cells.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Radio

**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> rf e2p`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

#### Example

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0 rf e2p
[0x0000]:5392 [0x0002]:0103 [0x0004]:43EC [0x0006]:04F6
[0x0008]:042B [0x000A]:5392 [0x000C]:1814 [0x000E]:8001
[0x0010]:0000 [0x0012]:5392 [0x0014]:1814 [0x0016]:0000
[0x0018]:0001 [0x001A]:FF6A [0x001C]:0213 [0x001E]:FFFF
[0x0020]:FFFF [0x0022]:FFC1 [0x0024]:9201 [0x0026]:FFFF
[0x0028]:43EC [0x002A]:04F6 [0x002C]:052B [0x002E]:FFFF
[0x0030]:758E [0x0032]:4301 [0x0034]:FF22 [0x0036]:0025
[0x0038]:FFFF [0x003A]:012D [0x003C]:FFFF [0x003E]:FAD9
[0x0040]:88CC [0x0042]:FFFF [0x0044]:FF0A [0x0046]:0000
[0x0048]:0000 [0x004A]:0000 [0x004C]:0000 [0x004E]:FFFF
[0x0050]:FFFF [0x0052]:1111 [0x0054]:1111 [0x0056]:1111
[0x0058]:1011 [0x005A]:1010 [0x005C]:1010 [0x005E]:1010
[0x0060]:1111 [0x0062]:1211 [0x0064]:1212 [0x0066]:1312
[0x0068]:1313 [0x006A]:1413 [0x006C]:1414 [0x006E]:2264
[0x0070]:00F1 [0x0072]:1133 [0x0074]:0000 [0x0076]:FC62
[0x01E8]:FFFF [0x01EA]:FFFF [0x01EC]:FFFF [0x01EE]:FFFF
[0x01F0]:FFFF [0x01F2]:FFFF [0x01F4]:FFFF [0x01F6]:FFFF
[0x01F8]:FFFF [0x01FA]:FFFF [0x01FC]:FFFF [0x01FE]:FFFF
.....
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>show interface rf e2p</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.43 show interface rrd

**Description** Show network interface loading on the principle of Round Robin Database.

**Prefix no** No



**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> rrd <attribute> [ <detail> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.
attribute	rxspeed	Value of data rate type.
	txspeed	
detail	0	Level of detail is 1 second.
	1	Level of detail is 2 seconds.
	2	Level of detail is 3 seconds.
	3	Level of detail is 5 seconds.
	4	Level of detail is 15 seconds.
	5	Level of detail is 30 seconds.
	6	Level of detail is 1 minute.
	7	Level of detail is 2 minutes.
	8	Level of detail is 3 minutes.
	9	Level of detail is 5 minutes.
	10	Level of detail is 15 minutes.
	11	Level of detail is 30 minutes.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface GigabitEthernet1 rrd rxspeed
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90083.990183
```

```
v: 200880
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90082.990128
```

```
v: 152392
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90081.990193
```

```
v: 110976
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90080.990142
```

```
v: 48000
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90079.990178
```

```
v: 38366
```

```
(show)> interface GigabitEthernet1 rrd txspeed
```

```

data:
    t: 87771.249486
    v: 148202

data:
    t: 87768.248974
    v: 10694

data:
    t: 87765.248977
    v: 19070

data:
    t: 87762.249105
    v: 48909

data:
    t: 87759.249105
    v: 149277

```

```
(show)> interface GigabitEthernet1 rrd rxspeed 1
```

```

data:
    t: 90176.990054
    v: 164766

data:
    t: 90174.990061
    v: 121828

data:
    t: 90172.990052
    v: 95430

data:
    t: 90170.990085
    v: 57559

data:
    t: 90168.990119
    v: 97759

```

#### History

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>show interface rrd</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.44 show interface stat

**Description** Show interface statistics.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> stat`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0 stat

rxpackets: 137033
rxbytes: 23915722
rxerrors: 0
rxdropped: 0
txpackets: 847802
txbytes: 1192583473
txerrors: 0
txdropped: 0
timestamp: 11754.721178
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show interface stat</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.45 show interface traffic-counter

**Description** Show detailed information about the traffic counter status.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Usb**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> traffic-counter`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface [Tab]</b> command.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 traffic-counter

    enabled: true
    value: 1.47
    threshold: 3.96
    limit: 4
    remaining: 2.46
    unit: GiB

    trigger:
        limit: false
        threshold: false

    saved: Fri Feb 19 18:56:29 2021
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>show interface traffic-counter</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.46 show interface wps pin

**Description** Show the access point WPS PIN.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> interface <name> wps pin
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.

**Output**

Element	Value
pin	Pin number.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0 wps pin

    pin: 60180360
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show interface wps pin</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.47 show interface wps status**

**Description** Show the access point WPS status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** WiFi

**Synopsis** `(show)> interface <name> wps status`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.

**Output**

Element	Value
wps	Root node.
configured	WPS is configured for Access Point.
auto-self-pin	Auto-self-pin mode state.
status	disabled enabled active
direction	send receive
mode	pbc self-pin peer
left	Time to session closure in seconds.

**Example**

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0 wps status

      wps:
      configured: yes
```

```

auto-self-pin: yes
  status: active
  direction: send
  mode: self-pin
  left: infinite

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show interface wps status</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.48 show internet status**

**Description** Check for an Internet connection on the device. The "Internet" LED (the globe) lights up as a result of connecting to popular internet sites.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **internet status**

**Example** (show)> **internet status**

```

checked: Tue Apr 24 17:14:37 2018
reliable: yes
gateway-accessible: yes
  dns-accessible: yes
  host-accessible: yes
  internet: yes

gateway:
  interface: GigabitEthernet1
  address: 192.168.1.1
  failures: 0
  accessible: yes
  excluded: no

hosts:
  host:
    name: example.net
    failures: 0
    resolved: yes
    accessible: yes

  host:
    name: google.com
    failures: 0

```

```
resolved: no
accessible: no
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.11	The <b>show internet status</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.49 show ip arp

**Description** Display the contents of the [ARP](#) cache.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ip arp**

**Example**

```
(show)> ip arp
=====
IP                MAC                Interface
=====
192.168.75.209    9c:b7:0d:91:e7:31  Home
82.135.72.150     00:0e:0c:09:db:60  ISP
192.168.75.106    88:53:2e:5e:07:1d  Home
192.168.75.201    7c:61:93:eb:6c:77  Home
192.168.75.203    00:19:d2:48:d6:dc  Home
10.10.30.34       a0:88:b4:40:9c:98  GuestWiFi
192.168.75.203    7c:61:93:ee:88:67  Home
192.168.75.211    00:26:c7:4a:e0:16  Home
82.138.72.163     34:51:c9:c6:53:cf  ISP
192.168.75.200    60:d8:19:cb:1b:36  Home
192.168.75.204    4c:0f:6e:4b:3c:ba  Home
82.138.72.129     00:30:48:89:b5:9f  ISP
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ip arp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.50 show ip dhcp bindings

**Description** Show [DHCP-server](#) status. If you use no argument, the entire list of issued IPs for all pools will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ip dhcp bindings [ <pool> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
pool	<i>String</i>	The pool name.

**Example**

```
(show)> ip dhcp bindings _WEBADMIN

      lease:
        ip: 192.168.15.211
        mac: 00:26:c7:4a:e0:16
        expires: 289
        hostname: lenovo
      lease:
        ip: 192.168.15.208
        mac: 00:19:d2:48:d6:dc
        expires: 258
        hostname: evo
      ...
      ...
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ip dhcp bindings</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.51 show ip dhcp pool

**Description** Show information about specified pool. If you use no argument, the information about all system pools will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ip dhcp pool [ <pool> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
pool	<i>String</i>	The pool name.

**Example**

```
(show)> ip dhcp pool 123

      pool, name = 123:
      interface, binding = auto:
      network: 0.0.0.0/0
```



```

begin: 0.0.0.0
end: 0.0.0.0
router, default = yes: 0.0.0.0
lease, default = yes: 25200
state: down
debug: no

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>show ip dhcp pool</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.52 show ip ftp

**Description** Show home directories for users with **ftp** tag.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> ip ftp
```

**Example**

```

(show)> ip ftp

enabled: yes
permissive: yes
root: ADATA SD600:
path: /tmp/mnt/ADATA SD600

user, index = 0:
name: admin
root: ADATA SD600:
path: /tmp/mnt/ADATA SD600

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>show ip ftp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.53 show ip hotspot

**Description** Show hotspot hosts.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> ip hotspot
```

**Example**

```
(show)> ip hotspot

    host:
      mac: 24:92:0e:92:e5:44
      via: 24:92:0e:92:e5:44
      ip: 192.168.1.41
      hostname: android-41d997d510af8ff9
      name:

    interface:
      id: Bridge0
      name: Home
      description: Home network (Wired and wireless hosts)

      expires: 207328
      registered: no
      access: permit
      schedule:
        active: yes
      rxbytes: 0
      txbytes: 0
      uptime: 4911
      link: up
      ssid: Bewilderbeast
      ap: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
      authenticated: yes
      txrate: 65
      ht: 20
      mode: 11n
      gi: 800
      rssi: -24
      mcs: 7

    host:
      mac: 20:aa:4b:5c:09:0e
      via: 20:aa:4b:5c:09:0e
      ip: 192.168.1.51
      hostname: Julia-PC
      name:

    interface:
      id: Bridge0
      name: Home
      description: Home network (Wired and wireless hosts)

      expires: 212967
      registered: no
      access: permit
      schedule:
        active: yes
      rxbytes: 0
```

```

txbytes: 0
uptime: 884
link: up
ssid: Bewilderbeast
ap: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
authenticated: yes
txrate: 130
ht: 20
mode: 11n
gi: 800
rssi: -37
mcs: 15

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>show ip hotspot</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.54 show ip hotspot rrd**

**Description** Show registered host traffic information of Round Robin Database.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ip hotspot <mac> rrd <attribute> [ <detail> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	MAC-address of registered host.
attribute	rxspeed	Data rate type.
	txspeed	
	rxbytes	
	txbytes	
detail	0	Level of detail is 1 second.
	1	Level of detail is 2 seconds.
	2	Level of detail is 3 seconds.
	3	Level of detail is 5 seconds.
	4	Level of detail is 15 seconds.

Argument	Value	Description
	5	Level of detail is 30 seconds.
	6	Level of detail is 1 minute.
	7	Level of detail is 2 minutes.
	8	Level of detail is 3 minutes.
	9	Level of detail is 5 minutes.
	10	Level of detail is 15 minutes.
	11	Level of detail is 30 minutes.

**Example**

```
(show)> ip hotspot a8:1e:84:85:f2:11 rrd rxspeed
```

```

data:
  t: 2180.491855
  v: 16298

data:
  t: 2177.492050
  v: 9026

data:
  t: 2174.491916
  v: 11450

data:
  t: 2171.491843
  v: 626

```

```
(show)> ip hotspot a8:1e:84:85:f2:11 rrd txspeed
```

```

data:
  t: 2228.491841
  v: 952

data:
  t: 2225.491920
  v: 8813

data:
  t: 2222.492053
  v: 28746

data:

```

```
t: 2219.491845
v: 22474
```

```
(show)> ip hotspot a8:1e:84:85:f2:11 rrd rxbytes
```

```
data:
    t: 2279.491860
    v: 4197

data:
    t: 2276.492050
    v: 362

data:
    t: 2273.492040
    v: 14337

data:
    t: 2270.491862
    v: 3281
```

```
(show)> ip hotspot a8:1e:84:85:f2:11 rrd txbytes
```

```
data:
    t: 2360.491865
    v: 3342

data:
    t: 2357.491853
    v: 142

data:
    t: 2354.491949
    v: 3333

data:
    t: 2351.491847
    v: 3390
```

## History

Version	Description
2.14	The <b>show ip hotspot rrd</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.55 show ip hotspot summary

<b>Description</b>	Show the information about traffic usage for several registered hosts according to Round Robin Database. Sorting is in descending order.
<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ip hotspot summary** *<attribute>* [ **detail** *<detail>* ] [ **count** *<count>* ]

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
attribute	rxspeed	Value of data rate type.
	txspeed	
	rxbytes	
	txbytes	
detail	0	Level of detail is 3 seconds.
	1	Level of detail is 60 seconds.
	2	Level of detail is 180 seconds.
	3	Level of detail is 1440 seconds.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of hosts. If not specified, the entire list of hosts is displayed.

**Example**

```
(show)> ip hotspot summary rxspeed
```

```
t: 255
```

```
host:
```

```
  active: yes
  name: toshiba
  rxspeed: 143964
```

```
host:
```

```
  active: yes
  name: lnx
  rxspeed: 24749
```

```
host:
```

```
  active: yes
  name: oneplus6
  rxspeed: 2558
```

```
(show)> ip hotspot summary rxspeed detail 0
```

```
t: 0
```

```
host:
```

```
  active: yes
  name: toshiba
  rxspeed: 186519
```

```
host:
```

```
  active: yes
  name: oneplus6
```

```
rxspeed: 94298
```

```
host:
  active: yes
  name: lnx
  rxspeed: 8237
```

```
(show)> ip hotspot summary rxspeed count 3
```

```
t: 255
```

```
host:
  active: yes
  name: toshiba
  rxspeed: 390322
```

```
host:
  active: yes
  name: lnx
  rxspeed: 53518
```

```
host:
  active: yes
  name: oneplus6
  rxspeed: 5284
```

## History

Version	Description
2.14	The <b>show ip hotspot summary</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.56 show ip http proxy

**Description** Show HTTP proxy status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ip http proxy**

**Example** (show)> **ip http proxy**

```
proxy:
  name: modem
  domain: myhomemodem.keenetic.link
  upstream: http://192.168.8.1:80
  allow: public
  ndns: yes
```

## History

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>show ip http proxy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.57 show ip http webdav

**Description** Show *WebDAV* server status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **ip http webdav**

**Example**

```
(show)> ip http webdav

    enabled: yes
    permissive: yes
      root: ext4-files:/
    path: /tmp/mnt/7a976f42-a16f-d501-3017-6b42a16fd501

    user, index = 0:
      name: admin
      root:
      path:

    user, index = 1:
      name: enpa
      root: ext4-files:/
      path: ►
/tmp/mnt/7a976f42-a16f-d501-3017-6b42a16fd501
```

## History

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>show ip http webdav</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.58 show ip name-server

**Description** Show a list of current addresses of DNS-servers in order of decreasing priority.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **ip name-server**



**Example**

```
(show)> ip name-server

server:
  address: 9.9.9.9
  port:
  domain:
  global: 0

server:
  address: 1.0.0.1
  port:
  domain: keenetic.net
  global: 0

server:
  address: 1.1.1.1
  port:
  domain:
  global: 64509
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ip name-server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.59 show ip nat

**Description** Show network address translation table.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ip nat [tcp]**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
tcp	<i>Keyword</i>	Only the records with <i>TCP</i> type will be displayed.

**Example**

```
(show)> ip nat
=====
Type | In  | Source          | Port | Destination    | Port | Packets
   | Out |                |      |                |      |
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----
udp  |    | 10.1.30.34     | 6482 | 111.221.77.159 | 40005 | 1
     |    | 111.221.77.159 | 40005 | 82.138.7.164   | 6482  | 1
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----
udp  |    | 220.27.130.179 | 6896 | 82.138.7.164   | 28197 | 1
```

	192.168.15.204	28197	220.27.130.179	6896	1
tcp	10.1.30.33	57474	78.141.179.15	12350	12
	78.141.179.15	12350	82.138.7.164	57474	11
udp	10.1.30.34	6482	84.201.228.162	44423	11
	84.201.228.162	44423	82.138.7.164	6482	16
tcp	10.1.30.34	46655	96.55.147.21	443	2
	96.55.147.21	443	82.138.7.164	46655	0
udp	10.1.30.34	6482	213.199.179.158	40006	1
	213.199.179.158	40006	82.138.7.164	6482	1

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ip nat</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.60 show ip neighbour

**Description** Show the list of discovered hosts on the network at the OSI model network level.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ip neighbour [alive]**

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
alive	<i>Keyword</i>	Show active hosts.

**Example**

```
(show)> ip neighbour

neighbour:
  id: 1
  via: b8:88:e1:2b:30:af
  mac: b8:88:e1:2b:30:af
address-family: ipv4
  address: 192.168.22.16
  interface: Bridge0
  first-seen: 251387
  last-seen: 0
  leasetime: 7372
  expired: no
  wireless: no
```

```

neighbour:
    id: 4
    via: b8:88:e2:4b:30:af
    mac: b8:88:e2:4b:30:af
address-family: ipv6

addresses:
    address:
        address: fe80::a022:a505:fae6:c891
        status: active
        last-seen: 3

interface: Bridge0
first-seen: 251371
last-seen: 251371
leasetime: 0
expired: no
wireless: no

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>show ip neighbour</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.61 show ip policy

**Description** Show the IP Policy profile status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ip policy [ <policy> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

**Example**

```

(show)> ip policy
policy, name = Policy0, description = VPN-OpenVPN:
    mark: fffffd00
    table: 42

    route:
    destination: 10.1.30.0/24
    gateway: 0.0.0.0
    interface: Guest
    metric: 0
    proto: boot
    floating: no

```

```
route:
destination: 172.16.3.33/32
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: L2TPVPN
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 192.168.1.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Home
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

policy, name = Policy3, description = Home:
mark: fffffd03
table: 45

route:
destination: 10.1.30.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Guest
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 172.16.3.33/32
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: L2TPVPN
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 192.168.1.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Home
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no
```

```
(show)> ip policy Policy0
policy, name = Policy0:
mark: fffffd00
table: 42

route:
destination: 0.0.0.0/0
gateway: 193.0.174.1
interface: ISP
```

```
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 10.1.30.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Guest
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 185.230.127.84/32
gateway: 193.0.174.1
interface: ISP
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 192.168.1.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Home
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 193.0.174.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: ISP
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 193.0.175.0/25
gateway: 193.0.174.10
interface: ISP
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 193.0.175.22/32
gateway: 193.0.174.1
interface: ISP
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>show ip policy</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.62 show ip route**

**Description** Show the current routing table.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ip route [ sort <criteria> <direction> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
direction	ascending	Routing table records are sorted in ascending order.
	descending	Routing table records are sorted in descending order.
criteria	interface	Sorting criteria is the interface name.
	gateway	Sorting criteria is the gateway address.
	destination	Sorting criteria is the destination address.

**Example**

```
(show)> ip route sort destination ascending
=====
Destination          Gateway           Interface         Metric
=====
0.0.0.0/0            82.138.7.129     ISP               0
10.1.30.0/24         0.0.0.0          GuestWiFi         0
82.138.7.27/32       0.0.0.0          PPTP0            0
82.138.7.32/32       0.0.0.0          PPTP0            0
82.138.7.128/26      0.0.0.0          ISP               0
82.138.7.132/32      82.138.7.129     ISP               0
82.138.7.141/32      82.138.7.129     ISP               0
89.179.183.128/26    82.138.7.138     ISP               0
192.168.15.0/24      0.0.0.0          Home              0
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ip route</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.63 show ipsec**

**Description** Show info about *IPsec/IKE* strongSwan service status.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	No
<b>Multiple input</b>	No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **ipsec**

**Example** (show)> **ipsec**

```

ipsec_statusall:

Status of IKE charon daemon (strongSwan 5.3.4, Linux 2.6.36, ▶
mips):
  uptime: 6 days, since Dec 22 10:23:36 2015
  worker threads: 11 of 16 idle, 5/0/0/0 working, job queue: ▶
0/0/0/0, scheduled: 10
  loaded plugins: charon aes des sha1 sha2 md5 random nonce ▶
openssl xcbc cmac hmac attr kernel-netlink socket-default stroke ▶
updown eap-mschapv2 eap-dynamic xauth-generic xauth-eap ▶
error-notify systime-fix
Listening IP addresses:
  192.168.1.1
  10.10.10.15
Connections:
  test: %any...ipsec.example.org IKEv2, dpddelay=10s
  test: local: [ipsec.example.org] uses pre-shared key ▶
authentication
  test: remote: [ipsec.example.com] uses pre-shared key ▶
authentication
  test: child: 172.16.200.0/24 === 172.16.201.0/24 TUNNEL, ▶
dpdaction=restart
Security Associations (1 up, 0 connecting):
  test[572]: ESTABLISHED 24 minutes ago, ▶
10.10.10.15[ipsec.example.org]...10.10.10.20[ipsec.example.com]
  test[572]: IKEv2 SPIs: 00a6ebfc9d90f1c2_i* ▶
3cd201ef496df75c_r, pre-shared key reauthentication in 20 minutes
  test[572]: IKE proposal: ▶
AES_CBC=256/HMAC_SHA1_96/PRF_HMAC_SHA1/MODP_1024/#
  test{304}: INSTALLED, TUNNEL, reqid 185, ESP in UDP SPIs: ▶
ca59bfcf_i cde23d83_o
  test{304}: AES_CBC_256/HMAC_SHA1_96, 10055 bytes_i (164 ▶
pkts, 0s ago), 10786 bytes_o (139 pkts, 0s ago), rekeying in 34 ▶
minutes
  test{304}: 172.16.200.0/24 === 172.16.201.0/24

```

## History

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>show ipsec</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.64 show ipv6 addresses

**Description** Show a list of current IPv6-addresses.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ipv6 addresses`

**Example** `(show)> ipv6 addresses`

```

address:
  address: 2001:db8::1
  interface: ISP
valid-lifetime: infinite
address:
  address: 2001:db8::ce5d:4eff:fe4f:aab2
  interface: Home
valid-lifetime: infinite
address:
  address: fd3c:4268:1559:0:ce5d:4eff:fe4f:aab2
  interface: Home
valid-lifetime: infinite
address:
  address: fd01:db8:43:0:ce5d:4eff:fe4f:aab2
  interface: Home
valid-lifetime: infinite

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ipv6 addresses</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.65 show ipv6 prefixes

**Description** Show a list of current IPv6-prefixes.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ipv6 prefixes`

**Example** `(show)> ipv6 prefixes`

```

prefix:

```



```

        prefix: 2001:db8::/64
        interface: ISP
        valid-lifetime: infinite
    preferred-lifetime: infinite
    prefix:
        prefix: fd3c:4268:1559::/48
        interface:
        valid-lifetime: infinite
    preferred-lifetime: infinite
    prefix:
        prefix: fd01:db8:43::/48
        interface:
        valid-lifetime: infinite
    preferred-lifetime: infinite

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ipv6 prefixes</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.66 show ipv6 routes**

**Description** Show a list of current IPv6-routes.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ipv6 routes**

**Example** (show)> **ipv6 routes**

```

    route_ :
    destination: 2001:db8::/64
        gateway: ::
        interface: Home
    route_ :
    destination: fd3c:4268:1559::/64
        gateway: ::
        interface: Home
    route_ :
    destination: fd01:db8:43::/64
        gateway: ::
        interface: Home

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ipv6 routes</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.67 show kabinet status

**Description** Check for the status and configuration of KASINET authenticator.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> kabinet status`

**Example** `(show)> kabinet status`

```
kabinet:
  enabled: yes
  wan: yes
  state: STOPPED
  server: 10.0.0.1
  access-level: internet
  protocol-version: 2
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>show kabinet status</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.68 show last-change

**Description** Show when and who made the latest changes in the settings.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> last-change`

**Example** `(show)> last-change`

```
date: Thu, 12 Jul 2012 10:01:47 GMT
agent: cli
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show last-change</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.69 show led

**Description** Show information about specified LED in the system. If you use no argument, the entire list of all LEDs on the device will be displayed. Available LEDs depend on hardware configuration.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> led [ <name> ]`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	SYS	The LED name. The number of available indicators depends on the selected device.
	FN	
	FW_UPD	
	ACT_ACK	
	WAN	
	DSL	
	WLAN	
	WLAN5	
	WPS_1	
	WPS_2	
	WPS_3	
	WPS_4	
	WPS5_1	
	WPS5_2	
	WPS5_3	
	WPS5_4	
	USB_1	
USB_2		
LTE		

### Example

```
(show)> led FN_1

  leds:
    led, index = 0:
      name: FN_1
    user_configurable: yes
    virtual: no
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>show led</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.70 show led bindings**

**Description** Show the control associated with the specified LED. If you use no argument, the entire list of all LEDs with their controls will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> led [ <name> ]bindings`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	SYS	The LED name. Set of available indicators depends on the selected device.
	FN	
	FW_UPD	
	ACT_ACK	
	WAN	
	DSL	
	WLAN	
	WLAN5	
	WPS_1	
	WPS_2	
	WPS_3	
	WPS_4	
	WPS5_1	
	WPS5_2	
	WPS5_3	
	WPS5_4	
	USB_1	
USB_2		
LTE		

**Example**

```
(show)> led bindings
bindings:
```

```
binding, index = 0:
    led: SYS
user_configurable: no
active_control: SystemState
default_control: SystemState

binding, index = 1:
    led: FN_1
user_configurable: yes
active_control: Usb1PortDeviceAttached
default_control: Usb1PortDeviceAttached

binding, index = 2:
    led: FN_2
user_configurable: yes
active_control: Usb2PortDeviceAttached
default_control: Usb2PortDeviceAttached

binding, index = 3:
    led: ACT_ACK
user_configurable: no
active_control: ButtonActivityAcknowledgement
default_control: ButtonActivityAcknowledgement

binding, index = 4:
    led: FW_UPD
user_configurable: no
active_control:
default_control:

binding, index = 5:
    led: WAN
user_configurable: no
active_control: WanConnected
default_control: WanConnected

binding, index = 6:
    led: WLAN
user_configurable: no
active_control: WlanActivity
default_control: WlanActivity

binding, index = 7:
    led: WPS_1
user_configurable: no
active_control: WlanWps1Activity
default_control: WlanWps1Activity

binding, index = 8:
    led: WPS_2
user_configurable: no
active_control: WlanWps2Activity
default_control: WlanWps2Activity
```

```
        binding, index = 9:
            led: WPS_3
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WlanWps3Activity
    default_control: WlanWps3Activity

        binding, index = 10:
            led: WPS_4
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WlanWps4Activity
    default_control: WlanWps4Activity

        binding, index = 11:
            led: WPS_STA
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WstaWpsActivity
    default_control: WstaWpsActivity

        binding, index = 12:
            led: WLAN5
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Activity

        binding, index = 13:
            led: WPS5_1
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Wps1Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Wps1Activity

        binding, index = 14:
            led: WPS5_2
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Wps2Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Wps2Activity

        binding, index = 15:
            led: WPS5_3
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Wps3Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Wps3Activity

        binding, index = 16:
            led: WPS5_4
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Wps4Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Wps4Activity

        binding, index = 17:
            led: WPS5_STA
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wsta5WpsActivity
    default_control: Wsta5WpsActivity
```

## History

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>show led bindings</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.71 show led controls

**Description** Show a list of LED controls in the system. Available controls depend on hardware configuration.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **led controls**

**Example**

```
(show)> led controls

controls:
  control, index = 0:
    name: SystemState
  short_description: System state
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: no

  control, index = 1:
    name: ButtonActivityAcknowledgement
  short_description: Button activity acknowledgement
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: no

  control, index = 2:
    name: SelectedSchedule
  short_description: Selected schedule is active
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: yes

  control, index = 3:
    name: SelectedWan
  short_description: Selected WAN interface has default route
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: yes

  control, index = 4:
    name: BackupWan
  short_description: Backup WAN interface has default route
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: yes

  control, index = 5:
```

```
        name: WanConnected
short_description: WAN interface connected
        owner: ndm
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 6:
            name: Usb1PortDeviceAttached
short_description: USB port 1 known device attached
            owner: ndm
user_configurable: yes

        control, index = 7:
            name: Usb2PortDeviceAttached
short_description: USB port 2 known device attached
            owner: ndm
user_configurable: yes

        control, index = 8:
            name: UpdatesAvailable
short_description: Firmware updates available
            owner: ndm
user_configurable: yes

        control, index = 9:
            name: OpkgLedControl
short_description: OPKG LED control
            owner: ndm
user_configurable: yes

        control, index = 10:
            name: Wlan5Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz interface activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 11:
            name: Wlan5Wps1Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz SSID 1 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 12:
            name: Wlan5Wps2Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz SSID 2 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 13:
            name: Wlan5Wps3Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz SSID 3 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 14:
```



```

        name: Wlan5Wps4Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz SSID 4 WPS activity
        owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 15:
            name: WlanActivity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz interface activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 16:
            name: WlanWps1Activity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz SSID 1 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 17:
            name: WlanWps2Activity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz SSID 2 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 18:
            name: WlanWps3Activity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz SSID 3 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 19:
            name: WlanWps4Activity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz SSID 4 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 20:
            name: Wsta5WpsActivity
short_description: Station 5GHz WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 21:
            name: WstaWpsActivity
short_description: Station 2.4GHz WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

```

## History

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>show led controls</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.72 show log

**Description** Show system log contents (records that are present in a circular buffer). The command executes in the background, that is, until forced to stop by the user pressing [Ctrl]+[C].

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> log [ <max-lines> ] [once]`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
max-lines	<i>Integer</i>	Limit for returned log items.
once	<i>Keyword</i>	Show current log and exit to the CLI.

### Example

```
(show)> log
```

Time	Message
I [Jul 12 12:08:39]	radvd[228]: attempting to reread config file
I [Jul 12 12:08:39]	radvd[228]: resuming normal operation
I [Jul 12 12:08:40]	wmond: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0: ▶ STA(d8:b3:77:36:05:c1) occurred MIC different in key handshaking.
I [Jul 12 12:08:40]	radvd[228]: attempting to reread config file
I [Jul 12 12:08:40]	radvd[228]: resuming normal operation
I [Jul 12 12:08:41]	wmond: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0: ▶ STA(d8:b3:77:36:05:c1) occurred MIC different in key handshaking.
I [Jul 12 12:08:41]	radvd[228]: attempting to reread config file
I [Jul 12 12:08:41]	radvd[228]: resuming normal operation
I [Jul 12 12:08:44]	wmond: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0: ▶ STA(d8:b3:77:36:05:c1) pairwise key handshaking timeout.
I [Jul 12 12:08:44]	wmond: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0: ▶ STA(d8:b3:77:36:05:c1) had deauthenticated.

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show log</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.73 show media

**Description** Show info about system USB-drives and their partitions.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> media`**Example** `(show)> media`

```

media:
  name: Media0
  port: 1
  state: ACTIVE
manufacturer: Western Digital
product: My Passport 074A
serial: 575832314139324D36383139
size: 1000202043392

partition:
  uuid: 01D55E919F06F5C0
  label: MyPassport
  fstype: ntfs
  state: MOUNTED
  total: 982291312640
  free: 285839884288

partition:
  uuid: dd5e899f-915e-d501-101e-899f915ed501
  label: fls_wd_ext4
  fstype: ext4
  state: MOUNTED
  total: 15756732416
  free: 15741890560

partition:
  uuid: 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000
  label:
  fstype: swap
  state: MOUNTED
  total: 1081077760
  free: 1081077760

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>show media</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.74 show mws associations

**Description** Show the list of Access Points on the repeater(s) associated with [MWS](#) controller.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> mws associations`**Example** `(show)> mws associations`

```

station:
    mac: 51:ef:22:11:17:1a
    ap: WifiMaster1/Backhaul0
authenticated: yes
txrate: 585
rxrate: 270
uptime: 31
txbytes: 33569
rxbytes: 74324
ht: 80
mode: 11ac
gi: 800
rssi: -27
mcs: 7
txss: 2
ebf: yes
mu: yes

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>show mws associations</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.75 show mws candidate

**Description** Show the list of candidates or the description of specified candidate by the given identifier.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> mws candidate [ <candidate> ]`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
candidate	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

**Example**

```
(show)> mws candidate 50:ff:20:08:71:61
```

```
candidate:
  mac: 50:ff:20:08:71:61
  cid:
  mode:
  model:
  state: DISCONNECTED
```

```
(show)> mws candidate 50:ff:20:08:71:61
```

```
candidate:
  mac: 50:ff:20:08:71:61
  cid: ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253
  mode: ap
  model: Extra (KN-1710)
  state: COMPATIBLE
  fw: 2.15.A.4.0-1
fw-available: 2.15.A.4.0-1
license: 273720056272398
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>show mws candidate</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.76 show mws log

**Description**

Show log of connections and transitions from one Access Point to another within *MWS*. The command executes in the background, that is, until forced to stop by the user pressing [Ctrl]+[C].

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> mws log [ <max-lines> ] [once]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
max-lines	<i>Integer</i>	Limit of entries in the response.
once	<i>Keyword</i>	Show recent entries in the log.

**Example**

```
(show)> mws log 1
```

```
Time Message
```

```
[Jan 17 15:04:58] : 64:a2:f9:51:b1:82: associated -> ►
50:ff:20:00:11:82 (5 GHz)
```

```
(show)> mws log once
```

Time	Message
[Jan 17 14:46:37]	: 64:a2:f9:51:b1:82: associated -> ▶ 50:ff:20:00:11:82 (5 GHz)
[Jan 17 15:04:50]	: 64:a2:f9:51:b1:82: 50:ff:20:00:11:82 (5 ▶ GHz) -> disassociated
[Jan 17 15:04:58]	: 64:a2:f9:51:b1:82: associated -> ▶ 50:ff:20:00:11:82 (5 GHz)

## History

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>show mws log</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.77 show mws member

**Description** Show the list of members or the description of specified member by the given identifier.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> mws member [ <member> ]
```

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

## Example

```
(show)> mws member ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253

member:
  cid: ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253
  model: Extra (KN-1710)
  mac: 50:ff:20:08:7a:6a
  ip: 192.168.1.43
  mode: ap
  fw: 2.15.A.4.0-1
fw-available: 2.15.A.4.0-1
dual-band: yes

system:
  cpuload: 3
  memory: 32680/131072
  uptime: 2696
```

```
rci:
errors: 0
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>show mws member</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.78 show ndns

**Description** Show KeenDNS parameters from the latest request to the server (see [ndns get-booked](#) and [ndns get-update](#) commands).

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ndns**

**Example**

```
(show)> ndns

      name: testname
      booked: testname
      domain: mykeenetic.com
      address: 41.189.34.56
      updated: yes
      access: direct

      ttp:
        direct: yes
      interface: GigabitEthernet1
      address: 41.189.34.56
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The <b>show ndns</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.79 show netfilter

**Description** Show information about the firewall working. Need to provide remote technical support.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**`(show)> netfilter`**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show netfilter</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.80 show ntce applications

**Description**Show the list of applications supported by the [NTCE](#) service.**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**`(show)> ntce applications`**Example**

```
(show)> ntce applications

  application:
    id-num: 1
    short: facebook
    long: Facebook
    group-id: 2065
    group-long: Social
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

  application:
    id-num: 2
    short: magicjack
    long: magicJack
    group-id: 2054
    group-long: Voice over IP
    groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

  application:
    id-num: 3
    short: itunes
    long: iTunes
    group-id: 2056
    group-long: Streaming
    groupset-id: 2
groupset-short-id: streaming
groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming

  application:
```



```
        id-num: 4
        short: myspace
        long: MySpace
        group-id: 2065
        group-long: Social
        groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

application:
        id-num: 5
        short: facetime
        long: FaceTime
        group-id: 2054
        group-long: Voice over IP
        groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

application:
        id-num: 6
        short: truphone
        long: Truphone
        group-id: 2054
        group-long: Voice over IP
        groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

application:
        id-num: 7
        short: twitter
        long: Twitter
        group-id: 2065
        group-long: Social
        groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

application:
        id-num: 8
        short: xbox
        long: XBOX gaming console
        group-id: 2050
        group-long: Gaming
        groupset-id: 1
groupset-short-id: gaming
groupset-long-id: Gaming

application:
        id-num: 9
        short: realmedia
        long: RealMedia
        group-id: 2088
```

```

    group-long: Removed
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

application:
    id-num: 10
    short: google-mail
    long: Google Mail
    group-id: 2059
    group-long: Mail
    groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>show ntce applications</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.81 show ntce attributes**

**Description** Show the list of attributes supported by the [NTCE](#) service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ntce attributes`

**Example**

```

(show)> ntce attributes

attribute:
  id-num: 1
  short: encrypted
  long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
encrypted traffic.

attribute:
  id-num: 2
  short: audio
  long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
an audio or voice signal.

attribute:
  id-num: 3
  short: out
  long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a landline call, e.g. a call to a home phone.

```

```
    attribute:
      id-num: 4
      short: video
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
a video signal.

    attribute:
      id-num: 5
      short: file-transfer
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
a file transfer.

    attribute:
      id-num: 6
      short: web
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
a surf the Internet session.

    attribute:
      id-num: 7
      short: chat
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
a chat session.

    attribute:
      id-num: 8
      short: mail
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
mail traffic.

    attribute:
      id-num: 9
      short: stream
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
a continues unidirectional stream of audio and / or video.

    attribute:
      id-num: 10
      short: android
      long: Indicates that the client side uses the ▶
operating system Android.

    attribute:
      id-num: 11
      short: ios
      long: Indicates that the client side uses the ▶
operating system iOS.

    attribute:
      id-num: 12
      short: windows-mobile
      long: Indicates that the client side uses the ▶
operating system Windows Mobile.
```

```
    attribute:
      id-num: 13
      short: blackberry
      long: Indicates that the client side uses the ▶
operating system Blackberry.

    attribute:
      id-num: 14
      short: picture
      long: Indicates that the current connection ▶
transfers pictures.

    attribute:
      id-num: 15
      short: ddl
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
a Direct Download Hoster.

    attribute:
      id-num: 16
      short: google
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
a Google service.

    attribute:
      id-num: 17
      short: outlook_web_access
      long: Indicates that the current connection ▶
uses the Microsoft Exchange Outlook Web Access as authentication ▶
mechanism.

    attribute:
      id-num: 18
      short: amazon-cloud
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ▶
a service of Amazon Cloud.

    attribute:
      id-num: 19
      short: apache
      long: Indicates that the server side is an ▶
Apache server.

    attribute:
      id-num: 20
      short: mysql-server
      long: Indicates that the server side is a MySQL ▶
database server.

    attribute:
      id-num: 21
      short: mariadb-server
      long: Indicates that the server side is a ▶
```

```

MariaDB database server.

    attribute:
      id-num: 22
      short: ntlm
      long: Current connection uses NTLM as ►
authentication mechanism.

    attribute:
      id-num: 23
      short: microsoft-windows
      long: Indicates that the client side is the ►
operating system Microsoft Windows.

    attribute:
      id-num: 24
      short: chrome
      long: Indicates that the client side is the ►
operating system Chrome.

    attribute:
      id-num: 25
      short: akamai-cloud
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a service of Akamai Cloud.

    attribute:
      id-num: 26
      short: dox
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
DoT (DNS over TLS) or DoH (DNS over HTTPS).

    attribute:
      id-num: 27
      short: rcs
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
RCS (Rich Communication Services).

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>show ntce attributes</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.82 show ntce groups**

<b>Description</b>	Show the list of groups supported by the <i>NTCE</i> service.
<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	No
<b>Multiple input</b>	No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> ntce groups
```

**Example**

```
(show)> ntce groups

      group:
        id-num: 2048
        long: Generic
      groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

      group:
        id-num: 2049
        long: Peer to Peer
      groupset-id: 6
groupset-short-id: filetransferring
groupset-long-id: File transferring

      group:
        id-num: 2050
        long: Gaming
      groupset-id: 1
groupset-short-id: gaming
groupset-long-id: Gaming

      group:
        id-num: 2051
        long: Tunnel
      groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

      group:
        id-num: 2052
        long: Business
      groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

      group:
        id-num: 2053
        long: E-Commerce
      groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

      group:
        id-num: 2054
        long: Voice over IP
      groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing
```

```
group:
  id-num: 2055
  long: Messaging
  groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

group:
  id-num: 2056
  long: Streaming
  groupset-id: 2
groupset-short-id: streaming
groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming

group:
  id-num: 2057
  long: Mobile
  groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

group:
  id-num: 2058
  long: Remote Control
  groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

group:
  id-num: 2059
  long: Mail
  groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

group:
  id-num: 2060
  long: Network Management
  groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

group:
  id-num: 2061
  long: Database
  groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

group:
  id-num: 2062
  long: Filetransfer
  groupset-id: 6
groupset-short-id: filetransferring
```

```
groupset-long-id: File transferring

  group:
    id-num: 2063
    long: Web
  groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

  group:
    id-num: 2064
    long: Conference
  groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

  group:
    id-num: 2065
    long: Social
  groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

  group:
    id-num: 2066
    long: Sharehosting
  groupset-id: 6
groupset-short-id: filetransferring
groupset-long-id: File transferring

  group:
    id-num: 2067
    long: Deprecated
  groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

  group:
    id-num: 2068
    long: Industrial
  groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

  group:
    id-num: 2069
    long: Encrypted
  groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

  group:
    id-num: 2070
    long: Advertisement and Analytic Services
```



```
groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

group:
  id-num: 2071
  long: News
groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

group:
  id-num: 2072
  long: Health and Fitness
groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

group:
  id-num: 2073
  long: Cloud and CDN Services
groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

group:
  id-num: 2074
  long: Navigation
groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

group:
  id-num: 2075
  long: Finance
groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

group:
  id-num: 2076
  long: Travel and Transportation
groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

group:
  id-num: 2077
  long: Pornography
groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

group:
```

```
        id-num: 2078
        long: Books and Magazines
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2079
        long: Audio Entertainment
    groupset-id: 2
groupset-short-id: streaming
groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming

    group:
        id-num: 2080
        long: Education
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2081
        long: M2M and IoT
    groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
        id-num: 2082
        long: Device Security
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

    group:
        id-num: 2083
        long: Multimedia Service Providers
    groupset-id: 2
groupset-short-id: streaming
groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming

    group:
        id-num: 2084
        long: Organizers
    groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
        id-num: 2085
        long: Enterprise Services
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing
```

```

    group:
      id-num: 2086
      long: App-Stores and OS Updates
    groupset-id: 6
  groupset-short-id: filetransferring
  groupset-long-id: File transferring

    group:
      id-num: 2087
      long: Browsers
    groupset-id: 4
  groupset-short-id: surfing
  groupset-long-id: Web surfing

    group:
      id-num: 2088
      long: Removed
    groupset-id: 5
  groupset-short-id: other
  groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
      id-num: 2089
      long: Moved
    groupset-id: 5
  groupset-short-id: other
  groupset-long-id: Other

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>show ntce groups</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.83 show ntce groupsets**

**Description** Show the list of groupsets supported by the [NTCE](#) service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ntce groupsets**

**Example** (show)> **ntce groupsets**

```

  groupset:
    id-num: 0
    short: calling
    long: Calling and conferencing

```

```

groupset:
  id-num: 1
  short: gaming
  long: Gaming

groupset:
  id-num: 2
  short: streaming
  long: Video & Audio streaming

groupset:
  id-num: 3
  short: work
  long: Work & Learn from home

groupset:
  id-num: 4
  short: surfing
  long: Web surfing

groupset:
  id-num: 5
  short: other
  long: Other

groupset:
  id-num: 6
  short: filetransferring
  long: File transferring

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>show ntce groupsets</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.84 show ntce hosts**

**Description** Show application statistics, which *NTCE* service has detected for hosts.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ntce hosts**

**Example** (show)> **ntce hosts**

```
host:
```

```
mac: 04:d4:c4:54:31:12

application:
    id-num: 7
    short: twitter
    long: Twitter
    group-id: 2065
    group-long: Social
    groupset-id: 4
    groupset-short-id: surfing
    groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 62274
    txbytes: 6020

application:
    id-num: 43
    short: instagram
    long: Instagram
    group-id: 2065
    group-long: Social
    groupset-id: 4
    groupset-short-id: surfing
    groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 57606
    txbytes: 11148

application:
    id-num: 428
    short: spotify
    long: Spotify
    group-id: 2079
    group-long: Audio Entertainment
    groupset-id: 2
    groupset-short-id: streaming
    groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 155317
    txbytes: 80526

application:
    id-num: 438
    short: whatsapp
    long: WhatsApp
    group-id: 2055
    group-long: Messaging
    groupset-id: 0
    groupset-short-id: calling
    groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 826
    txbytes: 706
```

```
application:
    id-num: 461
    short: google-cloud
    long: Google Cloud
    group-id: 2073
    group-long: Cloud and CDN Services
    groupset-id: 5
    groupset-short-id: other
    groupset-long-id: Other
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 313
    txbytes: 352

application:
    id-num: 498
    short: telegram
    long: Telegram
    group-id: 2055
    group-long: Messaging
    groupset-id: 0
    groupset-short-id: calling
    groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 109895
    txbytes: 15561

application:
    id-num: 559
    short: google-play
    long: Google Play
    group-id: 2086
    group-long: App-Stores and OS Updates
    groupset-id: 6
    groupset-short-id: filetransferring
    groupset-long-id: File transferring
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 16736
    txbytes: 28451

application:
    id-num: 590
    short: yandex
    long: Yandex
    group-id: 2085
    group-long: Enterprise Services
    groupset-id: 4
    groupset-short-id: surfing
    groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 606
    txbytes: 200

application:
    id-num: 611
```

```

        short: zendesk
        long: ZenDesk
        group-id: 2052
        group-long: Business
        groupset-id: 3
        groupset-short-id: work
        groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 101697
        txbytes: 187527

application:
        id-num: 621
        short: slack
        long: Slack
        group-id: 2064
        group-long: Conference
        groupset-id: 0
        groupset-short-id: calling
        groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 30568
        txbytes: 3650

application:
        id-num: 632
        short: google-services
        long: Google Shared Services
        group-id: 2085
        group-long: Enterprise Services
        groupset-id: 4
        groupset-short-id: surfing
        groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 614512
        txbytes: 202174

application:
        id-num: 664
        short: microsoft-services
        long: Microsoft Services
        group-id: 2085
        group-long: Enterprise Services
        groupset-id: 4
        groupset-short-id: surfing
        groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 20243
        txbytes: 10699

application:
        id-num: 700
        short: fastly
        long: Fastly

```

```
        group-id: 2073
        group-long: Cloud and CDN Services
        groupset-id: 5
        groupset-short-id: other
        groupset-long-id: Other
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 14859
        txbytes: 3147

application:
        id-num: 703
        short: cloudflare
        long: Cloudflare
        group-id: 2073
        group-long: Cloud and CDN Services
        groupset-id: 5
        groupset-short-id: other
        groupset-long-id: Other
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 2172
        txbytes: 3593

application:
        id-num: 719
        short: google-apis
        long: Google APIs
        group-id: 2052
        group-long: Business
        groupset-id: 3
        groupset-short-id: work
        groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 11837
        txbytes: 7602

application:
        id-num: 933
        short: bamtech-media
        long: BAMTech Media
        group-id: 2083
        group-long: Multimedia Service Providers
        groupset-id: 2
        groupset-short-id: streaming
        groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 4734
        txbytes: 6006

application:
        id-num: 1136
        short: cloud-mail-ru
        long: Cloud-Mail-Ru
        group-id: 2062
        group-long: Filetransfer
```



```
        groupset-id: 6
        groupset-short-id: filetransferring
        groupset-long-id: File transferring
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 61161
        txbytes: 86671

application:
        id-num: 1281
        short: kaspersky-services
        long: Kaspersky Services
        group-id: 2082
        group-long: Device Security
        groupset-id: 4
        groupset-short-id: surfing
        groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 40
        txbytes: 70

os-id: 3
os-long: Windows

host:
        mac: 04:d4:c4:54:31:12
        via: 04:d4:c4:54:31:12
        ip: 192.168.11.19
        hostname: MyHost
        name: MyHost

interface:
        id: Bridge0
        name: Home
        description: Home network

        dhcp:
                static: yes

registered: yes
        access: permit
        schedule:
                active: yes
                rxbytes: 0
                txbytes: 0
                uptime: 9083
        first-seen: 9097
        last-seen: 1
                link: up
auto-negotiation: yes
        speed: 1000
        duplex: yes
        port: 2

traffic-shape:
```

```

rx: 0
tx: 0
mode: mac
schedule:

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>show ntce hosts</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.85 show ntce oses**

**Description** Show the list of OSes supported by the [NTCE](#) service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ntce oses**

**Example**

```

(show)> ntce oses

os:
id-num: 1
long: Not detected

os:
id-num: 2
long: Other

os:
id-num: 3
long: Windows

os:
id-num: 4
long: Linux

os:
id-num: 5
long: OS X

os:
id-num: 6
long: iOS

os:
id-num: 7
long: Symbian

```

```

os:
id-num: 8
  long: Android

os:
id-num: 9
  long: Blackberry

os:
id-num: 10
  long: WindowsMobile

os:
id-num: 11
  long: WindowsPhone

os:
id-num: 12
  long: Chrome

os:
id-num: 13
  long: Darwin

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>show ntce oses</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.86 show ntce status****Description** Show *NTCE* service info.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> ntce status`**Example** `(show)> ntce status`

```

contrack:
  hosts: 2
  applications: 16
applications-flows: 63
applications-events: 0
  groups: 12
  groups-flows: 64
  groups-events: 0

```

```

memory:
  applications-flows: 1512
  applications-events: 0
  applications: 512
  groups-flows: 1536
  groups-events: 0
  groups: 384
  hosts: 72
  total: 4016

event:
  count: 0

memory:
  total: 0

database:
  hosts: 1
  applications: 54
  groups: 30
  attributes: 6

memory:
  applications: 2372976
  groups: 1318320
  attributes: 263664
  total: 3954960

```

**History**

Version	Description
3.07	The <b>show ntpc status</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.87 show ntp status**

**Description** Show *NTP* system settings.

**NTP state general info**

- ❶ The time elapsed since the last synchronization in seconds.
- ❷ The indicator of the last synchronization.
- ❸ The indicator of the initial synchronization.
- ❹ Time is taken from NDSS server.
- ❺ Time is set by the user manually.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **ntp status**

**Example**

```
(show)> ntp status

status:
  elapsed: 435146 ❶
  server: 1.pool.ntp.org
  accurate: yes ❷
  synchronized: yes ❸
  ndsstime: no ❹
  usertime: no ❺
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show ntp status</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.88 show nvox call-history

**Description**

Show list of calls registered since the router is switched on.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> nvox call-history
```

**Example**

```
(show)> nvox call-history

call_history:
  revision: 13

  call:
    type: missed
    index: 0
    start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:13:23 2017
    line: SIPLab1
    hs: KX-TPA60
  other_party_number: 3254
  other_party_name:
  duration:
  release_code:
  release_reason: rejected

  call:
    type: accepted
    index: 1
    start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:13:32 2017
    line: SIPLab1
    hs: Gigaset A540CAT
  other_party_number: 3254
  other_party_name:
```

```
        duration: 3
        release_code:
        release_reason:

        call:
            type: internal
            index: 2
            start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:13:51 2017
            line: intercom
            hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: hs1
other_party_name: KX-TGA250
    duration: 3
    release_code:
    release_reason:

    call:
        type: internal
        index: 3
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:14:07 2017
        line: intercom
        hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: hs2
other_party_name: KX-TPA60
    duration: 2
    release_code:
    release_reason:

    call:
        type: internal
        index: 4
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:14:24 2017
        line: intercom
        hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: hs*
other_party_name:
    duration: 0
    release_code:
    release_reason:

    call:
        type: internal
        index: 5
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:14:42 2017
        line: intercom
        hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: hs2
other_party_name: KX-TPA60
    duration: 0
    release_code:
    release_reason:

    call:
        type: outgoing
```

```

        index: 6
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:15:44 2017
        line: Data Group
        hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: 0443647362
other_party_name:
    duration: 0
    release_code:
    release_reason:

    call:
        type: missed
        index: 7
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:15:44 2017
        line: Data Group
        hs:
other_party_number: 3647362
other_party_name:
    duration:
    release_code:
    release_reason:

    call:
        type: forwarded
        index: 8
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:17:30 2017
        line: Data Group
        hs:
other_party_number: 3647362
other_party_name:
    duration:
    release_code: 61773
    release_reason: 0687852828

    call:
        type: outgoing
        index: 9
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:17:30 2017
        line: Data Group
        hs: Panasonic KX-TPA60
other_party_number: 0443647362
other_party_name:
    duration: 0
    release_code: 480
    release_reason: Temporarily Not Available

```

## History

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>show dect call-history</b> command has been introduced.
3.05	The command renamed to <b>show nvox call-history</b> .

## 3.137.89 show ping-check

**Description** Show *Ping Check* profile status. If you use no arguments, the command displays information about all profiles.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> ping-check [ <profile_name> ]`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
profile_name	String	Profile name.

### Example

```
(show)> ping-check

pingcheck:
  profile: TEST
  host: 8.8.8.8
  port: 80
  max-fails: 7
  timeout: 1
  mode: connect

interface: ISP
  fail count: 0
  status: pass

pingcheck:
  profile: TEST1
  mode: icmp

pingcheck:
  profile: TEST2
  mode: icmp
```

### History

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>show ping-check</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.90 show ppe

**Description** Show Packet Processing Engine status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No



**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **ppe**

**Example**

```
(show)> ppe
hw_nat:

Total Entry Count = 2
IPv4_NAPT=1122 : 13.33.96.244:443->10.77.140.59:56457 => ▶
13.33.96.244:443->192.168.232.44:56457
IPv4_NAPT=5454 : 173.194.220.97:443->10.77.140.59:56553 => ▶
173.194.220.97:443->192.168.232.44:56553
done
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>show ppe</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.91 show printers

**Description** Show attached printer list.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **printers**

**Example**

```
(show)> printers

printers:
printer: Canon MF8300C Series
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show printers</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.92 show processes

**Description** Show statistics of CPU usage by services and processes.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(show)> processes
```

**Example**

```
(show)> processes
```

```
process, id = NETBIOS browser:
  name: nqnd

  arg: -i

  arg: 50ff20001e87

  state: S (sleeping)
  pid: 629
  ppid: 192
  vm-size: 3188 kB
  vm-data: 1548 kB
  vm-stk: 136 kB
  vm-exe: 4 kB
  vm-lib: 1448 kB
  vm-swap: 0 kB
  threads: 1
  fds: 15

statistics:
  interval: 30

  cpu:
    now: 17319.483753
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
    cur: 0

  service:
    configured: yes
    alive: yes
    started: yes
    state: STARTED

process, id = Dns::Proxy::Policy0:
  name: ndnproxy

  arg: -c

  arg: /var/ndnproxy_Policy0.conf

  arg: -p

  arg: /var/ndnproxy_Policy0.pid

  state: S (sleeping)
  pid: 630
  ppid: 192
```

```

vm-size: 1676 kB
vm-data: 504 kB
vm-stk: 136 kB
vm-exe: 108 kB
vm-lib: 896 kB
vm-swap: 0 kB
threads: 1
    fds: 10

statistics:
    interval: 30

    cpu:
        now: 17319.483764
        min: 0
        max: 0
        avg: 0
        cur: 0

service:
    configured: yes
        alive: yes
        started: yes
        state: STARTED

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>show processes</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.93 show running-config**

**Description** Show current settings, that is file system: running-config contains, just like command **more** does.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> running-config`

**Example**

```

(show)> running-config
! $$$ Model: Keenetic Start
! $$$ Version: 2.06.1
! $$$ Agent: http/rci
! $$$ Last change: Fri, 12 Jan 2017 07:23:56 GMT
system
    set net.ipv4.ip_forward 1
    set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_max 4096
    set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_tcp_timeout_established ►

```

```
1200
    set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_udp_timeout 60
    set net.ipv4.tcp_fin_timeout 30
    set net.ipv4.tcp_keepalive_time 120
    set net.ipv6.conf.all.forwarding 1
    hostname Keenetic
    domainname WORKGROUP
!
ntp server 0.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 1.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 2.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 3.pool.ntp.org
access-list _WEBADMIN_GuestWiFi
    deny tcp 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 10.1.30.1 255.255.255.255
!
access-list _WEBADMIN_ISP
    permit tcp 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 192.168.15.200 255.255.255.255 ►
    port eq 3389
    permit icmp 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
!
isolate-private
dyndns profile _ABCD
!
dyndns profile _WEBADMIN
    type dyndns
!
interface GigabitEthernet0
    up
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0
    switchport mode access
    switchport access vlan 1
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1
    switchport mode access
    switchport access vlan 1
!
interface Bridge0
    name Home
    description "Home network"
    inherit GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
    include AccessPoint
    security-level private
    ip address 192.168.15.43 255.255.255.0
    up
!
interface WiMax0
    description Yota
    security-level public
    ip address auto
    ip global 400
    up
!
interface PPTP0
```

```

description "Office VPN"
peer crypton.example.net
lcp echo 30 3
ipcp default-route
ipcp name-servers
ccp
security-level public
authentication identity "00441"
authentication password 123456
authentication mschap
authentication mschap-v2
encryption mppe
ip tcp adjust-mss pmtu
connect via ISP
up
!
ip route 82.138.7.141 ISP auto
ip route 82.138.7.132 ISP auto
ip route 82.138.7.27 PPTP0 auto
ip dhcp pool _WEBADMIN
    range 192.168.15.200 192.168.15.219
    bind Home
!
ip dhcp pool _WEBADMIN_GUEST_AP
    range 10.1.30.33 10.1.30.52
    bind GuestWiFi
!
ip dhcp host A 00:01:02:03:04:05 1.1.1.1
ip dhcp host B 00:01:02:03:04:06 1.1.1.2
ip nat Home
ip nat GuestWiFi
ipv6 subnet Default
    bind Home
    number 0
    mode slaac
!
ipv6 local-prefix default
no ppe
upnp lan Home
torrent
    rpc-port 8090
    peer-port 51413
!
user admin
    password md5 2320924ba6e5c1fec3957e587a21535b
    tag cli
    tag cifs
    tag http
    tag ftp
!
user test
    password md5 baadfb946f5d516379cfd75e31e409d9
    tag readonly
!

```

```

service dhcp
service dns-proxy
service ftp
service cifs
service http
service telnet
service ntp-client
service upnp
cifs
    share 9430B54530B52EDC 9430B54530B52EDC:
    automount
    permissive
!
!
!
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show running-config</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.94 show schedule**

**Description** Show parameters of defined schedule. If you use no argument, the entire list of system schedules will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> schedule [ <name> ]`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	A schedule name.

**Example**

```

(show)> schedule 123

    schedule, name = 123:
        action, type = start, left = 561514, next = yes:
            dow: Tue
            time: 01:29

        action, type = stop, left = 564274:
            dow: Tue
            time: 02:15
```

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The <b>show schedule</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.95 show self-test

**Description** Show summary information about system activity. Need to provide remote technical support.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **self-test**

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>show self-test</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.137.96 show site-survey

**Description** Show available wireless networks.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Radio

**Synopsis** | (show)> **site-survey** <name>

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>site-survey</b> [Tab] command.

#### Example

```
(show)> site-survey [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  site-survey {name}
```

```
Choose:
  WifiMaster1
  WifiMaster0
```

```
(show)> site-survey WifiStation0
```

ESSID	MAC	Ch	Rate	Q
Gena	00:23:f8:5b:d3:f5	11	300Mbit/s	100
Keenetic-2034	00:23:f8:5b:d3:f4	11	300Mbit/s	100
Sonar	40:4a:03:b4:5d:18	4	54Mbit/s	34

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show site-survey</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.97 show ssh fingerprint

**Description** Show current SSH server keys.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **ssh fingerprint**

**Example**

```
(show)> ssh fingerprint

rsa: MD5:d0:b0:d4:f7:da:7b:c0:e0:d0:c8:8f:ea:85:3c:09:00
rsa: SHA1:NhXg8KNeE62E8zAZJngImcrJkmA
rsa: SHA256:lM7MyrIaq4qFGT/dyF/t8TbJk5tCzreeGuh03zaydu4
ecdsa: ▶
MD5:a6:db:b4:fb:3c:b9:ae:31:ca:6d:ca:ed:62:73:a5:7e
ecdsa: SHA1:ndWg/dx/dP/P8rMkJcVC3XB8nFo
ecdsa: ▶
SHA256:Wp1K9d8MsquQBt1BeB1pVlyKdCN1Vay3BtBwbj0xs+o
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>show ssh fingerprint</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.98 show ssh sftp

**Description** Show home directories for users with **sftp** tag.

**Prefix no** No



**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> ssh sftp`

**Example**

```
(show)> ssh sftp

    enabled: yes
    permissive: yes
      root: files_ssd:/
    path: /tmp/mnt/963b0583-4017-401b-9542-7ff1255add40

    user, index = 0:
      name: admin
      root:
      path: ►
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>show ssh sftp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.99 show sstp-server

**Description** Show current connections to the [SSTP](#)-server.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(show)> sstp-server`

**Example**

```
(show)> sstp-server

    enabled: yes
    ndns-name: mymy.keenetic.link
has-ndns-certificate: yes

    tunnel:
    clientaddress: 172.16.3.33
      username: mymy
      uptime: 29

    statistic:
      rxpackets: 121
    rx-multicast-packets: 0
    rx-broadcast-packets: 0
      rxbytes: 14715
      rxerrors: 0
```

```

        rxdropped: 0
        txpackets: 78
tx-multicast-packets: 0
tx-broadcast-packets: 0
        txbytes: 48265
        txerrors: 0
        txdropped: 0
        timestamp: 104530.202229
        last-overflow: 0.000000

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>show sstp-server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.100 show system

**Description** Show the general state of the system.

**System state general info**

- ❶ CPU load, percentage.
- ❷ Occupied and available memory info, kilobytes.
- ❸ Swap file usage info, kilobytes.
- ❹ System uptime from the start, seconds.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **system**

**Example** (config)> **show system**

```

hostname: Undefined
domainname: WORKGROUP
cpuload: 0 ❶
memory: 13984/28976 ❷
swap: 0/0 ❸
uptime: 153787 ❹

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show system</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.101 show system cpustat

**Description** Show device CPU usage.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> system cpustat`

**Example** `(show)> system cpustat`

```
interval: 36

  busy:
    cur: 1
    min: 0
    max: 11
    avg: 2

  user:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 10
    avg: 1

  nice:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0

  system:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 2
    avg: 0

  iowait:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0

  irq:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0

  sirq:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>show system cpustat</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.102 show system zram**

**Description** Show system zRam swap status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> system zram`

**Example** `(show)> system zram`

```

zram:
  enabled: yes
  compression-algo: lzo
  disk-size: 268435456
  compressed-size: 87
  original-size: 4096
  total-memory-used: 12288
  compression-threads: 4
  compressed-ratio-pcs: 300

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>show system zram</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.103 show tags**

**Description** Show available authentication tags.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(show)> tags`

**Example** `(show)> tags`

```

tag: cli
tag: readonly
tag: http-proxy

```

```

tag: http
tag: printers
tag: cifs
tag: ftp
tag: ipsec-xauth
tag: ipsec-l2tp
tag: opt
tag: sstp
tag: torrent
tag: vpn

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show tags</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.104 show threads**

**Description** Show the list of active threads in NDM.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **threads**

**Example** (show)> **threads**

```

thread:
    name: Cloud agent service
    tid: 518
lock_list_complete: yes
locks:

statistics:
    interval: 30

cpu:
    now: 17771.481435
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
    cur: 0

thread:
    name: FTP brute force detection
    tid: 519
lock_list_complete: yes
locks:

```

```

statistics:
  interval: 30

  cpu:
    now: 17771.481440
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
    cur: 0

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>show threads</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.105 show torrent status**

**Description** Show BitTorrent client status.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **torrent status**

**Example** (show)> **torrent status**

```

state: running
rpc-port: 8090

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>show torrent status</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.106 show upnp redirect**

**Description** Show *UPnP* port translation rules. If you use no arguments, the entire list of translation rules will be displayed.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis** | (show)> **upnp redirect** [( <protocol> <interface> <port> ) | <index> ]

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	Rules with <i>TCP</i> protocol will be displayed.
	udp	Rules with <i>UDP</i> protocol will be displayed.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Rules with specified interface name will be displayed.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Rules with specified port will be displayed.
index	<i>Integer</i>	Rule with specified number in the list will be displayed.

**Example**

```
(show)> upnp redirect udp ISP 11175

entry:
  index: 1
  interface: ISP
  protocol: udp
  port: 11175
  to-address: 192.168.15.206
  to-port: 11175
  description: Skype UDP at 192.168.12.286:11175 (2024)
  packets: 0
  bytes: 0
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show upnp redirect</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.137.107 show usb

**Description** Show list of USB-devices.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (show)> **usb**

**Example** (show)> **usb**

```
device:
  name: 12F6-312F:
  label: PENDRIVE
  subsystem: storage
device:
  name: 69f2894d-56a1-4632-9521-dbdc8ab5c53d:
  label: EXT3
  subsystem: storage
```

```

device:
  name: 4FCC-A585:
  label: FAT32
  subsystem: storage
device:
  name: 226F114C088FC43D:
  label: NTFS
  subsystem: storage

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show usb</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.108 show version**

**Description** Show firmware version.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **version**

**Example**

```

(show)> version

release: 2.10.C.1.0-0
arch: mips

ndm:
  exact: 0-d32118a
  cdate: 11 Dec 2017

bsp:
  exact: 0-cbe0525
  cdate: 11 Dec 2017

ndw:
  version: 4.2.3.92
  features: ▶
wifi_button,flexible_menu,emulate_firmware_progress
components: ▶
ddns,dot1x,interface-extras,miniupnpd,nathelper-ftp,
  ▶
nathelper-pptp,nathelper-sip,ppe,trafficcontrol,
  ▶
cloudcontrol,base,components,corewireless,dhcpd,l2tp,
  ▶
igmp,easyconfig,pingcheck,ppp,pptp,pppoe,ydns

```



```

manufacturer: Keenetic Ltd.
vendor: Keenetic
series: KN
model: Start (KN-1110)
hw_version: 10118000
hw_id: KN-1110
device: Start
class: Internet Center

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>show version</b> command has been introduced.

**3.137.109 show vpn-server**

**Description** Show current connections to the VPN-server.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (show)> **vpn-server**

**Example** (show)> **vpn-server**

```

tunnel:
clientaddress: 172.16.1.33
username: test
uptime: 3

statistic:
rxpackets: 51
rx-multicast-packets: 0
rx-broadcast-packets: 0
rxbytes: 5440
rxerrors: 0
rxdropped: 0
txpackets: 46
tx-multicast-packets: 0
tx-broadcast-packets: 0
txbytes: 9229
txerrors: 0
txdropped: 0
timestamp: 146237.254244
last-overflow: 0.000000

```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>show vpn-server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.138 sms

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure *SMS* on the interface.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Group entry** (sms)

**Synopsis** (config)> **sms** <name>

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface with SMS service.

**Example**

```
(config)> sms UsbQmi0
(sms)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>sms</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.138.1 sms delete

**Description** Delete SMS message.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (sms)> **delete** <id>

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>String</i>	Message ID.

**Example**

```
(sms)> delete sim-5
UsbQmi::Sms: "UsbQmi0": message deleted.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>sms delete</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.138.2 sms list

**Description** Show a list of received SMS messages.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(sms)> list [unread] [id <id>] [no-content]`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
unread	Keyword	Show a list of unread SMS messages only.
id	Keyword	Show message with the given identifier.
no-content	Keyword	Disable message text output.

### Example

```
(sms)> list

nv-free-slots: 23
nv-total-slots: 23
sim-free-slots: 0
sim-total-slots: 15

messages, id = sim-0:
  read: yes
  from: +79658283425
  timestamp: Thu Aug 20 14:39:57 2020
  parts: 1
  total-parts: 1
  text: Accepted

messages, id = sim-1:
  read: yes
  from: MegaFon
  timestamp: Wed Sep 9 13:57:21 2020
  parts: 2
  total-parts: 2
  text: 636-269 – your personal login code.
  Do not share this code with anyone.

messages, id = sim-3:
  read: yes
  from: +79658283425
  timestamp: Wed Sep 9 16:32:26 2020
  parts: 1
  total-parts: 1
  text: Our time to your time to yes to

messages, id = sim-4:
```

```

        read: yes
        from: +79658283425
        timestamp: Mon Sep 14 17:14:11 2020
        parts: 1
        total-parts: 1
        text: 0k

    messages, id = sim-5:
        read: yes
        from: MegaFon
        timestamp: Wed Sep 16 10:24:46 2020
        parts: 7
        total-parts: 7
        text: Listen to audiobooks on management, ►
leadership,
personal efficiency and self-development ►
2 weeks free!
Just subscribe to the MegaFon AudioBooks ►
and
listen to them without advertising on any ►
convenient device.
The cost after the trial period - 1 euro ►
/ day.
Payment from the phone account without ►
card binding. Cancel
subscriptions at any time: pay only for ►
days
of usage. Learn more:
http://i.megafon.com/Q2XadzRp9xusLwS1

    messages, id = sim-12:
        read: no
        from: +79252384670
        timestamp: Fri Sep 18 19:02:27 2020
        parts: 3
        total-parts: 4
        text: This subscriber left you 18.09.2020 at ►
18:35
voice message. You can listen to it for ►
free by
number 0525. / Listen to podcasts and ►
book parodies in
convenient application without advertising ►
for 5 e/d. Detailed[...].

(sms)> list id xnv-64

    nv-free-slots: 68
    nv-total-slots: 128
    sim-free-slots: 15
    sim-total-slots: 15
    messages-count: 1

```

```

messages, id = xnv-64:
  read: yes
  from: mTinkoff
  timestamp: Sat Jul  3 17:30:46 2021
  parts: 2
  total-parts: 2
  text: Replenishment: 10.00 €. Available: 31.00 €.

```

```
(sms)> list no-content
```

```

nv-free-slots: 12
nv-total-slots: 23
sim-free-slots: 10
sim-total-slots: 10
messages-count: 5

messages, id = nv-3:
  read: yes

messages, id = nv-7:
  read: yes

messages, id = nv-2:
  read: yes

messages, id = nv-0:
  read: yes

messages, id = nv-1:
  read: yes

```

## History

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>sms list</b> command has been introduced.
3.07	The <b>id</b> and <b>no-content</b> arguments were added.

## 3.138.3 sms read

<b>Description</b>	Mark SMS as read. Command with <b>no</b> prefix return unread SMS mark.
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	No
<b>Multiple input</b>	No
<b>Synopsis</b>	<code>(sms)&gt; read &lt;id&gt;</code>

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>String</i>	Message ID.

**Example**

```
(sms)> read sim-5
UsbQmi::Sms: "UsbQmi0": message marked as read.
```

```
(sms)> no read sim-5
UsbQmi::Sms: "UsbQmi0": message marked as unread.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>sms read</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.138.4 sms send

**Description**

Send SMS to specified number. The maximum value of saved incoming SMS messages in the router's memory is 128. If the memory is full, the oldest SMS from the memory will be automatically deleted when a new SMS is received.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(sms)> send <to> <message>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
to	<i>String</i>	The receiver's phone number.
message	<i>String</i>	Text message to send.

**Example**

```
(sms)> send +79261122777 "hello world!"
UsbQmi::Sms: "UsbQmi0": message sent.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>sms send</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.139 snmp community

**Description**

Set new name for *SNMP* community. By default, common name `public` is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> snmp community <community>
```

```
(config)> no snmp community
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
community	<i>String</i>	New community name.

**Example**

```
(config)> snmp community Co_test
Sntp::Manager: SNMP community set to "Co_test".
(config)> no snmp community
Sntp::Manager: SNMP community reset to "public".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>snmp community</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.140 snmp contact

**Description** Assign the contact name of *SNMP* agent. By default, the name is not defined.  
Command with **no** prefix resets setting.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> snmp contact <contact>
```

```
(config)> no snmp contact
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
contact	<i>String</i>	<i>SNMP</i> contact info.

**Example**

```
(config)> snmp contact Cont_test
Sntp::Manager: SNMP contact info set to "Cont_test".
(config)> no snmp contact
Sntp::Manager: SNMP community info reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>snmp contact</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.141 snmp location

**Description** Assign the location of *SNMP* agent. By default, the location is not defined.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> snmp location <location>
(config)> no snmp location
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
location	<i>String</i>	<i>SNMP</i> device location.

**Example**

```
(config)> snmp location Odintsovo
Snmp::Manager: SNMP device location set to "Odintsovo".
(config)> no snmp location
Snmp::Manager: SNMP device location reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>snmp location</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.142 sstp-server

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure *SSTP*-server parameters.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (sstp-server)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> sstp-server
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server</b> command has been introduced.



## 3.142.1 sstp-server dhcp route

**Description** Assign a route which is transmitted in DHCP INFORM messages to the *SSTP*-server clients.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the specified route. If you use no arguments, the entire list of routes will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(sstp-server)> dhcp route <address> <mask>
(sstp-server)> no dhcp route [ <address> <mask> ]
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Network client address.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Network client mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

### Example

```
(sstp-server)> dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24
SstpServer::Manager: Added DHCP INFORM route to ►
192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0.
```

```
(sstp-server)> no dhcp route
SstpServer::Manager: Cleared DHCP INFORM routes.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server dhcp route</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.142.2 sstp-server interface

**Description** Bind *SSTP*-server to the specified interface.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the interface.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(sstp-server)> interface <interface>
```

```
(sstp-server)> no interface
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(sstp-server)> interface [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  interface {interface}
```

```
Choose:
```

```
  GigabitEthernet1
  ISP
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
  AccessPoint
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
  GuestWiFi
```

```
(sstp-server)> interface Bridge0
SstpServer::Manager: Bound to Bridge0.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server interface</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.142.3 sstp-server ipv6cp

**Description**

Enable IPv6 support. DHCP IPv6 pools are created for each *SSTP*-server. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables IPv6 support.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(sstp-server)> ipv6cp
```

```
(sstp-server)> no ipv6cp
```

**Example**

```
(sstp-server)> ipv6cp
SstpServer::Manager: IPv6 control protocol enabled.
```

```
(sstp-server)> no ipv6cp
SstpServer::Manager: IPv6 control protocol disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.00	The <b>sstp-server ipv6cp</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.142.4 sstp-server lcp echo

**Description**

Specify the testing rules of the SSTP-connections with *LCP* echo tools.

Command with **no** prefix disables *LCP* echo.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(sstp-server)> lcp echo <interval> <count> [adaptive]
```

```
(sstp-server)> no lcp echo
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Interval between sending <i>LCP</i> echo, in seconds. If within the specified time interval there is no <i>LCP</i> echo request from the remote location, the same request will be sent there asking for response <i>LCP</i> reply.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of consecutive requests <i>LCP</i> echo sent, for which no response <i>LCP</i> reply was received. If count of <i>LCP</i> echo requests goes unanswered, the connection is terminated.
adaptive	<i>Keyword</i>	Pppd will send LCP echo-request frames only if no traffic was received from the peer since the last echo-request was sent.

**Example**

```
(sstp-server)> lcp echo 5 3
SstpServer::Manager: LCP echo parameters updated.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server lcp echo</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.142.5 sstp-server lcp force-pap

## Description

Enforce the [PAP](#) authentication only for [SSTP](#)-server.  
Command with **no** prefix disables [PAP](#) authentication.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

No

## Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> lcp force-pap
```

```
(sstp-server)> no lcp force-pap
```

## Example

```
(sstp-server)> lcp force-pap
SstpServer::Manager: Forced PAP-only authentication.
```

```
(sstp-server)> no lcp force-pap
SstpServer::Manager: Disabled forcing PAP-only authentication.
```

## History

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>sstp-server lcp force-pap</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.142.6 sstp-server mru

## Description

Set [MRU](#) value to be transmitted to [SSTP](#)-server. By default, 1350 value is used.  
Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

## Prefix no

Yes

## Change settings

Yes

## Multiple input

No

## Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> mru <value>
```

```
(sstp-server)> no mru
```

## Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	<a href="#">MRU</a> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

**Example** (sstp-server)> **mru 200**  
SstpServer::Manager: MRU set to 200.

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server mru</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.142.7 sstp-server mtu

**Description** Set *MTU* value to be transmitted to *SSTP*-server. By default, 1350 value is used.  
Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(sstp-server)> mtu <value>
```

```
(sstp-server)> no mtu
```

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

**Example** (sstp-server)> **mtu 200**  
SstpServer::Manager: MTU set to 200.

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server mtu</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.142.8 sstp-server multi-login

**Description** Allow connection to *SSTP*-server for multiple users from one account.  
Command with **no** prefix disables this feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(sstp-server)> multi-login
```

```
(sstp-server)> no multi-login
```

**Example**

```
(sstp-server)> multi-login
SstpServer::Manager: Enabled multiple login.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server multi-login</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.142.9 sstp-server pool-range

**Description**

Assign a pool of addresses for the clients that connect to the *SSTP*-server.  
Command with **no** prefix removes a pool.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(sstp-server)> pool-range <begin> [ <size> ]
```

```
(sstp-server)> no pool-range
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	Start address of pool.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Pool size. If not defined, size 10 is used.

**Example**

```
(sstp-server)> pool-range 192.168.1.22 7
SstpServer::Manager: Configured pool range 192.168.1.22 to ►
192.168.1.28.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server pool-range</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.142.10 sstp-server static-ip

**Description**

Bind IP-address to the user. User account must have sstp tag.  
Command with **no** prefix removes binding.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(sstp-server)> static-ip <name> <address>
```

```
(sstp-server)> no static-ip <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Username.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address to bind.

**Example**

```
(sstp-server)> static-ip admin 192.168.1.22  
SstpServer::Manager: Static IP 192.168.1.22 assigned to user ▶  
"admin".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>sstp-server static-ip</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143 system

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure global parameters.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (system)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> system
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.1 system button

**Description** Configure device buttons to handle specific actions. Available handlers depend on hardware configuration and installed modules.

Command with **no** prefix remove setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> button <button> on <action> do <handler>
```

```
(system)> no button <button>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
button	RESET	RESET button.
	WLAN	Wireless LAN button.
	FN	FN button.
action	click	Single click.
	double-click	Double click.
	hold	Push and hold for 3 seconds. RESET button hold is 10 seconds.
handler	FactoryReset	Reset system to factory defaults.
	Reboot	System reboot.
	WifiToggle	Switch Wi-Fi on/off.
	WifiGuestApToggle	Switch Guest Wi-Fi on/off.
	WpsStartMainAp	Start WPS (2.4GHz only).
	WpsStartMainAp5	Start WPS (5GHz only).
	WpsStartAllMainAp	Start WPS (all frequency bands).
	UnmountAll	Unmount all disks.
	DlnaDirectoryRescan	Search for new files.
	DlnaDirectoryFullRescan	Full rescan.
	TorrentAltSpeedToggle	Alternative speed on/off (component Transmission BitTorrent client required).
	TorrentClientStateToggle	Switch the BitTorrent client on/off (component Transmission BitTorrent client required).
	OpkgRunScript	Run the script on opkg-section, /etc/ndm/button.d/ folder (component OPKG required).

**Example**

```
(system)> button WLAN on double-click do WifiGuestApToggle  
Peripheral::Manager: "WLAN/double-click" handler set.
```



History	Version	Description
	2.03	The <b>system button</b> command has been introduced.
	2.06	The <code>OpkgRunScript</code> handler was added.

## 3.143.2 system clock date

**Description** Adjust system date and time.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(system)> clock date <date-and-time>`

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	date-and-time	<i>String</i>	Current date and time in DD MM YYYY HH:MM:SS format.

**Example** `(system)> clock date 18 07 2012 09:52:33`  
System date and time has been changed.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>system clock date</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.3 system clock timezone

**Description** Set the system timezone.

Command with **no** prefix resets timezone to default (GMT).

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(system)> clock timezone <locality>`  
`(system)> no clock timezone <locality>`

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	locality	<i>String</i>	Name of the city, indicating the time zone.

**Example** `(system)> clock timezone Dublin`  
the system timezone is set to "Dublin".

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system clock timezone</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.4 system configuration factory-reset

**Description** Reset configuration to the factory settings for all modes.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(system)> configuration factory-reset`

**Example** `(system)> configuration factory-reset`  
Core::Configuration: the system configuration reset to factory defaults.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system configuration factory-reset</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.5 system configuration save

**Description** Save the system configuration asynchronously.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(system)> configuration save`

**Example** `(system)> configuration save`  
Saving configuration.

**History**

Version	Description
2.05.B.1	The <b>system configuration save</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.6 system debug

**Description** Enable system debug. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> debug
(system)> no debug
```

**Example**

```
(system)> debug
Core::Debug: System debug enabled.
```

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>system debug</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.7 system description

**Description** Set the system description as an arbitrary string. By default, description Hero DSL (KN-2410) is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets description to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> description <description>
(system)> no description
```

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	System description no longer than 256 bytes.

**Example**

```
(system)> description DEVICE
Core::System::Info: Description saved.
```

```
(config)> show version
...
manufacturer: Keenetic Ltd.
```

```

vendor: Keenetic
series: KN
model: Ultra (KN-1810)
hw_version: 10188000
hw_id: KN-1810
device: Ultra
class: Internet Center
region: RU
description: DEVICE

```

```

(config)> show running-config
...
set vm.swappiness 60
set vm.overcommit_memory 0
set vm.vfs_cache_pressure 1000
set dev.usb.force_usb2 0
domainname WORKGROUP
hostname Keenetic_Ultra
description DEVICE
...

```

```

(system)> no description
Core::System::Info: Description reset to default.

```

```

(config)> show version
...
manufacturer: Keenetic Ltd.
vendor: Keenetic
series: KN
model: Ultra (KN-1810)
hw_version: 10188000
hw_id: KN-1810
device: Ultra
class: Internet Center
region: RU
description: Keenetic Ultra (KN-1810)

```

## History

Version	Description
2.15	The <b>system description</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.8 system domainname

<b>Description</b>	Assign domain name for the system. Command with <b>no</b> prefix removes domain name.
<b>Prefix no</b>	Yes
<b>Change settings</b>	Yes
<b>Multiple input</b>	No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> domainname <domain>
```

```
(system)> no domainname
```

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	The domain name to assign.

**Example**

```
(system)> domainname keenetic
```

```
Domainname saved.
```

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system domainname</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.9 system eject

**Description** Stop and eject SCSI/SATA USB-drive. To display all media drive names, use [show media](#) command.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> eject <name>
```

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Name of media drive to eject.

**Example**

```
(system)> eject Media0
```

```
Storage::Manager: Started "Media0" eject.
```

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>system eject</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.10 system hostname

**Description** Set the host name. Host name used to identify a node in the network. It is required to enable some of the built-in services, such as CIFS.

Command with **no** prefix sets the default value, which depends on the model name.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> hostname <hostname>
```

```
(system)> no hostname
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
hostname	<i>String</i>	Name of the host.

**Example**

```
(system)> hostname KN1010
```

```
Core::System::Hostname: The host name set.
```

```
(system)> no hostname
```

```
Core::System::Hostname: The host name reset.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system hostname</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.11 system led

**Description** Configure general purpose LEDs. By default, LED FN shows the status of device connected to USB.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> led <led> indicate <control>
```

```
(system)> no led [ <led> [ indicate ] ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
led	FN	LED name.
control	UpdatesAvailable	LED notifies you the updates for your device are available.
	BackupWan	LED shows that backup connection is active at the moment.

Argument	Value	Description
	SelectedWan	LED shows status of the interface defined with <code>interface led wan</code> command.
	SelectedSchedule	LED shows status of scheduled event assigned with <code>schedule led</code> command.
	OpkgLedControl	LED shows status of <code>opkg</code> .
	UsbPortDeviceAttached	LED shows status of device connected to USB.
indicate	<i>Keyword</i>	Turn off the indicator completely.

**Example**

```
(system)> led FN indicate SelectedWan
Peripheral::Manager: "SelectedWan" control bound to "FN" LED.
```

```
(system)> no led FN indicate
Peripheral::Manager: "FN" LED control binding removed.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.08	The <b>system led</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.12 system led power schedule

**Description**

Assign a schedule for the LEDs on the device. Schedule must be created and customized with `schedule action` command before execution.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the schedule.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> led power schedule <schedule>
```

```
(system)> no led power schedule
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with <code>schedule</code> group of commands.

**Example**

```
(system)> led power schedule schedule1
Core::Peripheral::Manager: Set LED power schedule "schedule1".
```

```
(system)> no led power schedule
Core::Peripheral::Manager: Clear LED power schedule.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>system led power schedule</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.13 system led power shutdown

**Description** Shutdown the LEDs on the device.  
Command with **no** prefix turns LEDs on.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> led power shutdown <mode>
(system)> no led power shutdown
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mode	all	Shutdown all the LEDs.
	front	Shutdown the LEDs on the front panel.
	back	Shutdown the LEDs on the back panel.

**Example**

```
(system)> led power shutdown all
Core::Peripheral::Manager: Set LED shutdown mode to "all".
```

```
(system)> no led power shutdown
Core::Peripheral::Manager: Set LED shutdown mode to "none".
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.06	The <b>system led power shutdown</b> command has been introduced. Previous command name is <b>system led shutdown</b> .

## 3.143.14 system log clear

**Description** Clear the system log.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No



**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (system)> **log clear**

**Example** (system)> **log clear**  
Syslog: the system log has been cleared.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system log clear</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.15 system log reduction

**Description** Enable repeated message reduction. By default, the setting is enabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** (system)> **log reduction**

(system)> **no log reduction**

**Example** (system)> **log reduction**

(system)> **no log reduction**

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>system log reduction</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.16 system log server

**Description** Add remote log server.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis** (system)> **log server** <address> [: <port>]

(system)> **no log server** [ <address> [: <port>] ]

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Remote log server address.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Remote log server port.

**Example**

```
(system)> log server 192.168.1.1:8080
Syslog: server 192.168.1.1:8080 added.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system log server</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.17 system log suppress

**Description**

Add message suppression rule.

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> log suppress <ident>
```

```
(system)> no log suppress [ <ident> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
ident	<i>String</i>	Process ID which messages need to suppress.

**Example**

```
(system)> log suppress kernel
Core::Syslog: Added suppression "kernel".
```

```
(system)> no log suppress kernel
Core::Syslog: Deleted suppression "kernel".
```

```
(system)> log suppress transmissiond
Core::Syslog: Added suppression "transmissiond".
```

```
(system)> no log suppress transmissiond
Core::Syslog: Deleted suppression "transmissiond".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>system log suppress</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.18 system mode

**Description** Select system operating mode for Hero DSL.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(system)> mode <mode>`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	router	Main mode.
	client	Network adapter mode to connect Ethernet devices to Wi-Fi network.
	repeater	Repeater mode to extend Wi-Fi network using a wireless connection.
	ap	Access point mode to extend Wi-Fi network using a wired Ethernet connection.

### Example

```
(system)> mode repeater
Core::Mode: The system switched to "repeater" mode, reboot the ►
device to apply the settings.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>system mode</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.19 system mount

**Description** Mount USB-drive. To display all mounted drives use **show usb** command.

Command with **no** prefix unmount the drive.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(system)> mount <filesystem>`  
`(system)> no mount <filesystem>`

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
filesystem	<i>String</i>	Name of filesystem to mount/unmount.

**Example**

```
(system)> mount 9430B54530B52EDC:
Filesystem mounted
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system mount</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.20 system ndss dump-report disable

**Description**

Disable product improvement program. By default, setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables the program.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> ndss dump-report disable
```

```
(system)> no ndss dump-report disable
```

**Example**

```
(system)> ndss dump-report disable
Core::Ndss: Dump-reporting disabled.
```

```
(system)> no ndss dump-report disable
Core::Ndss: Dump-reporting enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>system ndss dump-report disable</b> command has been introduced. Previous command name is <b>system dump-report disable</b> .

### 3.143.21 system reboot

**Description**

Reboot the system. If the parameter is set, reboot is executed after a timeout, in seconds. If the timer is already set, using of the command replaces the old value of the timer to the new one.

Using a scheduled reboot is convenient in the case when the device is under remote control, and the user doesn't understand the effect of the commands he/she is trying. The user can turn on a scheduled reboot for fear of losing

control over the device. After reboot the system will return to its original state and become available.

Command with **no** prefix cancels reboot or removes the reboot on schedule.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> reboot [ <interval> | schedule <schedule> ]
(system)> no reboot [ schedule ]
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Timeout for reboot, in seconds. If not specified, the reboot will be executed immediately.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with <b>schedule</b> group of commands.

### Example

```
(system)> reboot 20
Core::System::RebootManager: Rebooting in 20 seconds.
```

```
(system)> no reboot
Core::System::RebootManager: Reboot cancelled.
```

```
(system)> reboot schedule rebootroute
Core::System::RebootManager: Set reboot schedule "rebootroute".
```

```
(system)> no reboot schedule
Core::System::RebootManager: Schedule disabled.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system reboot</b> command has been introduced.
2.12	The <b>schedule</b> argument has been added.

## 3.143.22 system set

**Description** Set the value of the specified system parameter and save it in the current settings.

Command with **no** prefix returns the default value to the specified parameter (before the first change).

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> set <name> <value>
```

```
(system)> no set <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Identifier of the system parameter.
value	<i>String</i>	New value of the system parameter.

**Example**

```
(config)> system
(system)> set net.ipv4.ip_forward 1
(system)> set net.ipv4.tcp_fin_timeout 30
(system)> set net.ipv4.tcp_keepalive_time 120
(system)> set ►
net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_tcp_timeout_established 1200
(system)> set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_udp_timeout 60
(system)> set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_max 4096
(system)> exit
(config)> show running-config
system
set net.ipv4.ip_forward 1
  set net.ipv4.tcp_fin_timeout 30
  set net.ipv4.tcp_keepalive_time 120
  set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_tcp_timeout_established ►
1200
  set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_udp_timeout 60
  set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_max 4096
!
...
(config)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system set</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.143.23 system swap

**Description** Configure swap area. If the file is not found, the command tries to create it.  
Command with **no** prefix disables the swap.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> swap (<area> | <area>) <size>
```

```
(system)> no swap
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
area	<i>Filename</i>	Full path to the swap-file in <file system>:<path> format.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Swap-file size, in Kbytes.

**Example**

```
(system)> swap OPKG:/swap/swapfile 2097152
Storage::Swap::Manager: Swap is being initialized in background.
```

```
(system)> no swap
Storage::Swap::Manager: Swap area OPKG:/swap/swapfile disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>system swap</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.24 system trace lock threshold

**Description**

Set a trace lock threshold for the system threads. If the threshold value is exceeded, information about this thread (for example, SCGI session) is saved in the system log. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the trace lock threshold feature.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> system trace lock threshold <threshold>
```

```
(system)> no system trace lock threshold
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>String</i>	Threshold value in milliseconds. Can take values from 100 to 100000000 inclusively. The threshold value is not saved into startup-config.

**Example**

```
(system)> system trace lock threshold 100
Lockable: Set threshold to 100 ms.
```

```
(system)> no trace lock threshold
Lockable: Reset threshold.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.03	The <b>system trace lock threshold</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.143.25 system zram

**Description**

Configure zRam swap file. If you use no argument, size of zRam file will be set automatically.

Command with **no** prefix removes zRam file.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(system)> zram [ <size> ]
```

```
(system)> no zram
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
size	<i>Integer</i>	Size of zRam file, in Kbytes.

**Example**

```
(system)> zram
Zram::Manager: Enabled zram swap of size 262144Kb.
```

```
(system)> no zram
Zram::Manager: Zram swap disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.09	The <b>system zram</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.144 tools

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to test the environment.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

No

**Multiple input**

No

**Group entry**

(tools)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> tools
```



History	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>tools</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.144.1 tools arping

**Description** Command action is analogous to **tools ping** command, but operates at the link layer of the OSI model using the **ARP** protocol.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(tools)> arping <address> source-interface <source-interface> [ count
<count> ] [ wait-time <wait-time> ]
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the respondent.
	source-interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Name of source-interface.
	count	<i>Integer</i>	Quantity of requests. If not specified, the command will run until interrupted by the user.
	wait-time	<i>Integer</i>	The maximum response time, in milliseconds.

**Example**

```
(tools)> arping 192.168.15.51 source-interface Home count 4 ▶
wait-time 3000
Starting the ARP ping to "192.168.15.51"...
ARPING 192.168.15.51 from 192.168.15.1 br0.
Unicast reply from 192.168.15.51 [9c:b7:0d:ce:51:6a] 1.884 ms.
Unicast reply from 192.168.15.51 [9c:b7:0d:ce:51:6a] 1.831 ms.
Sent 4 probes, received 2 responses.
Process terminated.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The <b>tools arping</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.144.2 tools ping

**Description** Send Echo-Request requests of ICMP protocol to specified network node and register received Echo-Reply responses. The time between sending request and receiving the response Round Trip Time (RTT) allows you to define double ended delays on the route and frequency of packet losses, that is, indirectly

determine loading on the channels of data transmission and intermediate devices.

Total absence of ICMP-replies can also mean that the remote node (or any of the intermediate routers) blocks ICMP Echo-Reply or ignores ICMP Echo-Request.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** `(tools)> ping <host> [ count <count> ] [ size <packetsize> ]`

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Domain name or host IP-address.
count	<i>Integer</i>	Quantity of ICMP Echo requests. If not specified, the command will run until interrupted by the user.
packetsize	<i>Integer</i>	Size of the ICMP Echo-Request data field in bytes. By default — 56, which together with the 8-byte header specifies the size of the ICMP-pack — 64 bytes.

#### Example

```
(tools)> ping 192.168.1.33 count 3 size 100
Sending ICMP ECHO request to 192.168.1.33
PING 192.168.1.33 (192.168.1.33) 72 (100) bytes of data.
100 bytes from 192.168.1.33: icmp_req=1, ttl=128, time=2.35 ms.
100 bytes from 192.168.1.33: icmp_req=2, ttl=128, time=1.07 ms.
100 bytes from 192.168.1.33: icmp_req=3, ttl=128, time=1.06 ms.
--- 192.168.1.33 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss,
0 duplicate(s), time 2002.65 ms.
Round-trip min/avg/max = 1.06/1.49/2.35 ms.
Process terminated.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>tools ping</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.144.3 tools ping6

#### Description

Send Echo-Request requests of ICMPv6 protocol to specified network node and register received Echo-Reply responses. The time between sending request and receiving the response Round Trip Time (RTT) allows you to define double ended delays on the route and frequency of packet losses, that is, indirectly determine loading on the channels of data transmission and intermediate devices.

Total absence of ICMP-replies can also mean that the remote node (or any of the intermediate routers) blocks ICMP Echo-Reply or ignores ICMP Echo-Request.

<b>Prefix no</b>	No
<b>Change settings</b>	No
<b>Multiple input</b>	No

**Synopsis** `(tools)> ping6 <host> [ count <count> ] [ size <packetsize> ]`

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Domain name or host IPv6-address.
count	<i>Integer</i>	Quantity of ICMPv6 Echo requests. If not specified, the command will run until interrupted by the user.
packetsize	<i>Integer</i>	Size of the ICMPv6 Echo-Request data field in bytes. By default — 56, which together with the 8-byte header specifies the size of the ICMPv6-pack — 64 bytes.

### Example

```
(tools)> ping6 fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd count 3 size 100
Sending ICMPv6 ECHO request to ►
fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd
PING fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ►
(fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd) 52 (60) bytes of data.
60 bytes from fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ►
(fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd): icmp_req=1, ttl=64, ►
time=7.18 ms.
60 bytes from fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ►
(fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd): icmp_req=2, ttl=64, ►
time=8.42 ms.
60 bytes from fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ►
(fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd): icmp_req=3, ttl=64, ►
time=1.51 ms.
--- fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss,
0 duplicate(s), time 2002.61 ms.
Round-trip min/avg/max = 1.51/5.70/8.42 ms.
Process terminated.
```

### History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>tools ping6</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.144.4 tools traceroute

**Description** Show the route to a network host.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

### Synopsis

```
(tools)> traceroute <host> [count <count>] [interval <interval>]
[wait-time <wait-time>] [packet-size <packet-size>]
[max-ttl <max-ttl>] [port <port>] [source-address <source-address>]
[source-interface <source-interface>] [type <type>] [tos <tos>]
```

### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Name of the target host.
count	<i>Integer</i>	Number of probe packets per hop. Default value — 3. Value must be in the range [1;10].
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Time in seconds between sending packets. Default value — 0. Value must be in the range [0;15].
wait-time	<i>Integer</i>	Time to wait for a response to a probe (in seconds). Default value — 1. Value must be in the range [1;15].
packet-size	<i>Integer</i>	Size of packet according to the protocol type.  For tcp type default packet size is 52. Range of values [52].  For udp and icmp types default packet size is 60. Range of values [28;65535].
max-ttl	<i>Integer</i>	Maximum number of hops (max time-to-live value) traceroute will probe. Default value — 30. Value must be in the range [1;255].
port	<i>Integer</i>	Destination port.  For tcp type default port is 80.  For udp type default port is 33434.  For icmp type default port is 1.
source-address	<i>String</i>	Address of the outgoing interface.
source-interface	<i>String</i>	Interface to be used as the source interface in outgoing probe packets.
type	tcp	<a href="#">TCP</a> protocol.
	udp	<a href="#">UDP</a> protocol. Used by default.

Argument	Value	Description
	icmp	<i>ICMP</i> protocol.
tos	<i>Integer</i>	Type Of Service. Default value — 0. Value must be in the range [0;255]

**Example**

```
(tools)> traceroute google.com count 5 interval 5
starting traceroute to google.com...
traceroute to google.com (64.233.161.113), 30 hops maximum, 60 ►
byte packets.
 1 192.168.233.1 (192.168.233.1) 2.742 ms 2.406 ms 2.460 ms ►
 2.191 ms 2.957 ms
 2 10.77.140.1 (10.77.140.1) 3.301 ms 3.847 ms 3.839 ms
process terminated
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>tools traceroute</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.145 torrent

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure BitTorrent parameters.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (config-torrent)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **torrent**

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>torrent</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.145.1 torrent directory

**Description** Specify a folder for downloads. If the folder is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-torrent)> directory <directory>
```

```
(config-torrent)> no directory
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the folder with filesystem defining. Filesystems — temp:, system:, flash:, sys:, proc:, usb:.

**Example**

```
(config-torrent)> directory ►  
46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/
```

```
(config-torrent)> no directory
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>torrent directory</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.145.2 torrent peer-port

**Description**

Set peer port. By default, 51413 value is used.

**Prefix no**

No

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-torrent)> peer-port <port>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Incoming <i>TCP</i> listen port. Can take values from 1024 to 65535.

**Example**

```
(config-torrent)> peer-port 11122  
Torrent::Client: Peer port changed to 11122.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>torrent peer-port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.145.3 torrent policy

**Description**

Define the IP Policy for BitTorrent client.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined IP Policy profile for BitTorrent client.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-torrent)> policy policy
(config-torrent)> no policy
```

Argument	Value	Description
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

**Example**

```
(config-torrent)> policy PolicyNaN
Torrent::Client: Policy PolicyNaN applied.
```

```
(config-torrent)> no policy
Torrent::Client: Policy cleared.
```

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>torrent policy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.145.4 torrent reset

**Description** Reset settings of BitTorrent client.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-torrent)> reset
```

**Example**

```
(config-torrent)> reset
Torrent::Client: Reset performed.
```

Version	Description
2.10	The <b>torrent reset</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.145.5 torrent rpc-port

**Description** Set *RPC* port. By default, 8090 value is used.

**Prefix no** No**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(config-torrent)> rpc-port <port> [public]`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Webadmin listen port. Can take values from 1024 to 65535.
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to BitTorrent-client managing by public interfaces.

**Example**

```
(config-torrent)> rpc-port 9945
Torrent::Client: RPC port changed to 9945 (private).
```

```
(config-torrent)> rpc-port 9945 public
Torrent::Client: RPC port changed to 9945 (public).
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>torrent rpc-port</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.146 udpxy

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure *udpxy* parameters.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Group entry** (udpxy)**Synopsis** `(config)> udpxy`**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>udpxy</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.146.1 udpxy buffer-size

**Description** Set *udpxy* buffer size. By default, 2048 value is used.Command with **no** prefix resets buffer size to default.



**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(udpxy)> buffer-size <size>
(udpxy)> no buffer-size
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
size	<i>Integer</i>	Buffer size in bytes. Can take values from 1 to 1048576.

**Example**

```
(udpxy)> buffer-size 500
Udpxy::Manager: a buffer size set to 500 bytes.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>udpxy buffer-size</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.146.2 udpxy buffer-timeout

**Description** Set *udpxy* timeout to hold data in the buffer. By default, 1 value is used.  
Command with **no** prefix resets timeout to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(udpxy)> buffer-timeout <timeout>
(udpxy)> no buffer-timeout
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Timeout value in seconds. Can take values from -1 to 60. -1 — unlimited timeout.

**Example**

```
(udpxy)> buffer-timeout 10
Udpxy::Manager: a hold data timeout set to 10 sec.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>udpxy buffer-timeout</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.146.3 udpxy interface

**Description** Bind *udpxy* to the specified interface. By default, current default gateway is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(udpxy)> interface <interface>
(udpxy)> no interface
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

#### Example

```
(udpxy)> interface [Tab]

Usage template:
  interface {interface}

Choose:
  GigabitEthernet1
  ISP
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
  AccessPoint
```

```
(udpxy)> interface ISP
Udpxy::Manager: bound to Dsl0.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.02	The <b>udpxy interface</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.146.4 udpxy port

**Description** Specify port for HTTP requests. By default, 4022 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(udpxy)> port <port>
```

```
(udpxy)> no port
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 0 to 65535.

**Example**

```
(udpxy)> port 2323
Udpxy::Manager: a port set to 2323.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>udpxy port</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.146.5 udpxy renew-interval

**Description** Set renew interval of subscription to the multicast channel. By default, 0 value is used, ie the subscription is not renewed.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(udpxy)> renew-interval <renew-interval>
```

```
(udpxy)> no renew-interval
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
renew-interval	<i>Integer</i>	Renew interval of subscription in seconds. Can take values from 0 to 3600.

**Example**

```
(udpxy)> renew-interval 120
Udpxy::Manager: a renew subscription interval value set to 120 ►
sec.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>udpxy renew-interval</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.146.6 udpxy timeout

**Description** Set connection timeout. By default, 5 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(udpxy)> timeout <timeout>
```

```
(udpxy)> no timeout
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Timeout in seconds. Can take values from 5 to 60.

**Example**

```
(udpxy)> timeout 10
Udpxy::Manager: a stream timeout set to 10 sec.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.03	The <b>udpxy timeout</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.147 upnp forward

**Description** Add *UPnP* forwarding rule.

Command with **no** prefix removes rule from the list.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> upnp forward <protocol> [ interface ] <address> <port>
```

```
(config)> no upnp forward [ <index> | ( <protocol> <address> <port> ) ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	Rule for <i>TCP</i> protocol will be added/deleted.

Argument	Value	Description
	udp	Rule for <i>UDP</i> protocol will be added/deleted.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Rule for specified interface name will be added.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Rule for specified IP-address will be added/deleted.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Rule for specified port will be added/deleted.
index	<i>Integer</i>	Rule with specified number in the list will be removed.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>upnp lan</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.148 upnp lan

**Description** Set LAN interface where the *UPnP* service is running. The service works for one network segment only.

Command with **no** prefix removes setting.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> upnp lan <interface>
```

```
(config)> no upnp lan
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.

**Example**

```
(config)> upnp lan [Tab]
```

Usage template:

```
lan {interface}
```

Choose:

```
GigabitEthernet1
    ISP
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
    AccessPoint
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
    GuestWiFi
```

```
(config)> upnp lan PPTP0
using LAN interface: PPTP0.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>upnp lan</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.149 upnp redirect

**Description** Add *UPnP* port translation rule.

Command with **no** prefix removes rule from the list. If you use no arguments, the entire list of rules will be removed.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Interface type** IP

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> upnp redirect <protocol> <interface> <port> <to-address> [
to-port ]

(config)> no upnp redirect [and forward | [ <index> | ( <protocol> <port> )
]]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	Rule for <i>TCP</i> protocol will be added/deleted.
	udp	Rule for <i>UDP</i> protocol will be added/deleted.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Rule for specified interface name will be added.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Rule for specified port will be added/deleted.
to-address	<i>IP-address</i>	Rule for specified destination address will be added.

Argument	Value	Description
to-port	<i>Integer</i>	Rule for specified destination port will be added.
and forward	<i>Keyword</i>	Lists of forwarding and redirecting rules will be cleared.
index	<i>Integer</i>	Rule with specified number in the list will be removed.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>upnp redirect</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.150 user

**Description**

Access to a group of commands to configure user account parameters. If specified user is not found, the command tries to create it.

Note: Account with reserved name `admin` can not be removed. In addition, the `admin` user can not lose the access right to command line.

Command with **no** prefix removes user account.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Group entry**

(config-user)

**Synopsis**

```
(config)> user <name>
```

```
(config)> no user <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The user name.

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>user</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.150.1 user home

**Description**

Set home directory for user.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-user)> home <directory>
(config-user)> no home
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the home directory for FTP-server, SFTP-server and WeDAV-server.

**Example**

```
(config-user)> home files_ssd:/
Core::Authenticator: "test" user root directory set to ►
"files_ssd/".
```

```
(config-user)> no home
(config-user)>
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The <b>user home</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.150.2 user password

**Description**

Set the user password. The password is stored as MD5-hash, computed from the *"user:realm:password"* string. *realm* is the device model name from startup-config.txt file.

The command takes open string or hash-function value as argument. Saved password is used for user authentication.

Command with **no** prefix removes the password so that the user can access to the device unauthenticated.

**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(config-user)> password ( md5 <hash> | <password> )
(config-user)> no password
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
hash	<i>String</i>	MD5-hash value.



Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	Value of the password in open form, from which the hash value is calculated automatically.

**Example**

```
(config-user)> password 1111
Core::Authenticator: Password set has been changed for user ►
"test".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>user password</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.150.3 user tag

**Description**

Assign a special tag to the user account, which presence is checked at the time of user authorization as well as performing any action in the system. Set of permitted tag values depends on the system functionality. The full list is shown in the table below.

Several different tags can be assigned to one account by entering the command several times. Each tag can be viewed as granting or revoking certain permissions.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified tag.

Note: admin account cannot be tagged readonly or untagged cli or ssh.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(config-user)> tag <tag>
```

```
(config-user)> no tag [ <tag> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
tag	cli	Access to the command line (TELNET and SSH).
	readonly	Restrict commands that change the settings.
	http-proxy	Access to the HTTP proxy.
	http	Access to the Web-interface.
	afp	Access to USB drives via Apple File Protocol.

Argument	Value	Description
	printers	Access to USB printers via SMB/CIFS.
	cifs	Connection to the Windows files and printers service.
	vpn-dlna	Access to the <a href="#">DLNA</a> for PPTP, L2TP/IPSec, SSTP tunnels.
	ftp	Connection to an integrated FTP-server.
	ipsec-xauth	Connection to an integrated IPsec/XAuth-server.
	ipsec-l2tp	Connection to an integrated L2TP/IPSec-server.
	opt	Access to services managed by OptWare.
	sftp	Access to SFTP file server.
	sstp	Connection to an integrated SSTP-server.
	torrent	Access to the BitTorrent client GUI.
	vpn	Connection to an integrated PPTP-server.
	webdav	Access to WebDAV file server.

**Example**

```
(config-user)> tag cli
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "cli".
```

```
(config-user)> tag readonly
Core::Authenticator: User "my" tagged with "readonly".
```

```
(config-user)> tag http-proxy
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "http-proxy".
```

```
(config-user)> tag http
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "http".
```

```
(config-user)> tag afp
Core::Authenticator: User "test" tagged with "afp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag printers
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "printers".
```

```
(config-user)> tag cifs
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "cifs".
```

```
(config-user)> tag vpn-dlna
Core::Authenticator: User "enpa" tagged with "vpn-dlna".
```

```
(config-user)> tag ftp
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "ftp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag ipsec-xauth
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "ipsec-xauth".
```

```
(config-user)> tag ipsec-l2tp
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "ipsec-l2tp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag opt
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "opt".
```

```
(config-user)> tag sftp
Core::Authenticator: User "test" tagged with "sftp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag sstp
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "sstp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag torrent
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "torrent".
```

```
(config-user)> tag vpn
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "vpn".
```

```
(config-user)> tag webdav
Core::Authenticator: User "test" tagged with "webdav".
```

```
(config-user)> no tag readonly
Core::Authenticator: User "admin": "readonly" tag deleted.
```

## History

Version	Description
2.00	The <b>user tag</b> command has been introduced.
2.04	The <b>vpn</b> tag has been added.
2.06	The <b>opt</b> , <b>ipsec-xauth</b> tags have been added.
2.10	The <b>http-proxy</b> tag has been added.
2.11	The <b>ipsec-l2tp</b> tag has been added.
2.12	The <b>sstp</b> tag has been added.
3.04	The <b>vpn-dlna sftp</b> and <b>webdav</b> tags have been added.

## 3.151 ussd send

**Description** Send *USSD* request to the mobile operator.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Interface type** Usb

**Synopsis** | (config)> **ussd** *<interface>* **send** *<request>*

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface</b> [Tab] command.
request	<i>String</i>	USSD command.

**Example**

```
(config)> ussd UsbQmi0 send *100#
```

```
request: *100#
response: Your number: +79953332211
         Available: 10 dol
         4.01 / 5 GB
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.05	The <b>ussd send</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.152 vpn-server

**Description** Access to a group of commands to configure VPN-server parameters.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Group entry** (vpn-server)

**Synopsis** | (config)> **vpn-server**

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>vpn-server</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.152.1 vpn-server dhcp route

**Description** Assign a route which is transmitted in DHCP INFORM messages to the VPN-server clients.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the specified route. If you use no arguments, the entire list of routes will be cleared.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> dhcp route <address> <mask>
```

```
(vpn-server)> no dhcp route [ <address> <mask> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Network client address.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Network client mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24  
VpnServer::Manager: Added DHCP INFORM route to ►  
192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0.
```

```
(vpn-server)> no dhcp route  
VpnServer::Manager: Cleared DHCP INFORM routes.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.12	The <b>vpn-server dhcp route</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.152.2 vpn-server interface

**Description**

Bind VPN-server to the specified interface.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the interface.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

No

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> interface <interface>
```

```
(vpn-server)> no interface
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of <b>interface [Tab]</b> command.

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> interface [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:  
interface {interface}
```

```
Choose:
      GigabitEthernet1
      ISP
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
      AccessPoint
```

```
(vpn-server)> interface GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
VpnServer::Manager: Bound to GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
```

```
(vpn-server)> no interface
VpnServer::Manager: Reset interface binding.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>vpn-server interface</b> command has been introduced.

**3.152.3 vpn-server ipv6cp**

**Description** Enable IPv6 support. DHCP IPv6 pools are created for each VPN-server. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables IPv6 support.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis** | (vpn-server)> **ipv6cp**

| (vpn-server)> **no ipv6cp**

**Example** (vpn-server)> **ipv6cp**  
VpnServer::Manager: IPv6 control protocol enabled.

(vpn-server)> **no ipv6cp**  
VpnServer::Manager: IPv6 control protocol disabled.

**History**

Version	Description
3.00	The <b>vpn-server ipv6cp</b> command has been introduced.

**3.152.4 vpn-server lcp echo**

**Description** Specify the testing rules of the PPTP connections with *LCP* echo tools.

Command with **no** prefix disables *LCP* echo.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> lcp echo <interval> <count> [adaptive]
```

```
(vpn-server)> no lcp echo
```

#### Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Interval between sending <i>LCP</i> echo, in seconds. If within the specified time interval there is no <i>LCP</i> echo request from the remote location, the same request will be sent there asking for response <i>LCP</i> reply.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of consecutive requests <i>LCP</i> echo sent, for which no response <i>LCP</i> reply was received. If count of <i>LCP</i> echo requests goes unanswered, the connection is terminated.
adaptive	<i>Keyword</i>	Pppd will send LCP echo-request frames only if no traffic was received from the peer since the last echo-request was sent.

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> lcp echo 5 3  
LCP echo parameters updated.
```

#### History

Version	Description
2.06	The <b>vpn-server lcp echo</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.152.5 vpn-server lockout-policy

**Description** Set VPN-server bruteforce detection parameters. By default, feature is enabled.  
Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> vpn-server lockout-policy <threshold> [<duration>]  
[<observation-window>]
```

```
(vpn-server)> no vpn-server lockout-policy
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> lockout-policy 10 30 2
VpnServer::Manager: Bruteforce detection is reconfigured.
```

```
(vpn-server)> no lockout-policy
VpnServer::Manager: Bruteforce detection is disabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
3.01	The <b>vpn-server lockout-policy</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.152.6 vpn-server mppe

**Description**

Set mode for *MPPE* encryption. 40-bit key is used by default.

Command with **no** prefix disables selected mode.

**Prefix no**

Yes

**Change settings**

Yes

**Multiple input**

Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> mppe <mode>
```

```
(vpn-server)> no mppe <mode>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
mode	40	Length of the encryption key is 40 bits.
	128	Length of the encryption key is 128 bits.

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> mppe 40
VpnServer::Manager: Set encryption 40.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.05	The <b>vpn-server mppe</b> command has been introduced.



### 3.152.7 vpn-server mppe-optional

**Description** Enable *MPPE* encryption.  
Command with **no** prefix disables encryption.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> mppe-optional
(vpn-server)> no mppe-optional
```

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> mppe-optional
VpnServer::Manager: Unencrypted connections enabled.
```

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>vpn-server mppe-optional</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.152.8 vpn-server mru

**Description** Set *MRU* value to be transmitted to PPTP-server. By default, 1350 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> mru <value>
(vpn-server)> no mru
```

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MRU</i> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> mru 200
VpnServer::Manager: mru set to 200.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>vpn-server mru</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.152.9 vpn-server mtu

**Description** Set *MTU* value to be transmitted to PPTP-server. By default, 1350 value is used. Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> mtu <value>
```

```
(vpn-server)> no mtu
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> mtu 200
VpnServer::Manager: mtu set to 200.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>vpn-server mtu</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.152.10 vpn-server multi-login

**Description** Allow connection to VPN-server for multiple users from one account. Command with **no** prefix disables this feature.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> multi-login
```

```
(vpn-server)> no multi-login
```

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> multi-login
VpnServer::Manager: multi login enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The <b>vpn-server multi-login</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.152.11 vpn-server pool-range

**Description** Assign a pool of addresses for the clients that connect to the VPN-server.  
Command with **no** prefix removes a pool.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> pool-range <begin> [ <size> ]
(vpn-server)> no pool-range
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	begin	<i>IP-address</i>	Start address of pool.
	size	<i>Integer</i>	Pool size. Can take values in the range from 1 to 64 inclusively. If the size is not specified, it is determined automatically depending on the device.

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> pool-range 172.168.1.22 20
VpnServer::Manager: Configured pool range 172.168.1.22 to ►
172.168.1.41.
```

```
(vpn-server)> no pool-range
VpnServer::Manager: Reset pool range.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The <b>vpn-server pool-range</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.152.12 vpn-server static-ip

**Description** Bind IP-address to the user. User account must have vpn tag.  
Command with **no** prefix removes binding.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes**Synopsis**

```
(vpn-server)> static-ip <name> <address>
```

```
(vpn-server)> no static-ip <name>
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Username.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address to bind.

**Example**

```
(vpn-server)> static-ip test 172.16.1.35  
VpnServer::Manager: Static IP 172.16.1.35 assigned to user "test".
```

```
(vpn-server)> static-ip test  
VpnServer::Manager: Static IP address removed for user "test".
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>vpn-server static-ip</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.153 yandexdns

**Description** Access to a groupe of commands to configure [Yandex.DNS](#) profiles.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Group entry** (yandexdns)**Synopsis**

```
(config)> yandexdns
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.01	The <b>yandexdns</b> command has been introduced.

### 3.153.1 yandexdns assign

**Description** Assign types to the hosts. By default safe type is used for all hosts. default type can be assigned to a single host.Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** Yes

**Synopsis**

```
(yandexdns)> assign [ <host> ] <type>
```

```
(yandexdns)> no assign [ <host> ]
```

**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
host	MAC-address	Host to which type of filtering is applied. If not specified, the type is applied to all hosts.
type	default	No filtering used.
	safe	Protection against malicious and phishing websites.
	family	Access denied to malicious and phishing websites, as well as to resources for adults.

**History**

Version	Description
2.01	The <b>yandexdns assign</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.153.2 yandexdns check-availability

**Description** Check availability of *Yandex.DNS* service.

**Prefix no** No

**Change settings** No

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(yandexdns)> check-availability
```

**Example**

```
(yandexdns)> check-availability  
available
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.04	The <b>yandexdns check-availability</b> command has been introduced.

## 3.153.3 yandexdns enable

**Description** Enable *Yandex.DNS* service.

Command with **no** prefix disables the service.

**Prefix no** Yes

**Change settings** Yes

**Multiple input** No

**Synopsis**

```
(yandexdns)> enable  
(yandexdns)> no enable
```

**Example**

```
(yandexdns)> enable  
YandexDns::Client: Yandex DNS is enabled.
```

**History**

Version	Description
2.01	The <b>yandexdns enable</b> command has been introduced.

# Glossary

Address and Control Field Compression	<i>LCP</i> configuration option that provides a method to negotiate the compression of the Data Link Layer Address and Control fields.
Address Resolution Protocol	is a protocol for mapping an Internet Protocol address (IP address) to a physical machine address that is recognized in the local network. For example, in IP Version 4, the most common level of IP in use today, an address is 32 bits long. In an Ethernet local area network, however, addresses for attached devices are 48 bits long. (The physical machine address is also known as a Media Access Control or MAC address.) A table, usually called the ARP cache, is used to maintain a correlation between each MAC address and its corresponding IP address. ARP provides the protocol rules for making this correlation and providing address conversion in both directions.
AdGuard DNS	service of AdGuard company to protect home network. Provides three protection modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• default mode: no blocked sites</li><li>• standard mode: blocking advertising, tracking and phishing;</li><li>• family mode: blocking advertising, tracking, phishing and adult sites, providing secure search in the browser.</li></ul>
Airtime Fairness	it is a technology intended to increase the overall performance of the wireless network by solving a problem with slow clients. With a high activity of a slow device, the Wi-Fi network bandwidth is reduced. So that fast clients don't have to wait for their data transfer queues, Airtime Fairness technology limits the session of communication with the client device not by the number of packets, but by the time of their transmission.
Apple Filing Protocol	is a proprietary network protocol, and part of the Apple File Service (AFS), that offers file services for macOS and the classic Mac OS.
Asynchronous Transfer Mode	is a telecommunications concept defined by ANSI and ITU (formerly CCITT) standards for carriage of a complete range of user traffic, including voice, data, and video signals, and is designed to unify telecommunication and computer networks. It uses asynchronous time-division multiplexing, and it encodes data into small, fixed-sized cells. This differs from approaches such as the Internet Protocol or Ethernet that use variable sized packets or frames. ATM provides data link layer services that run over a wide range of OSI physical Layer links.

ATM adaptation layer	<p>isolates higher-layer protocols from the details of the ATM processes by converting higher-layer information into ATM cells and vice versa.</p> <p>The AAL is divided into two sublayers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Convergence sublayer (CS) — takes the common part convergence sublayer (CPCS) frame, divides it into 53-byte cells, and sends these cells to the destination for reassembly</li><li>• Segmentation and reassembly sublayer — segments data frames into ATM cells at the transmitter and reassembles them into their original format at the receiver</li></ul>
Authenticated Encryption with Associated Data	<p>this form of encryption which simultaneously assure the confidentiality and authenticity of data. AEAD is a variant of AE that allows a recipient to check the integrity of both the encrypted and unencrypted information in a message.</p>
Automatic Certificate Management Environment	<p>is a communications protocol for automating interactions between certificate authorities and their users' web servers, allowing the automated deployment of public key infrastructure at very low cost. It was designed by the Internet Security Research Group (ISRG) for their Let's Encrypt service.</p>
Band Steering	<p>is a feature that encourages dual-band capable wireless clients to connect to the less crowded 5GHz network, and leave the 2.4GHz network available for those clients who support 2.4GHz only; thus, Wi-Fi performance can be improved for all clients.</p>
Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol	<p>widely used algorithm for authentication, which provides the transfer of indirect information about user password. CHAP provides better security than <a href="#">Password Authentication Protocol</a>.</p>
Change of Authorization	<p>is a provides a mechanism for changing RADIUS authentication and authorization session attributes. Allows you to set up an active client session.</p>
Cloudflare DNS	<p>is a service of Cloudflare company to protect home network. Provides three protection modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• default mode: no blocked sites;</li><li>• standard mode: secure dns resolving, no blocking;</li><li>• malware mode: blocking malware;</li><li>• family mode: blocking malware and adult sites.</li></ul>
Command Line Interface	<p>is a user interface to a computer's operating system or an application in which the user responds to a visual prompt by typing in a command on a specified line, receives a response back from the system, and then enters another command, and so forth.</p>



---

Common Applications Kept Enhanced	is a shaping-capable queue discipline which uses both AQM and FQ. It combines COBALT, which is an AQM algorithm combining Codel and BLUE, a shaper which operates in deficit mode, and a variant of DRR++ for flow isolation. 8-way set-associative hashing is used to virtually eliminate hash collisions. Priority queuing is available through a simplified diffserv implementation. CAKE uses a deficit-mode shaper, which does not exhibit the initial burst typical of token-bucket shapers. It will automatically burst precisely as much as required to maintain the configured throughput.
Common Internet File System	is a protocol that lets programs make requests for files and services on remote computers on the Internet. CIFS uses the client/server programming model. A client program makes a request of a server program (usually in another computer) for access to a file or to pass a message to a program that runs in the server computer. The server takes the requested action and returns a response.
Compression Control Protocol	is used for establishing and configuring data compression algorithms over <a href="#">PPP</a> .
Dead Peer Detection	is a method that network devices use to verify the current existence and availability of other peer devices.
Device Privacy Notice	is a Keenetic device privacy notice on data processing.
DHCP	is a network protocol that is used to configure network devices so that they can communicate on an IP network. A DHCP client uses the DHCP protocol to acquire configuration information, such as an IP address, a default route, and one or more DNS server addresses from a DHCP server. The DHCP client then uses this information to configure its host. Once the configuration process is complete, the host is able to communicate on the Internet.
DHCP-server	manages a pool of IP addresses and information about client configuration parameters such as default gateway, domain name, the name servers, other servers such as time servers, and so forth. On receiving a valid request, the server assigns the computer an IP address, a lease (length of time the allocation is valid), and other IP configuration parameters, such as the subnet mask and the default gateway. Depending on implementation, the DHCP server may have three methods of allocating IP-addresses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>dynamic allocation</i>: A network administrator assigns a range of IP addresses to DHCP, and each client computer on the LAN is configured to request an IP address from the DHCP server during network initialization. The request-and-grant process uses a lease concept with a controllable time period, allowing the DHCP server to reclaim (and then reallocate) IP addresses that are not renewed.</li><li>• <i>automatic allocation</i>: The DHCP server permanently a free IP address to a requesting client from the range defined by the administrator. This is like dynamic allocation, but the DHCP server keeps a table of past IP address assignments, so that it can preferentially assign to a client the same IP address that the client previously had.</li></ul>

- *static allocation*: The DHCP server allocates an IP address based on a table with MAC address/IP address pairs, which are manually filled in (perhaps by a network administrator). Only requesting clients with a MAC address listed in this table will be allocated an IP address. This feature (which is not supported by all DHCP servers) is variously called Static DHCP Assignment (by DD-WRT), fixed-address (by the dhcpd documentation), Address Reservation (by Netgear), DHCP reservation or Static DHCP (by Cisco/Linksys), and IP reservation or MAC/IP binding (by various other router manufacturers).

Diffie-Hellman	is that part of the <a href="#">IKE</a> protocol used for exchanging the material from which the symmetrical keys are built. The Diffie-Hellman algorithm builds an encryption key known as a "shared secret" from the private key of one party and the public key of the other. Since the <a href="#">IPsec</a> symmetrical keys are derived from this DH key shared between the peers, at no point are symmetric keys actually exchanged.
DLNA	standard that allows compatible devices to transfer media content (images, music, videos) over the home network and display it in real time. This technology is to connect home computers, mobile phones, notebooks and home electronics in a single digital network. DLNA-certified devices can be configured and combined in a home network automatically.
Domain Name System	is a hierarchical distributed naming system for computers, services, or any resource connected to the Internet or a private network. It associates various information with domain names assigned to each of the participating entities. A Domain Name Service resolves queries for these names into IP addresses for the purpose of locating computer services and devices worldwide. By providing a worldwide, distributed keyword-based redirection service, the Domain Name System is an essential component of the functionality of the Internet.
DNS over HTTPS	is a domain name system, computer distributed system for obtaining information about domains using secure data transfer between internet nodes resolution via the HTTPS protocol. The method is to increase user privacy and security by preventing eavesdropping and manipulation of DNS data by man-in-the-middle attacks. The standard is described in <a href="#">RFC 8484</a> <sup>1</sup> .
DNS over TLS	is a domain name system, computer distributed system for obtaining information about domains using secure data transfer between internet nodes. The standard is described in <a href="#">RFC 7858</a> <sup>2</sup> and <a href="#">RFC 8310</a> <sup>3</sup> .
DNS rebinding	is a method of manipulating resolution of domain names. In this attack, a malicious web page causes visitors to run a client-side script that attacks machines elsewhere on the network. This attack can be used to breach a private network by causing the victim's web browser to access computers at private IP addresses and return the results to the attacker.

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8484>

<sup>2</sup> <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7858>

<sup>3</sup> <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8310>

---

Encapsulating Security Payload	is a member of the <i>IPsec</i> protocol suite. In IPsec it provides origin authenticity, integrity, and confidentiality protection of packets.
End-user license agreement	is a legal contract between a software application author or publisher and the user of that application.
Fast Transition	is a new concept of roaming where the initial handshake with the new AP is done even before the client roams to the target AP.
Fair Queuing Controlled Delay	is queuing discipline that combines Fair Queuing with the CoDel AQM scheme. FQ_Codel uses a stochastic model to classify incoming packets into different flows and is used to provide a fair share of the bandwidth to all the flows using the queue. Each such flow is managed by the CoDel queuing discipline.
Fully Qualified Domain Name	is a domain name that specifies its exact location in the tree hierarchy of the <i>Domain Name System</i> . It specifies all domain levels, including the top-level domain and the root zone. A fully qualified domain name is distinguished by its lack of ambiguity: it can be interpreted only in one way.
Full Cone NAT	also Static NAT, one to one NAT, port forwarding  is the only type of NAT where the port is permanently open and allows inbound connections from any external host. A full cone NAT maps a public IP address and port to a LAN IP and port. Any external host can send data to the LAN IP through the mapped NAT IP and port. If it tries to send data through a different port it will fail. Static NAT is required when a network device on a private network must be accessible from the Internet.
Generic Routing Encapsulation	is a tunneling protocol developed by Cisco Systems that can encapsulate a wide variety of network layer protocols inside virtual point-to-point links over an Internet Protocol network.
Hash Message Authentication Code	is a specific construction for calculating a message authentication code (MAC) involving a cryptographic hash function in combination with a secret cryptographic key. As with any MAC, it may be used to simultaneously verify both the data integrity and the authentication of a message. Any cryptographic hash function, such as MD5 or SHA-1, may be used in the calculation of an HMAC; the resulting MAC algorithm is termed HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA1 accordingly. The cryptographic strength of the HMAC depends upon the cryptographic strength of the underlying hash function, the size of its hash output, and on the size and quality of the key.
Idempotence	is the property of certain operations in computer science, that they can be applied multiple times without changing the result beyond the initial application.
Inter-Access Point Protocol	is a standard IEEE 802.11F protocol exchange of service information for data transfer between access points. The protocol is responsible for combining the wireless network, secure data exchange between the current access point and the new access point in the specified period.

Internet Control Message Protocol	is a message control and error-reporting protocol between a host server and a gateway to the Internet. ICMP uses Internet Protocol (IP) datagrams, but the messages are processed by the IP software and are not directly apparent to the application user.
Internet Group Management Protocol	is an Internet protocol that provides a way for an Internet computer to report its multicast group membership to adjacent routers. Multicasting allows one computer on the Internet to send content to multiple other computers. Multicasting can be used for streaming media to an audience that has "tuned in" by setting up a multicast group membership.
Internet Key Exchange	is a standard protocol IPsec, used to ensure the safety of interaction in virtual private networks. IKE purpose is to establish a secure authenticated communication channel by using the <i>Diffie-Hellman</i> key exchange algorithm to generate a shared secret key to encrypt further <i>IPsec</i> communications.
Internet Protocol	is the principal communications protocol in the Internet. The first major version of IP, Internet Protocol Version 4 (IPv4), is the dominant protocol of the Internet. Its successor is Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6).
Internet Protocol Control Protocol	is a network control protocol for establishing and configuring Internet Protocol over a <i>Point-to-Point Protocol</i> (PPP) link. IPCP uses the same packet exchange mechanism as the Link Control Protocol. IPCP packets may not be exchanged until PPP has reached the Network-Layer Protocol phase, and any IPCP packets received before this phase is reached should be silently discarded.
Internet Protocol Security	commonly called IPsec, is a protocol suite for secure <i>Internet Protocol</i> (IP) communications by authenticating and encrypting each IP packet of a communication session. IPsec includes protocols for establishing mutual authentication between agents at the beginning of the session and negotiation of cryptographic keys to be used during the session. IPsec can be used in protecting data flows between a pair of hosts (host-to-host), between a pair of security gateways (network-to-network), or between a security gateway and a host (network-to-host). Internet Protocol security (IPsec) uses cryptographic security services to protect communications over Internet Protocol (IP) networks. IPsec supports network-level peer authentication, data origin authentication, data integrity, data confidentiality (encryption), and replay protection.
IPsec Passthrough	is technology that allows VPN-traffic to pass through NAT.
IPsec Security Association	is fundamental to IPsec. An SA is a relationship between two or more entities that describes how the entities will use security services to communicate securely. Each IPsec connection can provide encryption, integrity, authenticity, or all three. When the security service is determined, the two IPsec peers must determine exactly which algorithms to use (for example, DES or 3DES for encryption, MD5 or SHA for integrity). After deciding on the algorithms, the two devices must share session keys. The Security Association is the method that IPsec uses to track all the particulars concerning a given IPsec communication session.

---

IP in IP	is an IP tunneling protocol that encapsulates one IP packet in another IP packet.
IPv6CP	is responsible for configuring, enabling, and disabling the IPv6 protocol modules on both ends of the <i>Point-to-Point</i> (PPP) link. IPv6CP uses the same packet exchange mechanism as the <i>Link Control Protocol</i> . IPv6CP packets may not be exchanged until PPP has reached the Network-Layer Protocol phase. IPv6CP packets received before this phase is reached should be silently discarded.
Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol	is a tunneling protocol used to support virtual private networks (VPNs) or as part of the delivery of services by ISPs. It does not provide any encryption or confidentiality by itself. Rather, it relies on an encryption protocol that it passes within the tunnel to provide privacy.
Link Control Protocol	<p>establishes, configures, and tests data-link Internet connections in the <i>Point-to-Point Protocol</i> (PPP). Before establishing communications over a point-to-point link, each end of the PPP link must send out LCP packets. The LCP packet either accepts or rejects the identity of its linked peer, agrees up on packet size limits, and looks for common misconfiguration errors.</p> <p>LCP packets are divided into three classes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Link configuration packets used to establish and configure a link</li><li>• Link termination packets used to terminate a link</li><li>• Link maintenance packets used to manage and debug a link</li></ul>
Link Layer Discovery Protocol	<p>is a vendor-neutral link layer protocol in the Internet Protocol Suite used by network devices for advertising their identity, capabilities, and neighbors on an IEEE 802 local area network, principally wired Ethernet.</p> <p>Information gathered with LLDP is stored in the device as a management information database (MIB) and can be queried with the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).</p>
Logical Link Control	in this method, multiple protocol types can be carried across a single connection with the type of encapsulated packet identified by a standard LLC/SNAP header. LLC encapsulation is provided to support routed and bridged protocols. In this encapsulation format, PDUs from multiple protocols can be carried over the same virtual connection. The type of protocol is indicated in the packet's SNAP header.
Master Browser	is a tool that provides information about, and typically a way to access, SMB/CIFS files and printer shares. It is responsible for the browse host list within its respective subnet and portion of the domain on its subnet. Is used to host information of other Windows computers within the same Windows domain or TCP/IP network.
Maximum Receive Unit	is the maximum size (in bytes) of the frame, which can be received at the data link layer of communication protocol.

Maximum Segment Size	is a parameter of the options field of the <a href="#">TCP</a> header that specifies the largest amount of data, specified in bytes, that a computer or communications device can receive in a single TCP segment. It does not count the TCP header or the IP header.
Maximum Transmission Unit	is the largest size packet or frame, specified in octets (eight-bit bytes), that can be sent in a packet- or frame-based network such as the Internet. The Internet's Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) uses the MTU to determine the maximum size of each packet in any transmission. Most computer operating systems provide a default MTU value that is suitable for most users. In general, Internet users should follow the advice of their Internet service provider (ISP) about whether to change the default value and what to change it to.
Microsoft Point-to-Point Encryption	encrypts data in <a href="#">Point-to-Point Protocol</a> based dial-up connections or Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) connections. 128-bit key (strong), 56-bit key, and 40-bit key (standard) MPPE encryption schemes are supported. MPPE provides data security for the PPTP connection that is between the VPN client and the VPN server.
Modular Wi-Fi System	a system that allows several Keenetic devices to be combined into a single Internet space distributed over an area. One of the devices is defined as the controller, the others as the members.
Multicast DNS	is a way of using familiar DNS programming interfaces, packet formats and operating semantics, in a small network where no conventional DNS server has been installed. The mDNS protocol uses IP multicast UDP packets, and is implemented by the Apple Bonjour and open source Avahi software packages.
Network Access Control List	rules that are applied to IP interfaces that are available on a router, each with a list of hosts or networks that are permitted or denied to use the service. Access control lists can be configured to control both inbound and outbound traffic.
Network Flow	network protocol for network traffic accounting, uses UDP or SCTP protocols to send traffic data to the collector. Collector is an application that runs on a server and collects statistics received from sensors. A sensor is a device that collects traffic statistics and sends it to a collector. The sensor can be a Cisco third-level router or switch.
Network Time Protocol	is a protocol that is used to synchronize computer clock times in a network of computers. Developed by David Mills at the University of Delaware, NTP is now an Internet standard. In common with similar protocols, NTP uses Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) to synchronize computer clock times to a millisecond, and sometimes to a fraction of a millisecond.
Network Traffic Classification Engine	also DPI, Deep Deep Packet Inspection  is a technology for accumulating statistics and inspecting network packets based on their contents. Deep Packet Inspection analyzes not only packet headers, but also the full content of traffic at OSI layers 2 and above.

---

	<p>Deep Packet Inspection can determine which network application has generated or received data, collecting detailed connection statistics for each device and application individually. With quality of service Deep Packet Inspection controls the transmission speed of individual packets by raising or lowering it.</p> <p>The Traffic Classification Engine component operates completely independently and does not make any calls to external services.</p>
Open Package	<p>lightweight package management system. It is intended for use on embedded Linux devices and is used in this capacity in the <a href="https://www.openwrt.org/">OpenWrt</a><sup>4</sup> and <a href="https://github.com/Entware/Entware">Entware</a><sup>5</sup> projects. Opkg packages use the .ipk extension.</p>
Opportunistic Wireless Encryption	<p>is an extension of the IEEE 802.11 standard, similar encryption method Simultaneous Authentication of Equals (SAE). This encryption method provides users with better protection when connected to an open Wi-Fi network.</p>
Password Authentication Protocol	<p>is an authentication protocol that uses a password. PAP is used by <a href="#">Point-to-Point Protocol</a> to validate users before allowing them access to the remote network. PAP transmits unencrypted ASCII passwords over the network and is therefore considered insecure.</p>
Protected Extensible Authentication Protocol	<p>is a protocol that encapsulates the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) within an encrypted and authenticated Transport Layer Security (TLS) tunnel. The purpose was to correct deficiencies in EAP; EAP assumed a protected communication channel, such as that provided by physical security, so facilities for protection of the EAP conversation were not provided.</p>
Perfect Forward Secrecy	<p>is a property of secure communication protocols: a secure communication protocol is said to have forward secrecy if compromise of long-term keys does not compromise past session keys. PFS protects past sessions against future compromises of secret keys or passwords.</p>
Permanent Virtual Circuit	<p>is a networking technology that allows sharing of physical paths among multiple virtual circuits by establishing long-term logical connections and bandwidth allocations within a frame relay or <a href="#">ATM</a> network, which handles management of network traffic.</p>
Ping Check	<p>performs ICMP and TCP based tests to verify if the internet connection is working fine. Test results may be used to switch between primary and backup connections.</p>
Point-to-Point Protocol	<p>is a protocol used to establish a direct connection between two nodes. It can provide connection authentication, transmission encryption, and compression. PPP is used over many types of physical networks including serial cable, phone line, cellular telephone, specialized radio links, and fiber optic links. After the link has been established, additional network (layer 3) configuration may take place. Most commonly, the <a href="#">Internet Protocol Control Protocol</a> (IPCP) is used.</p>

---

<sup>4</sup> <https://www.openwrt.org/>

<sup>5</sup> <https://github.com/Entware/Entware>



Public Land Mobile Network	is a combination of wireless communication services offered by a specific operator in a specific country. PLMN typically consists of several cellular technologies like GSM/2G, UMTS/3G, LTE/4G, offered by a operator cellular network.
Preamble	<p>it is the first part of the Physical Layer Convergence Protocol/Procedure (PLCP) Protocol Data Unit (PDU). A header is the remaining part of the data packets and has more information identifying the modulation scheme, transmission rate, and length of time to transmit the whole data frame.</p> <p>The Preamble type in IEEE 802.11 based wireless communication defines the length of the CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) block for communication between the Access Point and roaming wireless adapters.</p> <p>Long preamble:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• PLCP with long preamble is transmitted at 1 Mbps regardless of transmit rate of data frames</li><li>• Total long preamble transfer time is a constant at 192 usec</li><li>• Compatible with legacy IEEE 802.11 systems running at 1 and 2 Mbps</li></ul> <p>Short preamble:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preamble is transmitted at 1 Mbps and header at 2 Mbps</li><li>• Total short preamble transfer time is a constant at 96 usec</li><li>• Not compatible with legacy IEEE 802.11 systems operating at 1 and 2 Mbps</li></ul>
Protected Management Frames	IEEE 802.11w is the Protected Management Frames standard for the IEEE 802.11 family of standards. This functionality is necessary to improve security by ensuring data confidentiality in control frames.
Protocol Field Compression	is a method to negotiate the compression of the <a href="#">PPP</a> Protocol field. By default, all implementations MUST transmit packets with two octet PPP Protocol fields.
Pseudo-Random Function	is similar to an integrity algorithm, but instead of being used to authenticate messages, it is only used to provide randomness for purposes such as keying material. PRFs are primarily used with an authenticated encryption algorithm type such as AES-GCM.
Radio Resource Management	is the system level management of co-channel interference, radio resources, and other radio transmission characteristics in wireless communication systems. RRM includes control parameters such as transmit power, user allocation, beamforming, data rates, handover criteria, modulation scheme, coding scheme errors.



---

Remote Authentication in Dial-In User Service	is a protocol to implement authentication, authorization, and resource collection. It is used for charging the used resources by a specific user. Used to authenticate users on open Wi-Fi wireless networks.
Remote Procedure Call	is a protocol that one program can use to request a service from a program located in another computer in a network without having to understand network details. (A procedure call is also sometimes known as a function call or a subroutine call.) RPC uses the client/server model. The requesting program is a client and the service-providing program is the server. Like a regular or local procedure call, an RPC is a synchronous operation requiring the requesting program to be suspended until the results of the remote procedure are returned.
Restricted NAT	also Dynamic NAT  works in the same way as a <i>Full Cone NAT</i> but applies additional restrictions based on an IP address. The internal client must first have sent packets to IP address (X) before it can receive packets from X. In terms of restrictions the only requirement is that packets come in on the mapped port and from an IP address that the internal client has sent packets to.
Secure Socket Tunneling Protocol	is a type of VPN tunnel that utilizes an SSL 3.0 channel to send PPP or L2TP traffic. SSL allows for transmission and data encryption, as well as traffic integrity checking. Due to this, SSTP can pass through most firewalls and proxy servers by using the SSL channel over TCP port 443.
Service Set Identifier	is a sequence of characters that uniquely names a wireless local area network (WLAN). An SSID is sometimes referred to as a "network name". This name allows stations to connect to the desired network when multiple independent networks operate in the same physical area.
Shared key	is a mode by which a computer can gain access to a wireless network that uses the Wired Equivalent Privacy protocol. With Shared Key, a computer equipped with a wireless modem can fully access any WEP network and exchange encrypted or unencrypted data.
Short Message Service	is a text messaging service component of most telephone, Internet, and mobile device systems. It uses standardized communication protocols to enable mobile devices to exchange short text messages.
Simple Network Management Protocol	is an Internet-standard protocol for collecting and organizing information about managed devices on IP networks and for modifying that information to change device behavior. Devices that typically support SNMP include routers, switches, servers, workstations, printers, modem racks and more.
SSH File Transfer Protocol	is a application layer protocol for transferring files over a reliable and secure connection over TCP port 22.
Transmission Control Protocol	is a core protocol of the <i>Internet Protocol</i> suite. TCP provides reliable, ordered, and error-checked delivery of a stream of octets between applications running on hosts communicating over an IP network.

Universal Access Method	is a method that allows a subscriber to access a wireless Wi-Fi network. The Internet browser will open a login page where the user should fill in his credentials before he can access. UAM uses the RADIUS client and the RADIUS server for authorization.
User Datagram Protocol	is a core protocol of the <a href="#">Internet Protocol</a> suite. UDP uses a simple connectionless transmission model with a minimum of protocol mechanism. It has no handshaking dialogues, and thus exposes the user's program to any unreliability of the underlying network protocol. There is no guarantee of delivery, ordering, or duplicate protection. Time-sensitive applications often use UDP because dropping packets is preferable to waiting for delayed packets, which may not be an option in a real-time system.
udpxy	is a UDP-to-HTTP multicast traffic relay daemon: it forwards UDP traffic from a given multicast subscription to the requesting HTTP client.
Universal Plug and Play	is a standard that uses Internet and Web protocols to enable devices such as PCs, peripherals, intelligent appliances, and wireless devices to be plugged into a network and automatically know about each other. With UPnP, when a user plugs a device into the network, the device will configure itself, acquire a TCP/IP address, and use a discovery protocol based on the HTTP to announce its presence on the network to other devices.
Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	is a communications protocol used by cellular telephones to communicate with the mobile network operator's computers. USSD is commonly used by prepaid cellular phones to query the available balance.
VCI&VPI	Virtual path identifier (VPI) and virtual channel identifier (VCI). VPI identifies a virtual path leg on an ATM interface. VPI and VCI together identify a virtual channel leg on an ATM interface. Concatenating such legs through switches forms a virtual connection across a network. VPIs and VCIs are not addresses, such as MAC addresses used in LAN switching. VPIs and VCIs are explicitly assigned at each segment of a connection and, as such, have only local significance across a particular link. They are remapped, as appropriate, at each switching point. Using the VCI/VPI identifier, the ATM layer can multiplex (interleave), demultiplex, and switch cells from multiple connections.
Virtual LAN	is a local area network with a definition that maps workstations on some other basis than geographic location (for example, by department, type of user, or primary application). The virtual LAN controller can change or add workstations and manage loadbalancing and bandwidth allocation more easily than with a physical picture of the LAN.
Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning	is a extension of the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) that allows clients to perform remote Web content authoring operations. Supports web server authentication and SSL encryption for HTTPS using the default TCP port 443.
Web Proxy Auto-Discovery Protocol	is a method used by clients to locate the URL of a configuration file using DHCP and/or DNS discovery methods. Once detection and

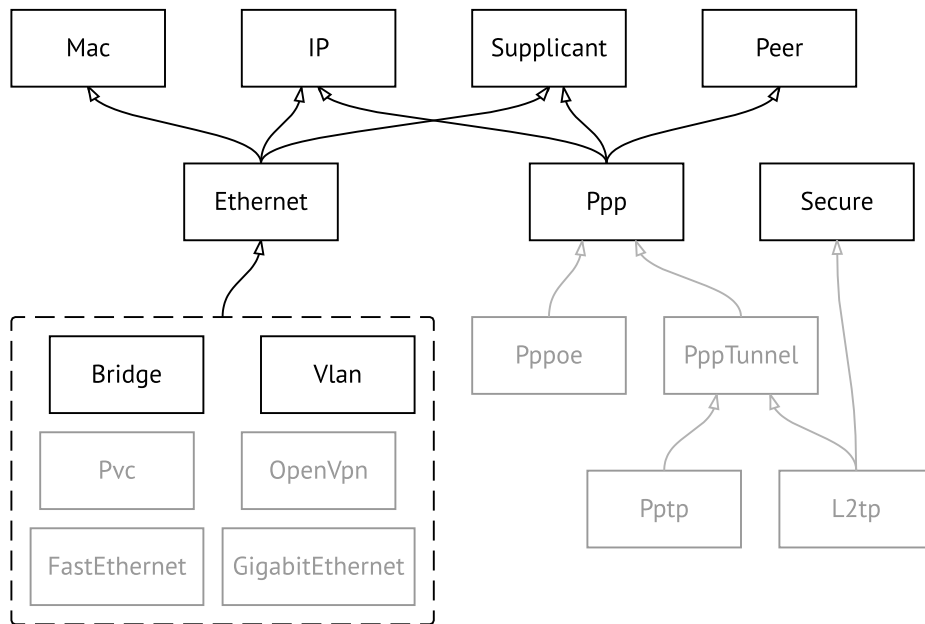
---

	<p>download of the configuration file is complete, it can be executed to determine the proxy for a specified URL.</p>
WireGuard	<p>is a free and open-source software application and virtual private network (VPN) protocol to create secure point-to-point connections in routed configurations. WireGuard protocol uses modern cryptography options Curve25519 for key exchange, ChaCha20 for encryption, and Poly1305 for data authentication, SipHash for hashtable keys, and BLAKE2s for hashing. Supports layer 3 for both protocols IPv4 and IPv6.</p>
Wi-Fi Multimedia	<p>previously known as Wireless Multimedia Extensions (WME), is a subset of the 802.11e wireless LAN (WLAN) specification that enhances quality of service (QoS) on a network by prioritizing data packets according to four access categories (AC). Ranging from highest priority to lowest, these categories are: voice (AC_VO), video (AC_VI), best effort (AC_BE), and background (AC_BK).</p> <p>WMM also features a Power Save certification that helps small devices on a network conserve battery life. Power Save allows small devices, such as phones and PDAs, to transmit data while in a low-power "dozing" status. The certification gives software developers and hardware manufacturers a way to fine-tune battery use in the ever-increasing number of small devices that have Wi-Fi capabilities.</p>
Wi-Fi Protected Access	<p>Wi-Fi Protected Access II (WPA2), and Wi-Fi Protected Access 3 (WPA3) are three security protocols and security certification programs developed by the Wi-Fi Alliance to secure wireless computer networks. The Alliance defined these in response to serious weaknesses researchers had found in the previous system, WEP. WPA advantages are enhanced data security and tightened access control for wireless networks. Important characteristic is the compatibility between multiple wireless devices at the hardware level as well as at software level.</p> <p>WPA3 uses 128-bit encryption in WPA3-Personal mode (192-bit in WPA3-Enterprise). The WPA3 standard also replaces the Pre-Shared Key exchange with Simultaneous Authentication of Equals as defined in IEEE 802.11-2016 resulting in a more secure initial key exchange in personal mode.</p> <p>WPA Enterprise is a protocol-based authentication mode IEEE 802.1X using an external authentication server RADIUS and local client Supplicant.</p>
Wi-Fi Protected Setup	<p>provides an industry-wide mechanism to set up and configure networks for home and small office (SOHO) environments. Wi-Fi Protected Setup enables typical users who possess little understanding of traditional Wi-Fi configuration and security settings to easily configure new wireless networks, to add new devices and to enable security.</p>
Wired Equivalent Privacy	<p>is a security algorithm for IEEE 802.11 wireless networks. WEP, recognizable by the key of 10 or 26 hexadecimal digits, is widely in use and is often the first security choice presented to users by router configuration tools. In 2004, with the ratification of the full 802.11i standard (i.e. <a href="#">WPA2</a>), the IEEE declared that both WEP-40 and WEP-104 have been deprecated.</p>

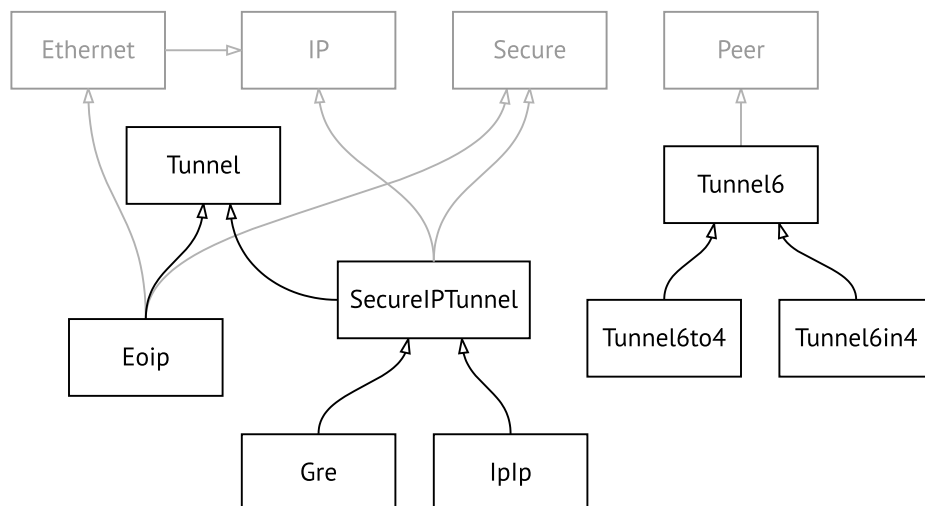
Extended Authentication	or XAUTH, provides an additional level of authentication by allowing the <i>IPsec</i> gateway to request extended authentication from remote users, thus forcing remote users to respond with their credentials before being allowed access to the VPN.
Yandex.DNS	service of Yandex company to protect home network. Provides three filtering modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• no filtering: resources are not blocked</li><li>• safe mode: stops malicious and phishing websites</li><li>• family mode: stops malicious and phishing websites, as well as resources for adults</li></ul>

# Interface Hierarchy

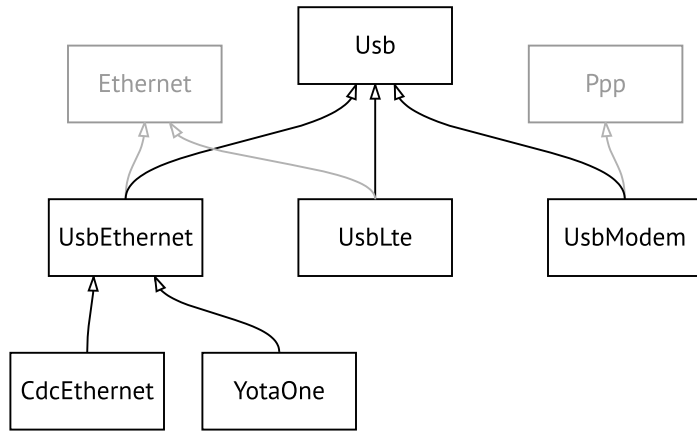
**Figure A.1. Core interfaces**



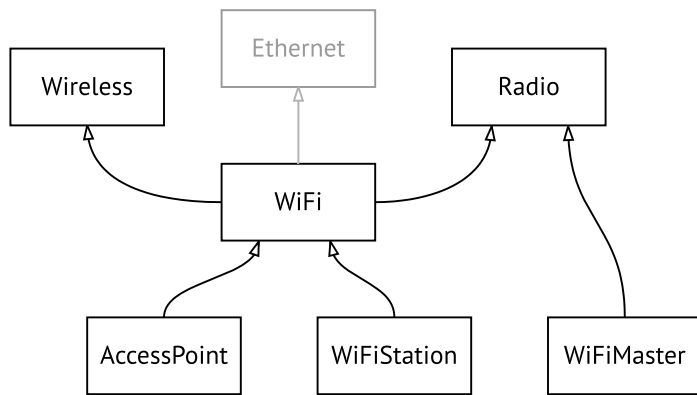
**Figure A.2. Tunnel interfaces**



**Figure A.3. USB interfaces**



**Figure A.4. Wi-Fi interfaces**



## B.1 REST Core Interface

Hero DSL HTTP API lets you develop a custom application, that will access Hero DSL settings using simple HTTP methods, such as GET and POST.

The base URL for all operations is `/rci`, that simply stands for REST Core Interface. It replaces the [XML Core Interface](#), which is now deprecated but continues to be functional.

### B.1.1 Resource Location

RCI is based on the Hero DSL command tree. Device settings are mapped to RCI resources in such a way that every “a b c” command corresponds to the `/rci/a/b/c` URL.

As a result, hereby [Command Reference](#) gives you a complete picture of all RCI resources and their parameters. The words “command” and “resource” are used interchangeably in this manual.

Parameters are listed in the Arguments table of each command. They can be passed as part of the request using HTTP query: `/rci/a/b/c?parameter=value`. Unless otherwise specified for a certain command, query parameters are optional. Multiple parameters should be separated by ampersand (&) characters.

Parameters can also be passed in the POST request body, as described in [Section B.1.3 on page 640](#).

### B.1.2 Methods

Method semantics depend on the type of resource. There are three types of resources in RCI:

- Settings
- Actions
- Background processes

#### B.1.2.1 Settings

Settings are device configuration elements. You can view, modify, or delete settings using standard HTTP methods.

GET      Retrieve settings.

- POST Create or modify settings.
- DELETE Delete settings (reset to default).

### B.1.2.2 Actions

Actions are commands that do not modify settings. Actions run instantly as opposed to background processes, see also [Section B.1.2.3 on page 640](#)

- GET Mapped to POST for /rci/show. Not applicable to other actions.
- POST Execute a command and return its output.
- DELETE Not applicable.

### B.1.2.3 Background processes

Background processes are instances that can be created and polled for updates. Such processes are bound to a particular session, and cannot be accessed from anywhere else.

- GET Retrieve updates from existing process. Returns 404 if there is no such process.
- POST Create a background process.
- DELETE Terminate a background process.

## B.1.3 Data Format

HTTP POST requests must be submitted in a free-form JSON,<sup>1</sup> that is interpreted as a batch of parameters and nested settings, depending on the data type. Conversely, HTTP GET returns JSON data that was previously POSTed to the specified resource.

The primary data type is Object. This is unordered collection of key-value pairs, enclosed in curly brackets `{}`. Each key must be unique within an object.

Objects can be put one into another, or be combined in arrays as detailed in [Section B.1.3.2 on page 641](#) and [Section B.1.3.3 on page 641](#)

### B.1.3.1 Parameters

String, boolean and number values of an object are interpreted as parameters of the resource being addressed.

```
{  
  "parameter": value  
}
```

#### Example B.1. Set hotspot policy

Set policy "permit" for the Home network. Refer to [Section 3.46.8 on page 313](#) to see how "interface" and "access" parameters are mentioned in the Arguments table.

---

<sup>1</sup>In compliance with RFC 7159.



```
POST /rci/ip/hotspot/policy HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.1.1
Content-length: 48
Content-type: application/json

{
  "interface": "Home",
  "access": "permit"
}
```

### B.1.3.2 Nested resources

Object and array values of a parent object are interpreted as nested resources.

```
{
  "command": {
    "parameter": value
  }
}
```

In particular, empty object denotes a command with no parameters.

```
{
  "command": {}
}
```

Using this rule, you can address multiple resources at a time. RCI engine will process your request from top to bottom, recursing over the JSON structure. Parameters of a parent resource apply to all nested resources within the nearest surrounding scope.

#### Example B.2. Create and enable a PPP interface

Call “interface” to create a new PPPoE connection, as described in [Section 3.31 on page 136](#), and enable it with “interface up”. The “name” parameter applies to both “interface” and “up”.

```
POST /rci HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.1.1
Content-length: 39
Content-type: application/json

{"interface":{"name":"PPPoE1","up":{}}}
```

### B.1.3.3 Arrays

Arrays can be used to operate on a specific resource multiple times. The important thing is that arrays preserve the order of their elements, in contrast to object members.

```
{
  "command": [
    {"parameter1": value1},
    {"parameter2": value2} ]
}
```

### B.1.3.4 Response structure

The structure of POST output strictly corresponds to input. RCI reproduces input arrays and nested objects, and replaces input parameters with output data. This approach lets you locate any part of the response using a resource name.

#### Example B.3. Show version and interface Home

Run two different “show” commands in a certain order.

```
POST /rci/show HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.1.1
Content-length: 46
Content-type: application/json

[{"version":{}}, {"interface":{"name":"Home"}}]
```

Response is an array of two elements, in accordance with the request.

```
[
  {
    "version": {
      "release": "2.12.A.1.0-1",
      "arch": "mips",
      "ndm": {
        "exact": "0-cbf8590",
        "cdate": "15 Jan 2018"
      },
      "bsp": {
        "exact": "0-06ee10b",
        "cdate": "15 Jan 2018"
      },
      "ndw": {
        "version": "0.2.1",
        "features": "wifi_button,single_usb_port,dual_image",
        "components": "base,cloudcontrol,..."
      },
      "manufacturer": "Keenetic Ltd.",
      "vendor": "Keenetic",
      "series": "KN",
      "model": "4G (KN-1210)",
      "hw_version": "10128000",
      "hw_id": "KN-1210",
      "device": "4G",
      "class": "Internet Center"
    },
    "interface": {
      "id": "Bridge0",
      "index": 0,
      "type": "Bridge",
      "description": "Home network",
      "interface-name": "Home",
    }
  }
]
```

```

    "link": "up",
    "connected": "yes",
    "state": "up",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "tx-queue": 1000,
    "address": "192.168.1.1",
    "mask": "255.255.255.0",
    "uptime": 2621,
    "global": false,
    "security-level": "private",
    "mac": "50:ff:20:00:00:08",
    "auth-type": "none"
  }
}
]

```

## B.2 XML Core Interface

Warning: XML Core Interface is deprecated and is maintained for backward compatibility.

Hero DSL provides an HTTP XML API. The API is implemented as `/ci` resource that accepts POST XML requests and returns XML after the user agent has been authenticated.

If Hero DSL is reset to factory defaults, authentication is not required.

### Example B.4. XML API call

Execute the **"show interface"** command for the WAN interface named ISP. This interface exists by default in Hero DSL.

```

POST /ci HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.1.1
Connection: keep-alive
Content-Length: 177
Origin: http://192.168.1.1
User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64)
Content-Type: application/xml
Referer: http://192.168.1.1/

<packet ref="/">
  <request id="1" ref="former.ifaces[load]">
    <command name="show interface">
      <name>ISP</name>
    </command>
  </request>
</packet>

```

The device responds with the current status of ISP:

```

HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Server: Ag [47]
Set-Cookie: _authorized=*; path=/

```

```

Content-type: text/xml
Content-Length: 760

<packet>
  <response id="1">
    <interface name="ISP">
      <mac>ec:43:f6:d3:22:d9</mac>
      <id>Dsl0</id>
      <index>2</index>
      <type>VLAN</type>
      <description>Broadband connection</description>
      <link>down</link>
      <connected>no</connected>
      <state>up</state>
      <mtu>1500</mtu>
      <tx-queue>1000</tx-queue>
      <global>yes</global>
      <defaultgw>no</defaultgw>
      <priority>700</priority>
      <security-level>public</security-level>
      <auth-type>none</auth-type>
    </interface>
    <message code="268370345" ident="Network::Interface::Base"
source="">done</message>
  </response>
</packet>

```

The `<request>` element is always sent from the user agent to the device. The device always responds with a `<response>`. The `id` attribute can be used to establish one-to-one correspondence between them.

### Figure B.1. Request Element

```

<request id="identifier">
  <!-- request content -->
</request>

```

### Figure B.2. Response Element

```

<response id="identifier">
  <!-- response content -->
</response>

```

There are two basic types of XML requests:

Command Request	Execute a specific command on the device. Available commands are described in <a href="#">Chapter 3 on page 35</a>
Configuration Request	Get parameters that have been configured by a specific command.

## B.2.1 Command Request

Command request can be used to execute a specific command on the device.

**Figure B.3. Command Request**

```
<request id="identifier">
  <command name="command">
    <no/>
    <argument>value</argument>
    ...
  </command>
</request>
```

*command* Space separated name of the command. Available commands are listed in [Chapter 3 on page 35](#).

*argument* Name of the argument. Available arguments for each command are listed in [Chapter 3 on page 35](#). Some commands do not require any arguments.

*value* Value of the argument.

*no* Optional element that is used to negate the action of the command. It has the same effect as the prefix *no*, see [Section 2.3 on page 31](#).

**B.2.2 Configuration Request**

Configuration request can be used to get configured parameters. Web interface uses this kind of request to fill out the HTML forms.

**Figure B.4. Configuration Request**

```
<request id="identifier">
  <config name="command" />
</request>
```

**B.2.3 Request Packet**

Multiple requests can be arranged in packets to optimize the performance.

**Figure B.5. Request Packet**

```
<packet>
  <request id="1">
    <!-- request content -->
  </request>
  <request id="2">
    <!-- request content -->
  </request>
  ...
</packet>
```

Response elements are returned as a packet. Response identifiers are used to bind response elements to requests. If there is no response, an empty `<response/>` element is returned.

**Figure B.6. Response Packet**

```
<packet>
  <response id="1">
    <!-- response content -->
  </response>
  <response id="2"/>
    <!-- no response for id=2 -->
    ...
</packet>
```

# SNMP MIB

Management Information Bases (MIBs) are read-only.

The following MIBs are supported:

## C.1 SNMPv2-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.1

The following data elements are supported:

- SNMPv2-MIB::sysDescr
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysUpTime
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysContact
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysName
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysLocation
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysServices

## C.2 IF-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2 and 1.3.6.1.2.1.31

The following data elements are supported:

### Basical

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2

- IF-MIB::ifNumber
- IF-MIB::ifIndex
- IF-MIB::ifDescr
- IF-MIB::ifType
- IF-MIB::ifMtu
- IF-MIB::ifSpeed
- IF-MIB::ifPhysAddress
- IF-MIB::ifAdminStatus

- IF-MIB::ifOperStatus
- IF-MIB::ifLastChange
- IF-MIB::ifInOctets
- IF-MIB::ifInUcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifInDiscards
- IF-MIB::ifInErrors
- IF-MIB::ifOutOctets
- IF-MIB::ifOutUcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifOutDiscards
- IF-MIB::ifOutErrors

**Advanced**

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.31

- IF-MIB::ifName
- IF-MIB::ifInMulticastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifInBroadcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifOutMulticastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifOutBroadcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCInOctets
- IF-MIB::ifHCInUcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCInMulticastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCInBroadcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCOctets
- IF-MIB::ifHCOUcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCOMulticastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCOBroadcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable
- IF-MIB::ifHighSpeed
- IF-MIB::ifPromiscuousMode
- IF-MIB::ifConnectorPresent
- IF-MIB::ifAlias



- IF-MIB::ifCounterDiscontinuityTime

Main chipset	Switch	Device	Description
MT7621/RT63368	MT7530	Keenetic Giga III	64-bit per port octet counters. 32-bit per port packet counters. Separate per port broadcast, multicast and unicast packet counters.
	RTL8370M	Keenetic Ultra II Keenetic LTE	
MT7620	RTL8367B	Keenetic Viva Keenetic Extra	32-bit per port octet counters & 16-bit per port packet counters. Last counter overflow event time set in IF-MIB::ifCounterDiscontinuityTime.
	Integrated	Keenetic 4G III Keenetic Lite II Keenetic Lite III Keenetic Omni Keenetic Omni II	
MT7628	Integrated	Keenetic Start II Keenetic Lite III rev.B Keenetic 4G III rev.B Keenetic Air Keenetic Extra II	16-bit per port packet counters only. Last counter overflow event time set in IF-MIB::ifCounterDiscontinuityTime.

## C.3 IP-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.49

The following data elements are supported:

- TCP-MIB::tcpRtoAlgorithm
- TCP-MIB::tcpRtoMin
- TCP-MIB::tcpRtoMax
- TCP-MIB::tcpMaxConn
- TCP-MIB::tcpActiveOpens
- TCP-MIB::tcpPassiveOpens
- TCP-MIB::tcpAttemptFails

- TCP-MIB::tcpEstabResets
- TCP-MIB::tcpCurrEstab
- TCP-MIB::tcpInSegs
- TCP-MIB::tcpOutSegs
- TCP-MIB::tcpRetransSegs
- TCP-MIB::tcpInErrs
- TCP-MIB::tcpOutRsts

## C.4 UDP-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.50

The following data elements are supported:

- UDP-MIB::udpInDatagrams
- UDP-MIB::udpNoPorts
- UDP-MIB::udpInErrors
- UDP-MIB::udpOutDatagrams
- UDP-MIB::udpHCInDatagrams
- UDP-MIB::udpHCOutDatagrams

## C.5 HOST-RESOURCES-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.25

The following data elements are supported:

- HOST-RESOURCES-MIB::hrSystemUptime

## C.6 UCD-SNMP-MIB

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2021

The following data elements are supported:

- RAM info**
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::memTotalReal
  - UCD-SNMP-MIB::memAvailReal
  - UCD-SNMP-MIB::memShared
  - UCD-SNMP-MIB::memBuffer

- UCD-SNMP-MIB::memCached

**USB-storage info**

- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskIndex
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskPath
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskTotal
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskAvail
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskUsed
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskPercent
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskPercentNode

**System load info**

- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laIndex
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laNames
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laLoad
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laConfig
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laLoadInt
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssCpuRawUser
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssCpuRawNice
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssCpuRawSystem
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssCpuRawIdle
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssRawInterrupts
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssRawContexts



# IPsec Encryption Levels

The encryption level defines a set of *IKE* and *IPsec SA* algorithms.

Below a complete list of algorithms is displayed for each level in order of decreasing priority, as well as a set of commands **crypto ike proposal** to setup this profile manually.

In the list of algorithms is indicated:

- encryption with key length
- hash function for *HMAC* forming
- *PFS* mode (NO if disabled)

## D.1 weak

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	encryption 3des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	encryption des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	integrity sha1
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity md5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
IKEv2	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	encryption 3des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	encryption des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	integrity sha1

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity md5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
IPsec SA	DES/MD5	cypher esp-des
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-3des
	3DES-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-128
	DES/SHA1	hmac esp-md5-hmac
	AES-128-CBC/MD5	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	3DES-CBC/MD5	

## D.2 weak-pfs

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	encryption 3des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	encryption des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	integrity sha1
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity md5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv2	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	encryption 3des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	encryption des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	integrity sha1
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity md5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	IPsec SA	DES/MD5/MODP1024
AES-128-CBC/SHA1		cypher esp-3des
3DES-CBC/SHA1		cypher esp-aes-128
DES/SHA1		hmac esp-md5-hmac
AES-128-CBC/MD5		hmac esp-sha1-hmac
3DES-CBC/MD5		dh-group 2
AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024		dh-group 1
3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024		
DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024		
AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768		
3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768		
DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768		
AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024		
3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024		
AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768		
3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768		
DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768		

## D.3 normal

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 26
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 2
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP2048	dh-group 5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 26
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	IPsec SA	AES-128-CBC/SHA1
AES-256-CBC/SHA1		cypher esp-aes-256



Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	3DES-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-3des
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256	hmac esp-sha256-hmac
	3DES-CBC/SHA256	

## D.4 normal-pfs

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 26
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024
AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024		encryption aes-128-cbc
3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024		encryption 3des
AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024		integrity sha256
AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384		integrity sha1
AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048		dh-group 2
AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024		dh-group 20
AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256		dh-group 14
AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP2048		dh-group 5

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 26
IPsec SA	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA1 AES-256-CBC/SHA1 3DES-CBC/SHA1 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	esp-aes-128 cypher esp-aes-256 cypher esp-3des hmac esp-sha1-hmac hmac esp-sha256-hmac dh-group 2 dh-group 14

## D.5 normal-3des

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc encryption aes-128-cbc encryption 3des integrity sha1 integrity sha256 dh-group 5 dh-group 20 dh-group 14 dh-group 2 dh-group 26
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 2
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP2048	dh-group 5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 26
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
IPsec SA	3DES-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-128
	3DES-CBC/SHA256	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256	hmac esp-sha256-hmac
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256	

## D.6 normal-3des-pfs

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 2

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	dh-group 26
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256 AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP2048 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc encryption aes-128-cbc encryption 3des integrity sha256 integrity sha1 dh-group 2 dh-group 20 dh-group 14 dh-group 5 dh-group 26
IPsec SA	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA1 AES-256-CBC/SHA1 AES-128-CBC/SHA1 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	cypher esp-3des cypher esp-aes-256 cypher esp-aes-128 hmac esp-sha1-hmac hmac esp-sha256-hmac dh-group 2 dh-group 14

## D.7 high

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	dh-group 2
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 26
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	dh-group 2
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 26
IPsec SA	AES-256-CBC/SHA256	cypher esp-aes-256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256	cypher esp-aes-128
		hmac esp-hmac-sha256

## D.8 strong

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 5

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
		dh-group 26
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	encryption aes-256-cbc encryption aes-128-cbc integrity sha1 dh-group 14 dh-group 20 dh-group 5 dh-group 26
IPsec SA	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	cypher esp-aes-256 cypher esp-aes-128 hmac esp-sha1-hmac dh-group 5 dh-group 14

## D.9 strong-aead

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-GCM-16/PRF-SHA384/ECP384	aead encryption aes-256-gcm-16 prf sha384 dh-group 20
IKEv2	AES-256-GCM-16/PRF-SHA384/ECP384	aead encryption aes-256-gcm-16 prf sha384 dh-group 20
IPsec SA	AES-256-GCM-16 CHACHA20POLY1305	aead cypher aes-256-gcm-16

## D.10 strong-aead-pfs

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-GCM-16/PRF-SHA384/ECP384	aead

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
		encryption aes-256-gcm-16 prf sha384 dh-group 20
IKEv2	AES-256-GCM-16/PRF-SHA384/ECP384	aead encryption aes-256-gcm-16 prf sha384 dh-group 20
IPsec SA	AES-256-GCM-16/ECP384 CHACHA20POLY1305-ECP384	aead cypher aes-256-gcm-16 dh-group 20

